

Index

ABANDONMENT

- Appeal, absconding defendant, 24:39
- Evidence, search and seizure, 9:37-9:43
 - See also Warrantless Search and Seizure
- Preservation of error, 18:154, 18:155
 - See also Preservation of Error

ABSENCE

- Arraignment, absence at, 4:15
- Guilty plea, 17:42-17:46
 - See also Guilty Plea
- Missing witness. See Jury Charge
- Need for counsel, 2:10
- SORA hearing, 23:77
- Trial, absence at. See Parker Warnings

ABSTENSION DOCTRINE

- Writ of prohibition, applicability to, 23:17

ABUSE, SEXUAL

- See Sexual Abuse

ABUSE AND NEGLECT PROCEEDINGS

- See Child Abuse

ABUSE OF DISCRETION

- Adjournment, request for, denial, 19:50
 - See also Adjournment
- Appealing discretionary ruling, 24:88
- CPL 440 motion, evidentiary hearings, denial of, 23:62

ACCESSORY AFTER FACT

- Not an accomplice, 14:57

ACCIDENTS

- MV-104 report, 8:119
- Photographs, use to rebut act was accident, 18:97
- Reports, discovery of, 8:119

ACCOMPLICE

- See also Acting in Concert
- See also Codefendants
- Accessory after fact, not an accomplice, 14:57
- Assistance with crime alone insufficient, 14:44, 14:45
- Conviction, permissible as accomplice when charged as principal, 14:53

ACCOMPLICE—Cont'd

- Corroboration of testimony, 14:47-14:51
 - Accessory after fact, 14:57
 - Connection of defendant to crime, 14:50
 - Establishment of all elements of crime, 14:51
 - Independent evidence, 14:47-14:51
 - Connection of defendant to crime, 14:50
 - Police agent as accomplice, 14:48
 - Proof of crime or commission by defendant, 14:51
 - Witness as accomplice, 14:47
- Corroboration of testimony, jury charge, 19:148
 - Specific required, 14:55-14:56
 - Matter of law, accomplice described, 14:55
- Criminal liability, 14:41-14:57
- Defendant as, bill of particulars, 8:122
- Defined, 14:41-14:46
 - Assistance with crime alone insufficient, 14:45
 - Liability, 14:46
 - Unintentional act, 14:45
 - Presence at crime insufficient, 14:43
 - Shared mental state requirement, 14:42
- Described, matter of law, 14:55
- Joinder, effects of verdicts inconsistent, 14:30
 - Repugnance, claim of, 14:30
- Jury charge, 14:54-14:56, 19:148
 - Intent of principal, must share, 19:148
 - Matter of law, accomplice described, 14:55
 - Missing witness charge, 19:190
 - Presence at crime insufficient to prove guilt, 14:42, 19:148
 - Question of fact, accomplice status as, 14:56
 - Witnesses as accomplices, 14:56
- Lesser included offense
 - Accomplice testifying for prosecution, 16:15
 - Green/Glover two-prong test, prosecution, accomplice testifying for, 16:15
- Manslaughter, unintentional act, 14:45
- Pleading, indictment to state role as principal or accomplice, 14:52-14:53
- Police agent as accomplice, 14:48
- Presence at crime scene insufficient to prove guilt, 14:43, 19:148
- Principal versus, 14:40
- Proof, 14:45

ACCOMPLICE—Cont'd

Robbery, corroboration of testimony, 14:50
Shared mental state requirement, 14:42

ACCUSATORY INSTRUMENTS

Allegations in, prosecutor's proof or judge's charge varying from, defense objection, 3:76
Amendment of, 3:65-3:76
Factual errors, 3:59
Prosecution's amendment, 3:65
Reflecting new charge of lesser included, 17:10
Superior court instruments, 3:70-3:76
Superseding of local court instrument, 3:59, 3:69
Appeal of, 3:79, 3:81
Bill of particulars, application, 8:121
Charges
Combination of, from different instruments, plea, 17:1
Inadequate, survives guilty plea, 17:81
Inconsistent, guilty plea to charges, 17:35
Multiple. See subhead: Multiple charges
Codefendants, 14:37, 14:38
Commencing criminal action
Accusatory instrument filing date, 13:4
Local criminal court, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6-3:12
Complaint/information, 3:1
Superior court, sealed indictment, exception, 3:2
Complaint
Felony, 3:8, 3:12, 3:18, 3:34
See also Felony Complaint
Misdemeanor, 3:10, 3:11, 3:32, 3:33
See also Misdemeanor Complaint
Consolidation of two or more separate instruments
Grounds for, 14:37, 14:38
For single trial, 14:11
Continuing criminal action
Local criminal court, prosecutor's information in, 3:1
Superior court
Indictment, 3:1
Special information, 3:1
Superior court information, 3:1
Copy of instrument
Defendant, copy to, 4:17, 9:153
Counsel, right to upon filing, 9:154
Counts, large number in, allocution excepted, 17:26
Cross-complaint, 1:16
Defective
All elements of crime not alleged, 1:51
Latent, 3:27

ACCUSATORY INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Defective—Cont'd
Provisos, 3:49
Description and function, 3:1-3:29, 17:4
Dismiss, motion to
Deficient instrument as grounds
Court review, 3:63
Failure to move waives issue on appeal, 3:79
Issue preserved, guilty plea does not waive, 3:79
Omnibus motion, part of, 3:61
Time, extension of time, 3:62
Dismissal
Improper for curable defect, conditions, 3:77
Insufficiency as grounds, 3:61-3:64, 3:77
Speedy trial time not tolled by, 3:78
Without prejudice, 3:77
Not supported by defects of form, 3:59
Factual errors, 3:59
Filed in
Local criminal court, commencing action, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6-3:12
Superior court, continuing action, 3:1
Exception, sealed indictment commencing action in, 3:2
Filing
Criminal action commenced by, 3:3
Defined/importance of, 3:3
Implications for issues
Right to counsel, 3:3
Speedy trial, 3:3
Statute of limitations, 3:3
New instrument, 17:10
Order of protection on, 3:4
Stage in progress of criminal case, 1:51
Form, defects in will not support dismissal, 3:59
Incorrect citation, 3:59
Typographical error, 3:59
Forms
Indictment
Approval of waiver of, 3:84
Waiver of, 3:83
Special information, sample, 3:85
Superior court information, sample, 3:82
Supporting deposition, Demand for, 3:86
Traffic ticket cases, motion applicable to
Notice of motion to dismiss, 3:91
Supporting deposition, 3:86
Guilty plea, effect
Failure to adequately charge criminal offense, survives guilty plea, 17:81

INDEX

ACCUSATORY INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Indictment, 3:14, 3:29
 - See also Indictment
 - Charges in, 3:14
 - Misdemeanor indictment, 3:9
- Information
 - Local court. See Local Court Information
 - Prosecutor's, 3:1, 3:8, 3:31, 3:68
 - See also Prosecutor's Information
 - Special information, 3:1, 3:51
 - See also Information subhead: Special information
 - Superior court information, 3:16, 3:50
 - See also Superior Court Instruments subhead: Information
- Less than full, prosecutor's consent required to plead to, 17:4
- Long-form information, 3:58, 3:68
- Multi-count, overlapping guilty verdicts, 20:18
- Multiple charges, 4:42
 - New multiple charges
 - Credit for jail time served, 4:42
 - Nominal bail, 4:42
- Petition in lieu of, juvenile delinquents, 21:2
- Plea bargaining on
 - See also Plea Bargaining
 - Requiring defendant to plead to entire, 17:8
 - Right to plead to entire, 17:4, 17:5
 - Murder 1st degree, exception, 17:5
- Provisos vs. exceptions, 3:49
- Read at arraignment, 4:17
 - Waiver, 4:17
- Statutory speedy trial
 - Commencement with instrument filing, 13:27
 - Later instrument
 - Different basis, new commencement date, 13:56
 - Higher charge, new commencement date, 13:55
 - Indictment dismissed, new one voted, 13:53
 - Lesser charge, new commencement date, 13:54
 - New charges on same transaction, same date, 13:57
 - Same charge, original commencement date, 13:52
 - Prosecution unreadiness on day of trial, 13:81
- Sufficiency of, 3:25-3:60
 - Standards of, 3:25
 - CPL Articles 100 and 200, 3:25
- Superseding indictments, 3:15

ACCUSATORY INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Superseding instrument, 3:15, 3:59, 3:69, 3:72
- Superseding local instruments, 3:68
- Superseding traffic ticket, 3:68
- Title may be misleading, 3:1
- Types, 3:1
 - Indictment
 - Sealed indictment, 3:2
- Typographical error, dismissal not supported, 3:59
- Waiver of indictment, 3:17-3:23

ACCUSER

- Defendant's right to confront, 17:37

ACD

- See Adjournment in Contemplation of Dismissal (ACD)

ACQUITTAL

- Civil remedies, 1:89
- Failure to render verdict is no verdict, 20:15
- Insanity, effect of acquittal due to, 15:57
- Jury verdict, double jeopardy prevents retrial, 1:89
- Mental disease or defect, 15:57
- New indictment in retrial, acquittal on top count/conviction on lesser charge, 24:126
- Prosecution's summation, improper implication, 18:202

ACTING IN CONCERT

- See also Accomplices
- Drug sales, 12:19
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use in proving guilt, 12:19

ADDICTION-RELATED CRIMES

- See also Controlled Substances Offenses
- See also Drug
- Sandoval rules, 11:25, 11:31

ADDRESS

- Defendant
 - Attorney-client privilege, 2:39
 - Verifiable address, bail, 4:61
- Pedigree questioning. See Mapp Statements
- Police officers, 19:192
- Sex Offender Registration Act, reporting address change under, 23:77, 23:85
- Subpoena, 8:93

ADJOURNMENT

- Abuse of discretion
 - Defendant's request, denial, 19:44
 - Prosecution's request where two proceedings scheduled for same time, 19:50

ADJOURNMENT—Cont'd

- Adjournment slips, statutory speedy trial, 13:33
- Affidavit of engagement, 19:42, 19:43
- After arraignment, grounds, 1:58
- Bail application, 4:61
 - Defendant jailed on, 4:61
- Defendant obtaining counsel, 2:15
- Defense request for, 19:43-19:49
- Discretionary grant, 19:44
- Health, based on defendant's, 19:45
- Indictment amended, 3:75, 19:47
- Mitigating prejudice, 19:51
- Not guilty plea, 4:24
 - Reasons to adjourn, 4:24
- Preliminary hearings, 5:12, 5:20
 - See also Preliminary Hearings
- Prosecution's request, 19:50
- Reason for, 19:42
- Religious grounds asserted, 19:49
- Remedy for error, 18:208
- Right to obtain counsel, 4:20
- Sentencing, adjournment for, guilty plea, 17:62
- Statutory speedy trial, implications for
 - Defense request or consent
 - Adjournment slips signed by both counsel, 13:33
 - Codefendants, consent by one, no consent by other, 13:38
 - Defense record-keeping, 13:19
 - Prosecution conditioning consent to adjournment on waiver of, 13:96
 - Unanticipated fact beyond prosecution control, 13:40
 - Prosecution unreadiness on day of trial, 13:81

ADJOURNMENT IN CONTEMPLATION OF DISMISSAL (ACD)

- Designated felony offense, 21:24
- Excludable time, 13:33
- Family court, 21:24
- Forms
 - In absentia, affidavit requesting ACD, 17:93
- Hearing, 21:22
- Juvenile delinquent status, 21:24
- Malicious prosecution barred, 21:55

ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGES

- See Judge
- See Judicial Hearing Officers

ADMINISTRATIVE SEARCHES

- Unreasonable searches and seizures, prohibition against, 9:89

ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE

- Admissibility of uncharged crimes under
 - Molineux, 12:21, 12:22
 - Inextricably intertwined crimes, 12:21
 - Intent, 12:21
 - Molineux triggered, 12:22
- Alibi, preclusion, 8:78
- Arraignment, statements made during, 4:30
- Assessment of, 2:70
- Civil rules, application of
 - Competence evidence, 18:3
 - Fairness, exclusion of evidence, 18:7
 - Materiality, 18:6
 - Relevance, 18:4
- Clear prejudice to party, exclusions, 18:7
- Competence evidence, 18:3
- Cross-examination of defendant, 15:75
- Defense. See Defense
- Defenses, effect of on, 15:72
 - Cross-examination of defendant, 15:75
 - Defense's case, 15:76
 - Entrapment defense, hearsay evidence, 15:76
 - Prior crimes, defendant's, prosecution's introduction, 15:73
 - Rebuttal testimony, 15:74
 - State of mind, defendant's, impact of testimony, 15:76
- Demonstrations, 18:76
- Effective assistance of counsel, poor assessment of admissibility, 2:70
- Experiments, 18:76
- Expert testimony, 18:138-18:146
 - See also Expert Testimony
- Fairness
 - Exclusion of evidence, 18:7
 - Subject to connection, 18:8
- Jury confusion, exclusions, 18:7
- In limine motion, 7:19, 18:162
- Photographs. See Photographs
- Prior crimes. See Crime subhead: Prior crimes
- Probative value, relevant evidence, 18:4
- Prompt complaint evidence, 18:16
- Prosecution's notice prior to use of evidence as precondition. See Discovery
- Public documents, 18:15
- Real evidence, 18:87
 - See also Real Evidence
- Rebuttal testimony by prosecution, 15:74
- Recordings, legality requirement, 18:104-18:115
 - See also Recordings
- Relevance, 18:4, 18:5

INDEX

ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Self-defense. See Self-Defense subhead: Admissibility
- State of mind, 18:5
- Suppression. See Suppression of Evidence
- Tests, 18:76
- Videotapes
 - See also Videotapes

ADMISSION

- Confession and, distinguished, suppression issue, 9:100
- Entrapment defense requirement, 15:42
- Grand jury testimony, defendant's use as admission, 6:39
- Guilty plea, 17:24-17:30
 - See also Guilty Plea subhead: Allocution
 - Admissions all elements of crime as part of guilty plea, 17:24
 - Withdrawn, 18:74
 - Without admission of facts, Alford plea, 17:34
 - See Guilty Plea subhead: Alford plea
- Photographs in conjunction with, as evidence, 18:100, 18:101
 - See also Photographs
- Silence normally inadmissible, 9:151
- Vicarious admissions, 18:57, 24:125

ADULTERY

- Impeachment allowed, Sandoval rules, 11:27

ADVERSE INFERENCE

- Charge, 19:149

ADVISEMENT OF RIGHTS

- Arraignment, 4:15, 4:18-4:22
 - Indictment arraignment, 4:28
 - Right to counsel, 4:19, 4:20
 - Right to preliminary hearing, 4:21
- Defendant's
 - Right to counsel, 2:2
- Guilty plea, 17:37, 17:38
- Right to appeal, duty to advise defendant, 24:15, 24:16

ADVOCATE-WITNESS RULE

- See Attorney-Client Conflict of Interest

AFFIDAVIT AND AFFIRMATION

- Defendant's
 - Unsigned, as People's evidence, 7:10
- Errors, affidavit of, 24:23
- Juror's
 - Illness, impeachment of verdict barred, 20:36

AFFIDAVIT AND AFFIRMATION—Cont'd

- Juror's—Cont'd
 - Unauthorized visit to crime scene, motion to set aside verdict, 20:37
- Motion to
 - Dismiss accusatory instrument, deficient, 3:60
 - Set aside verdict, juror related, 20:36, 20:37
- Oath and affirmation. See Oath and Affirmation
- Omnibus motion and supporting affidavit/affirmation, 7:9
 - Motion supported by defendant's affidavit, 7:10, 7:12
 - Sufficiency of supporting papers, 7:10
 - Defense counsel's detailed affirmation, 7:10, 7:12
- Sandoval motion, 11:38
- Search warrant
 - Affidavit for, 9:86
 - See also Search Affidavits
 - Supported by, Rosario disclosure, 8:46

AFFIRMATION

- See Affidavit and Affirmation

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

- Burden of proof, prosecution's, 15:3
- Failure to appear, unavoidable, 4:76
- Operability of weapon defense, Robbery 1st degree, 15:65
- Ordinary versus, 15:3

AGE

- Advanced, interest of justice dismissal, 7:23
- Child, capacity to testify, 6:20, 18:36
- Competency to testify, 18:36
- Date of offense determines minor's age and treatment, 21:7
- Infancy defense, age requirement, 15:19
- Years
 - Ages 7 through 15. See Juvenile Delinquents
 - Ages 13 through 15. See Juvenile Offenders
 - Ages 16 through 18. See Youthful Offenders

AGENCY

- Entrapment defense
 - Dual defenses, 15:71
- Establishment, 15:73
- Jury charge on possession of drugs required, 19:148, 19:150
 - Federal employee, 8:48
 - Security guard, 9:11
- Overview, 15:64

AGENCY—Cont’d

- Police agent, 8:48, 9:10, 9:74, 9:112, 9:194
- Child protective worker, 9:112
- Corroboration not required, 14:48
- Possession of drugs, no defense to, 19:150
- Private person, statement to, 9:154, 9:173
- Recording of conversation, 9:97, 9:112
- School employee, 9:10

AGGRAVATED HARASSMENT

- Harassment, generally. See Harassment

AGGRAVATED UNLICENSED OPERATION

- License suspension, 4:32
- Plea bargaining, limitations on, 17:58

AGGREGATION

- Larceny, 3:44

AGUILAR-SPINELLI TEST

- Search warrants, supporting affidavits, 9:86
- See also Search Warrants

AIDS

- Defendant with, interest of justice dismissal granted, 7:23
- Victim infected with HIV, defendant required to provide blood samples, 8:39

ALCOHOL AND ALCOHOLISM

- See also Addiction-related Crimes
- See also Sandoval Rules
- Alcohol abuse, questions on crimes or conduct caused by, Sandoval rules, 11:25
- Driving while ability impaired
 - See Driving While Ability Impaired (DWAI)
- Driving while intoxicated
 - See Driving While Intoxicated (DWI)
- Intoxication
 - See Intoxication
 - See Intoxication Defense

ALFORD PLEA

- Collateral consequences, 17:38
- Guilty plea without admission of facts, 17:34
- See also Guilty Plea
- Sandoval rules and, 11:23

ALIAS

- Improper use by prosecution, suggesting prior arrest, barred, 11:28
- Use of, bad act, Sandoval rules, 11:27
- Use of false names, inquiry for impeachment allowed, Sandoval rules, 11:27, 11:28
- Valid use of different name, 11:28

ALIBI

- Admission precluded, 8:78
- Available to defendant, described, 1:44
- Burden of proof, prosecution’s, 15:21, 15:35
- Defense notice to prosecution, 8:75-8:81
 - Failure to provide notice, 8:78, 15:37
 - Rebuttal witness, 8:79-8:81
 - Response to prosecution demand, 8:77, 8:78
- Defined, 15:20
- Evidence constituting defense
 - False alibi evidence for guilt prohibited, 15:39
 - Grand jury, at, 6:54, 6:55, 15:35
- False alibi evidence for guilt prohibited, 15:39
- Grand jury, at, 15:35
- Identification, jury charge, 19:169
- Jury instructions on People’s burden, 15:41
 - See also Jury Charge
- Justification and alibi defense, assault and weapons possession, 15:72
- Listing persons to provide testimony, 15:36
- Medical history, 9:200
- Notice of
 - Defendant, no notice where alibi witness is, 8:76
 - Forms, 8:134
 - Demand for, 8:133
 - Pretrial notice to prosecution, 15:102
 - No notice where alibi witness is defendant, 8:76
 - Service of notice, 8:77
- Pretrial notice to prosecution, 15:36-15:38
- Prosecution
 - Demand and notice of defense, 8:77, 8:78
- Questioning alibi witnesses, 15:40
- Rebuttal witness, 8:79-8:81
 - Prosecution to provide list, 15:37
- Recognition by statute, 15:21
- Time
 - Prosecution’s reply, 8:79
 - Service of notice, 8:77

ALIEN

- Deportation
 - See also Deportation

ALLEN CHARGE

- Requirements, jury unable to reach verdict, 19:151

ALLOCATION

- Guilty plea, 17:25-17:30
 - See also Guilty Plea subhead: Allocation
- Records, child’s ability to testify as sworn witness, regarding, grand jury proceedings, 6:20

INDEX

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

Jury service, 19:100

AMICUS CURIAE

Appeal, 24:41

AMNESIA

Mental disease or defect, 15:62

ANDERS BRIEF

Appeal

Procedures, 24:67

Dismissal motion on defendant's inaction,
24:38

Leave to appeal application to Appellate Division judge, 24:103

Settlement of transcript for record on appeal,
appellate attorney's motion, 24:29

Appellate Division departments, 24:67

Defined, 24:67

Faulty brief, effective assistance of counsel determination, 24:98

Habeas corpus proceeding, use in appeal, 23:27

Valid waiver of appeal noted in, 24:5

ANONYMITY

Call or tip, 9:29, 9:52, 18:28

Jury, 19:83

Witness, 18:61, 19:83

ANTAGONISTIC DEFENSES

See Defense

APPEAL

Absconding; dismissal, 24:39

Absence of

Appellate issues. See Anders Brief

Defendant as issue on, 19:26

Abuse of discretion, ruling reversible for, 24:88

Accusatory instrument

Defective, issue waived on appeal, motion to dismiss not filed, 3:79

Issue preserved, guilty plea does not waive,
3:79

Affidavit of errors, filing, 24:23

After conviction, 1:86

Amicus curiae, 24:41

Appellate attorney, 24:24-24:35

See also Appellate Attorney

Client's right to file pro se brief, 2:14

Appellate delay, 24:63

Court reporter's delay, 24:30

Defendant's arguments against, mostly unsuccessful, 24:63

APPEAL—Cont'd

Appellate delay, 24:63—Cont'd

Due process, 24:64

Alleged deprivation of, long delay, 24:64

Retrial, speedy trial rights applied to, 24:65

Speedy trial, 24:65

Effective assistance of counsel, 24:66

Long-delayed appeal, 24:63

Coram nobis proceeding, 24:99

Federal habeas corpus relief, 24:64

Ineffective assistance of counsel, no constitutional deprivation finding of,
24:99

Prosecution penalized if too long, 24:65

Unreasonable, dismissal of charge, 24:65

Years-long, 24:66

Prosecution penalized, 24:65

Appellate review, meaningful not possible, conviction set aside, 3:81

Bail, 4:53, 24:43

Excessive local court determinations, superior court review, 24:2

Prosecutor, appeal by, 4:53, 24:43

Bench trial, effect of, 19:78

See also Trial, Bench Trial

Brady violations, 24:75

Briefs. See Briefs

Charts

Harmless error analysis, 24:90

Legal sufficiency of evidence, 24:84

Path of, 24:52

Checklists

Assigned appeals, 24:131

Court of Appeals, Checklist for appeals to,
24:132

Local court without stenographer, appeals from,
24:133

Circumstantial evidence, appeal standard, 19:78

City court, appeal from, 24:22

Client involvement, 24:36-24:38

Codefendants, joint representation of, 2:49

Collateral proceedings, 23:71-23:74

CPL 440.20 motion, prosecution appeal of,
23:72

CPL 440.40 motion, defense appeal of, 23:73

CPL 440 motion to vacate judgment

Prosecution's appeal of, 23:72

Defense, appeal by, 23:73-23:74

CPL 440 motion, 23:73

Leave to appeal CPL 440 motion denied, 23:74

APPEAL—Cont'd

- Collateral proceedings, 23:71-23:74—Cont'd
 - Prosecution, motion by
 - CPL 440 motion, 23:72
 - CPL 440.20 motion, 23:72
- Compensation, assigned counsel, limited appellate review, 2:21
 - Appeal only through administrative judge, 2:21
- Competency to proceed, standard of review, 24:74
- Conflict of interest, 2:49
 - Attorney/client, 2:49
- Constitutional violation, CPL 440 motion, ineffective assistance of counsel, 23:54
- Conviction, reversal of
 - Action upon, 24:108, 24:111
 - Court reporter's delay of trial record, motion for summary reversal, 24:30
 - Effect on other convictions where plea involved, 24:114
 - Concurrent jail time, 24:115
 - Guilty plea conditioned on concurrent sentences, 24:115
 - Fees paid, return of, 24:113
 - Incomplete record, motion for summary reversal, 24:34
 - Multiple charges, effect on, 24:115
 - Order for release, 24:108
 - Plea bargaining, effect, 24:115
 - Release of defendant, papers prepared for, 24:108
 - Vacatur of conditions, 24:108
- Conviction on retrial after hung jury on first trial, appeal on sufficiency of evidence at first trial, 24:129
- Cost of transcripts, 24:28
- Court reporter's delay, motion for reversal, 24:30
- Courts, Court of Appeals
 - See Appellate Division
 - See Court of Appeals
- CPL 330 and 440 motions, 24:79
- CPL 440 motion (to vacate judgment)
 - Collateral proceedings, 23:73-23:74
 - Constitutional violation, ineffective assistance of counsel, 23:54
 - Review of evidence outside record
 - Consolidation of CPL 440 motion and direct appeal, 23:36
 - Denial of motion, 23:36
 - Inappropriate CPL 440 motions, 23:36
 - Recording of issues by motion, 23:36
 - Rosario rule, issue of nondisclosure of, 23:37
 - Stipulation to expand record on appeal, 23:37

APPEAL—Cont'd

- CPL 440 motion (to vacate judgment)—Cont'd
 - Review of evidence outside record—Cont'd
 - Sufficiency of record for appeal, 23:36
 - Unavailability of appeal, 23:36
- CPL 440.10 motion (to vacate judgment)
 - Collateral proceedings
 - See also subhead: Collateral proceedings
- Decision to appeal, initial, 24:14-24:23
 - Affidavit of errors, filing, 24:23
 - After simple guilty plea, 24:14
 - City court, appeal from, 24:22
 - Client desire, 24:14
 - Court appealed to, 24:21
- Defendant
 - Decision, 2:36
 - Involvement, 24:36
- Denial of suppression of key evidence, 24:14
- Duty to advise defendant, 24:15
- Harsh and excessive sentence, 24:14
- Justice or city court, appeal from, 24:22
 - No transcript with lower court, 24:23
- Notice of appeal, 24:17
 - Filing, 24:17
 - Late notice, 24:19
 - Preservation of right to appeal, 24:17
 - Notice of right to appeal, defense duty to advise client, 24:15
 - Transcript, lower court having no, 24:23
- Defense attorney, joint representation of codefendants, 2:49
- Dehors the record, 24:31
- Delay. See subhead: Appellate delay
- Demonstration of appealable issue to rebut presumption of regularity, 24:35
- Department of Motor Vehicles ruling, appeal from, 1:34
- Deportation of defendant, dismissal on, 24:39
- Direct appeal
 - Competency to stand trial, 24:7
 - CPL 440 motion, 23:32, 23:36, 23:37
 - Issues outside record unreviewable, 24:9, 24:31
 - Motion to set aside verdict, defense appeal on denial of, 20:45
 - Waiver, general, survival of issues, 24:7
- Discretionary ruling, review of, 24:88
- Dismissal
 - Absconding, 24:39
 - Defendant's inaction, 24:39
 - Deportation of defendant, 24:39
- Effective appellate review, 19:73, 24:34, 24:35

INDEX

APPEAL—Cont'd

- Effective assistance of counsel, 2:55, 2:84, 24:66, 24:80
 - See also Effective Assistance of Counsel subhead: Appeal
- Direct appeal, 2:84
- Guilty plea and sentencing, 2:75
- Excessive sentencing, harsh and, 24:76
- Ex parte proceedings, 24:27
- Forms
 - Affidavit of service, 24:136
 - Argument, notice of, 24:165
 - Assigned counsel, notice of motion and affirmation to be relieved as, 24:150
 - Certificate granting leave to appeal from CPL 440.10 order, 23:166
 - Community supervision, letter of Corrections Department and, 24:158
 - Coram nobis motion, 24:169, 24:170
 - Corrections Department and community supervision, letter of, 24:159
 - Court of Appeals, assignment of counsel with, motion for, 24:167
 - Court of Appeals, seeking leave go before
 - Denial of leave to appeal, letter to defendant advising, 24:155
 - Sample leave letter to New York Court of Appeals, 24:152
 - Sample letter opposing leave to New York Court of Appeals, 24:152
 - CPL 440.10 motion, prosecutor's answer to, 23:164
 - CPL 440.10 order
 - Certificate granting leave to appeal from, 23:166
 - Denial of CPL 440.10 motion, 23:168
 - Notice of appeal from, 23:167
 - CPL 470.45 order, 24:161
 - Criminal Justice Services, letter to New York State Division of, 24:158
 - Defense response to motion to dismiss, 24:145
 - Denial of, sample letter to defendant advising, 24:155
 - Dismissal
 - Defense response to motion to, 24:145
 - Prosecution's motion for, 24:144
 - Dispositional hearing, appeal notice after, 23:183
 - Exhibits, demand for, 24:140
 - Initial letter to client regarding, 24:142
 - Late service for notice of appeal, motion for, 24:157

APPEAL—Cont'd

- Forms—Cont'd
 - Motion for stay, 24:163
 - Motion for summary reversal, 24:146
 - Notice of appeal
 - CPL 440.10 order, appeal from, 23:167
 - Late service for, motion for, 24:157
 - Motion for late service of, 24:157
 - Prosecution notice of appeal, 24:147
 - Notice of appeal and affidavit of service, 24:136
 - Notice of argument, 24:165
 - Notice of entry, 24:151
 - Notice of right to, 24:135
 - NYS Division of Criminal Justice Services, letter to, 24:158
 - Poor person relief, attorney certification of eligibility for, 24:138
 - Poor person status on appeal, trial court order granting, 24:137
 - Proposed order, motion to settle record and, 24:143
 - Prosecution CPL 450.50 statement, 24:148
 - Prosecution notice of appeal, 24:147
 - Prosecution's motion to dismiss appeal, 24:144
 - Release and vacatur of conditions, order for, 24:156
- Remittitur
 - Order upon, 24:154
 - Release and vacatur of conditions upon, order for, 24:156
- Risk letter to appellate client, 24:162
- Sample criminal appeal data form, 24:141
- Sealing order, CPL 160.50, 24:160
- Settle record and proposed order, motion to, 24:143
- Stay
 - Affirmation in opposition to application for, 24:164
 - Motion for, 24:163
 - Order granting, 24:166
- Stipulation discontinuing appeal, 24:149
- Subpoena for trial court record, 24:168
- Waiver of, 24:134

- Fugitive disentitlement doctrine, 24:39
- Grand jury minutes, 6:77, 24:27
 - Standard of review, 24:71
- Grand jury proceeding, 6:75-6:100
 - See also Grand Jury Proceedings subhead: Appeal

- Grounds
 - Anders brief vs., 24:67
 - Bail, excessive, 24:2

APPEAL—Cont'd

Grounds—Cont'd

- Competency to stand trial, 24:7
- Constitutional rights, 24:7
- Criminal conviction, 24:1
- Evidence
 - Key, denial of suppression, 24:14
- Issues
 - Outside record, no grounds, 24:9, 24:31
- Knowing, intelligent, and voluntary guilty plea, question of, 24:7
- No grounds. See Anders Brief
- Sentence
 - Harsh sentence, 24:6, 24:14, 24:32
 - Legality of sentence, 24:7
- Speedy trial, 24:7
- Suppression issue resolved against defendant, 24:65
- Waiver
 - Indictment, jurisdictional issues, 24:7
- Guilty plea, 17:37, 17:73-17:84
 - See also Guilty Plea
 - Conditioned on appeal, improper, 17:81
- Habeas corpus order, 23:28, 24:104
- Harmless error and
 - Generally, 24:87
- Harsh and excessive sentencing, 24:76
- Inaction, defendant's or defense's, prosecution motion to dismiss, 24:39
- Initial appeal
 - Appellate attorney, 24:24-24:35
 - See also Appellate Attorney
 - Client involvement, 24:36-24:38
 - Court appealed to, 24:21
 - Decision to appeal, 24:14-24:23
 - See also subhead: Decision to appeal
 - Post-initial appeal process, 24:100-24:135
 - Right of appeal, 24:1-24:7
 - See also subhead: Right of appeal
- Interest of justice
 - Dismissal, appeal by prosecutor, 7:28
 - Jurisdiction with unpreserved error, 24:89
 - Motion denied, guilty plea bars appeal, 7:28
- Interlocutory, 24:2
- Issues, 24:63-24:67
 - Anders brief in absence, 24:67
 - See also Anders Brief
 - Appellate delay, 24:63
 - Effective assistance of counsel on appeal, 24:94-24:99
 - Grounds for appeal. See subhead: Grounds

APPEAL—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction, 1:88
- Jury issues, 24:70
- Justice or city court, appeal from, 24:22
 - No transcript with lower court, 24:23
- Juvenile delinquency adjudication, 21:25
- Knowing, intelligent, and voluntary guilty plea
 - Nature of plea questioned, 24:7
 - Voluntary waiver, 24:5
- Leave to appeal, 24:100-24:105
 - Application for, 24:100
 - Appellate attorney, required application by, 24:103
 - Representation for purposes of, 24:105
 - Granting of, unlikely, 24:100
 - Motion practice before Court of Appeals, 24:106
 - Seeking leave, 24:100
- Legal sufficiency versus weight of evidence, 24:81, 24:83, 24:84
- Lesser included offenses, 16:50
- Local court errors, effect of, 24:66
- Molineux ruling, 12:43, 24:73
- Moot
 - Collateral consequences, 24:63
 - Death, 24:42
 - Deportation, 24:40
- Motion to
 - Dismiss by prosecution, 24:39
 - Reopen denied, appeal from, 7:30
 - Set aside verdict
 - Defense appeal on denial of, 20:45
 - Prosecution appeal, 20:44
- Non-inclusory counts, 24:77
- No "standard" colloquy, 24:5
- Notice of, filing
 - Within 30 days of
 - Conviction, 24:17
 - Late notice, 24:19
 - Preservation of right to appeal, 24:17
 - Probation violation, appeal from, 24:20
 - Risk of appeal, letter to client, 24:18
- Notice of appeal, filing, 24:17
- Objection preserved for, 18:172
- Oral argument, 24:62
- Parole, 23:116
- Parole revocation, 23:133
- Perfection of appeal upon stay, 4:80
- Plea bargain conditioned on waiver of, 17:61
- Post-conviction appeal, 1:86
- Prejudicial error defined, 24:87

INDEX

APPEAL—Cont'd

- Preservation for appeal, 24:68
 - Error, preservation of. See Preservation of Error
 - Interest of justice exceptions, 24:89
- Motions
 - Made at trial if necessary, 7:8
 - To renew, 7:45
- Pretrial hearings, reopening of, 7:49
 - New evidence after hearing, rehearing on, 7:30
 - Rosario material, failure to provide, 7:49
 - Suppression hearings, 7:46
- Pretrial motions, 7:7
 - Failure to move for pretrial hearing, conviction on, 7:7
- Requirement, 24:89
- Retroactivity, 24:92
- Suppression hearings, reopening of, 7:46
 - Inadequacy of hearing evidence, 7:47
 - Second attorney's, motion to reopen, 7:48
- Witnesses at pretrial hearing, importance of calling all, 7:30
- Preservation required with legal sufficiency, 24:84
- Pretrial omnibus motion papers, part of record on appeal, 7:1
- Prison, disciplinary proceedings, 23:143
- Process
 - Appellate attorney, 24:24-24:35
 - Client involvement, 24:36-24:38
 - Decision to appeal, 24:14-24:23
 - Initial appeal, 24:1-24:42
 - Post-initial appeal process, 24:100-24:135
 - Right of appeal, 24:1-24:7
 - Waiver of right of appeal, 24:3-24:8
- Process, post-initial appeal, 24:100-24:135
 - Leave to appeal to Court of Appeals, 24:100-24:105
- Retrial after appeal, 24:114-24:135
- Reversal of conviction
 - Action on, 24:108, 24:111
 - Effect on other convictions where plea involved, 24:114-24:122
- Prosecution, appeal by, 1:87
 - Dismissal, 24:51
 - Failure to perfect timely appeal, 24:51
 - Procedural errors, 24:51
 - Untimely notice of appeal, 24:51
- No appeal
 - Order of preclusion, 24:44
 - Trial order of dismissal, 24:45

APPEAL—Cont'd

- Prosecution, appeal by, 1:87—Cont'd
 - Procedure
 - Expedited procedure, 24:49
 - Failure to follow procedure, dismissal on, 24:51
 - Notice of appeal and brief, service on defense, 24:48
 - Time to appeal, 24:47
- Prosecution, response to defense appeal, 24:42
- Prosecutorial misconduct, 24:78
- Protective order, 8:13
- Reaction defective, waiver of appellate claim of, 14:20
- Record on appeal. See Appeal, Record on Appeal
- Relief available in appellate court, 24:65, 24:66
- Remittal required where trial court fails to address issue, 24:67
- Retrial after. See Trial
- Return of case to lower court, 24:111-24:135
- Reversal of conviction. See subhead: Conviction
- Right of appeal, 1:86, 24:1-24:7
 - No pre-conviction right, 24:2
 - Notice of, 24:15
 - Waiver, on guilty plea, 24:3-24:8
- Risk of appeal, letter to client, 24:18
- Rosario violations, 24:75
- Sandoval rules, 11:31, 11:51-11:54, 24:73
 - See also Sandoval Rules
- Sentencing
 - Sentence. See Sentence
- Sex Offender Management and Treatment Act (SOMTA), 23:117
- Sex Offender Registration Act, 23:84, 23:103
- Speedy response to appellate client's letter, 2:37
- Speedy trial, 24:65
 - Constitutional speedy trial, preservation for appeal, 13:20
 - Statutory speedy trial, 13:45, 13:51, 13:80
 - Absent and unavailable defendants, bench warrants and, 13:36
 - People's failure to appeal, 13:44
- Standards for appellate review, 24:68-24:93
- Stay of sentence pending appeal, 24:10-24:13
 - See also Stays
 - Initial appellate review, grant of stay after, 24:13
 - Surrender upon affirmance, 24:12
- Stipulation discontinuing appeal
 - Client insistence on appeal, 24:67
- Sufficiency versus weight of evidence, 24:81, 24:82, 24:84

APPEAL—Cont'd

- Supplemental brief
 - Defendant, involvement in appellate process
 - Pro se submissions, 24:38
 - Disparaging pro se arguments, finding for appeal, 24:96, 24:97
 - Frivolous claims, defendant right to submit, 24:97
 - No absolute right to file, 24:42
 - Separate submission of frivolous claims, 24:97
- Suppression and hearing issues, 24:72
- Suppression motion by defense, denial, 9:167
- Supreme Court, United States, review by, 24:104
- Transcripts
 - Cost of, 24:28
 - Lower court having no, 24:23
- Uncharged crimes, 12:43
- Waiver of
 - Right of appeal, 24:3-24:8
- Weight versus legal sufficiency of evidence, 24:81, 24:82, 24:84
- Writ of prohibition
 - Error of law, writ not supported, 23:10
 - Habeas corpus
 - State habeas corpus procedure, 23:23, 23:27
 - Sufficiency of appeal, 23:21
 - Seeking of writ by prosecution
 - Denial of writ where appeal available, 23:16
- Youthful offender, status as, discretion to grant, 21:82

APPEAL, RECORD ON APPEAL

- Agreement on content, appellant and respondent, 24:26
- Appellate Division departments, individual rules, 24:24
- Assembly by appellate attorney, 24:26
 - See also Appellate Attorney subhead: Record on appeal
- Reconstruction hearing, 24:29
- Reversal based on court reporter's delay, motion, 24:30
- Settling transcript, motion, 24:29
- Collateral proceeding on issues not part of, 24:33
- Contents, 24:26
 - Agreement/disagreement between appellant and respondent, 24:26
- Court settlement of content on disagreement, 24:26
- Criminal cases, 24:26
- Defendant's presence at proceedings, part of, 24:31

APPEAL, RECORD ON APPEAL—Cont'd

- Defined, 24:26
- De hors the record, issues, 24:31
- Development of facts not in record, CPL 330.30 motion, 20:23
- Ex parte proceedings, 24:27
- Fourth Department Appellate Division
 - Rules, 24:58
 - Stipulated record, 24:26
- Inadequacy, defendant's burden of proof to establish, 24:35
- Indictment included in, 24:26
- Indigents, no bound record required, 24:26
- Issues outside record
 - Alleged facts, matters reliant on, 24:9
 - Collateral proceeding, 24:33
 - Harsh and excessive sentence, exception, 24:32
 - Unreviewable on direct appeal, 24:9, 24:31
- Jury selection transcript, request for, 24:26
- Limited voluntary waiver, 24:6
- Missing record or parts of record, reconstruction hearing relief, 24:29, 24:35
- Motions by appellate attorney
 - See also Appellate Attorney
 - Settling transcript, 24:29
 - Summary reversal based on court reporter's delay, 24:30
- Off-the-record items not included, 24:26
- Preliminary hearing transcript, request for, 24:26
- Proceedings of court below included in, 24:26
- Quash subpoena, motion to, appealability, 8:113
- Recollection of witness, used to refresh, 24:64
- Reconstruction hearing relief, incomplete record, 24:29, 24:35
 - Defendant's presence recorded, 24:29
 - Demonstration of appealable issue to rebut presumption of regularity, 24:35
- Reconstruction of record
 - Reconstruction hearing, 24:29, 24:35
- Resettling, 24:29
- Retrial
 - Limited discovery due to equal access to record, 24:128
 - Rosario, defense access to record under, 24:128
- Settling/correcting of, 24:29, 24:35
- Silent record, no waiver presumed, 24:5
- Transcripts
 - Incomplete record, relief, 24:29
 - Inconsequential errors, remittitur not required, 24:29
 - Jury selection transcript, request for, 24:26

INDEX

APPEAL, RECORD ON APPEAL—Cont'd

- Transcripts—Cont'd
 - Part of record, 24:26
 - Preliminary hearing transcript, request for, 24:26
 - Reconstructing record, 24:29
 - Settling transcript, motion, 24:29
- Trial record unclear, 24:34
- Verdict sheet included in, 24:26
- Witness loss ameliorated by record availability, 24:64

APPEAL, RIGHT OF

- Absence of appellate issues, 24:67
 - See also Anders Brief
- Absent statutory authorization, no pre-conviction right, 24:2
- Competency to stand trial, 24:7
- Conditions, 24:1, 24:2
- Defendant's right to file for leave to appeal
 - Convicted defendant, 24:1
- Direct appeal
 - Competency to stand trial, 24:7
 - Issues outside record unreviewable, 24:9, 24:31
 - Notwithstanding waiver, 24:7
- Excessive bail determinations by local court, 24:2
- Limitation, 24:2
- Matters outside record unreviewable, 24:9, 24:31
- Notice of right to appeal, 24:15
- Pre-conviction right, none absent statutory authorization, 24:2
 - Statutory exception, excessive bail determination, 24:2
- Preservation for appeal
 - Application of preservation doctrine, 24:121
 - Constitutional speedy trial, guilty plea, 13:20
 - Motions to set aside verdict
 - Development of facts not in record, 20:23
 - Interest of justice, 20:29
 - Repugnance issue, bench trial, 20:10
 - Notice of appeal, 24:17
 - Oral severance application, 24:125
 - Second trial objections must be preserved, 24:121
 - Statutory speedy trial, bench warrant for absent defendant, 13:36
- Retrial. See Trial
- Sentence
 - Harsh and excessive, 24:6
 - Legality, 24:7
 - Waiver of right as condition of, 24:4
- Speedy trial, 24:7
 - Due process and appellate delay, 24:64

APPEAL, RIGHT OF—Cont'd

- Waiver
 - Guilty plea, 24:3-24:8
 - Appellate attorney role, 24:3
 - Survival of right, 24:7
- Waiver, defendant's voluntary, 24:4-24:7
 - Anders brief, note of valid appeal in, 24:5
 - Appealability of judgment unaffected by, 24:4
 - Condition of sentence or plea bargain, 24:4
 - Constitutional suppression issues, 24:6
 - Defendant's understanding and acceptance of waiver, required, 24:5
 - Harsh and excessive sentencing, 24:6
- Issues
 - Subject to, 24:6
 - Surviving, 24:7
- Judge acceptance expected, 24:5
- Knowing, intelligent, and voluntary waiver required, 24:5
- Limited waiver on record, 24:6
- Silent record, no waiver presumed, 24:5

APPEARANCE

- See also Appearance Bond
- See also Appearance Ticket
- Arraignment, securing defendant's appearance in court, 4:10
- Arrest photograph admitted to show, at time of arrest, 18:94
- COVID-19 pandemic and virtual court appearance, 1:90
- Defendant's, Wade hearing, 9:223
- Failure of defendant to appear
 - Affirmative defense, unavailability, 4:76
 - Bail, effect on, 4:47, 4:61
 - Bail jumping, 4:76, 4:77
 - Bench warrants, 4:47, 4:61, 4:73
 - Unavoidable, with subsequent voluntary appearance, 4:76
- First court appearance, 4:15
 - See also Arraignment
- Indictment arraignment, defendant at, 4:28
- Lineups, defendant's appearance in, discovery issues, 8:40
- Material witness order, 8:95
- Nonappearance, bench warrant delayed for 48 hours for, 4:7
- Persistent absence; nonappearance, 4:7
- Released defendant, required appearance of, 4:73
- Virtual court appearance, 1:90

APPEARANCE BOND

Bail bond, secured, partially secured or unsecured, 4:55

APPEARANCE TICKET

Defined, 1:50
Denial of, 4:5
Fingerprinting defendant, 1:49, 4:23
Issuance of, 4:11
Not an accusatory instrument, 3:1
Penalty for not appearing, 4:76
Statutory speedy trial commencement date, 13:26, 13:49

APPELLATE ATTORNEY

Anders brief, 24:67
See also Anders Brief
Decision to submit, 24:5
Notification of court and defendant, 24:67
Withdrawal on basis of, 24:67
Assigned or retained, 24:24-24:35
Desire of attorney to be assigned, 24:24
Client/attorney communication on appeal
Discussion of issues, 24:36
Collateral proceeding, issues in, 24:33
Compensation, 24:25
Court of Appeals, representation of defendant at, 24:107
Criminal appeals
Indigent defendants, 24:24
Most appeals assigned, 24:24
Dehors the record, issues, 24:31
Effective assistance. See Effective Assistance of Counsel subhead: Appeals
Entry into appeals case. See Attorney subhead: Appeal
First steps for. See Attorney subhead: Appeal
Frivolous arguments of defendant, no obligation to raise, 24:95
Submission to court of client's intentions, 24:97
Ineffective assistance of counsel. See Effective Assistance of Counsel subhead: Appeal
Information to prosecute appeal, 24:24
Issues outside record on appeal unreviewable, 24:31
Harsh and excessive sentence, exception, 24:32
Improper to argue, 24:31
Leave to appeal application, making, 24:103
Motions
Summary reversal based on
Court reporter's delay of record, 24:30
Incomplete record, 24:35

APPELLATE ATTORNEY—Cont'd

Record on appeal, assembly
Bound record, 24:26
Criminal cases, 24:26
Defendant's presence at proceedings as part of, 24:31
Filing with brief, 24:26
Incomplete record, reconstruction hearing relief, 24:29, 24:35
Indigents, 24:26
Jury selection transcript, request for, 24:26
Motion papers
Filing with county clerk's office, 24:29
Resettlement of transcript, 24:29
Preliminary hearing transcript, request for, 24:26
Reconstruction hearing, incomplete record, 24:29, 24:35
Settling transcript, motion, 24:29
Responsibilities, 24:24-24:35
Client involvement vs., 24:36-24:38
Stipulation discontinuing appeal
Advising defendant to sign, 24:67
Defendant insistence on appeal vs. (Anders brief), 24:67
Transcripts for record on appeal, 24:26-24:29
Waiver of right of appeal on guilty plea, determination, 24:3

APPELLATE DIVISION

See also Court of Appeals
Abuse of discretion; review standard, 24:88
Civil cases, appellate rules in, 24:54
Departments of
Court record, separate rules, 24:26
Filing of appeals, separate rules, 24:24
Dissenting judge, application for leave to appeal made to, 24:100
Electronic filing of appellate documents, 24:53
First Department rules, 24:55
Fourth Department
Application to file pro se supplemental brief within 35 days, 24:39
Rules, 24:58
Stipulated record on appeal, 24:26
Time spent as added compensation of assigned counsel, 2:22
No rule by other departments, 2:22
Joint Appellate Division Rules, 24:52
Leave to appeal made to dissenting judge, 24:100
Mode of proceedings error, 24:91
Motion to, 24:51

INDEX

APPELLATE DIVISION—Cont'd

- Preservation of error, 24:89
 - Exception, 24:90
 - Interests of justice review, 24:89
 - Mode of proceedings error, 24:91
- Pro se supplemental brief, application, 24:39
 - Within 35 days, 24:39
- Reversal power greater than trial court's power to set aside verdict, 20:28
- Second Department rules, 24:56
- Third Department rules, 24:57

APPELLATE REVIEW

- Accusatory instrument, defect in as basis for appeal, 3:81
- Contempt finding, of, 23:151
- Interest of justice, dismissal motion, 7:28
- Jury selection, Batson determination review, 19:118
- Rationale needed for judge's suppression rulings, 19:73
- Sentences, 24:8
- Severance motion, denied, acting in concert charge, 14:27
- Uncharged crimes, 12:43

ARBITRATION

- Not required in criminal representation, 2:29

ARMED FELONY OFFENSE

- Armed Robbery, juvenile offenders
 - Larceny, 21:37
 - Plea bargaining, 21:37
- Juvenile offenders
 - Family Court, defense motion for removal to Prosecutor's consent to transfer to Family Court, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:55
 - Infancy not always defense, 21:28
 - Prosecutor's consent to transfer to Family Court, 21:50
- Youthful offender, ineligible for youthful offender treatment, 21:68

ARRAIGNMENT

- Absence, 4:15
- Accusatory instrument read, 4:17
 - Copy to defendant, 4:17
 - Waiver of reading, 4:17
- Adjournment
 - Length of time for, 1:58
 - Not guilty plea, 4:24
 - Reasons to adjourn, 4:24
 - Right to obtain counsel, 4:20

ARRAIGNMENT—Cont'd

- Adjournment after arraignment, grounds, 1:58
 - Disposition, 1:58
 - Preliminary hearing, 1:58
 - Pretrial conference, 1:58
- Admissibility of statements made during, 4:30
- Advisement of rights, 4:15, 4:18-4:22
 - Admissibility of statements made during arraignment, 4:30
 - Right to counsel, 4:19, 4:20
 - Adjournment to obtain, 4:20
 - Right to preliminary hearing, 4:21, 4:22
 - Sufficiency of accusatory instrument, 4:22
- Arrest warrant, 4:13
- Attorney
 - Advisement of rights. See subhead: Advisement of rights
 - Not present, bail status review may be requested, 1:56
 - Right to counsel attaching prior to arraignment, 4:30
- Bail
 - Application, 4:39, 4:61
 - Pre-arraignment bail, 4:40
 - New laws effective 2020, 4:1, 4:2
 - Reconsideration of bail status during indictment, 4:28
 - Set, 1:50
 - Status review may be requested, conditions, 1:56
- Charges read, 4:17
 - Felony charges, 4:28
- Defendant
 - Remaining incarcerated after, preliminary hearing required, 3:18
 - Without representation at, omnibus motion filed within 45 days of counsel's first court appearance, 7:2
- Defined, 4:15
- Delay, statement admissible, 9:154
- Failure to appear in court, 4:14
- Indictment arraignment
 - Generally, 4:28
 - Advisement, charges, 4:28
 - Attorney given 2 days notice before, 4:28
 - Notification of defendant, 4:28
 - Place of, 4:28
 - Plea on felony charge
 - Guilty plea, waives right to indictment, 3:16
 - Not guilty plea, case held for grand jury action, 3:16
 - Pre-arraignment bail, 4:40

ARRAIGNMENT—Cont'd

- Indictment arraignment—Cont'd
 - Preliminary hearing, 4:21, 4:22
 - Procedure, 4:28
 - Reconsideration of bail status, 4:28
 - Time for motions based upon
 - Grand jury, motion to dismiss, 7:17
 - Omnibus motion, 7:2
- Initial, court's obligation to inform defendant of right to preliminary hearing at, 5:8
- Initial steps, 4:15-4:27
- Juvenile offender, prosecutor's request for removal to Family Court after local court, 21:50
- Least restrictive alternative for securing order, 4:2
- Local court, initial court appearance, 1:54
- Mental health issues at arraignment, 4:29
- Misdemeanors, disposition, 4:24
- New laws effective 2020, 4:1, 4:2
- Notice pursuant to CPL 710.30, served at, 1:57
 - Time for, 1:57
- Omnibus motion, time for, 3:61
- Plea entered, 1:55, 4:15, 4:23-4:26
 - Guilty plea, 4:23
 - Disposition on, 4:25
 - Followed by sentencing, conditions, 1:55, 4:25
 - Not guilty plea, 4:23
 - Adjournment on, 4:24
 - Recommended, 1:55
 - Requirement, 1:55
 - Traffic violations by mail, 4:26
- Pre-arraignment bail, 4:40
 - Maximum amounts, 4:40
- Process described, 4:15
- Qualifying offenses, 4:4
- Recognizance application, 4:15
 - See also Release on Own Recognizance (ROR)
- Securing defendant's appearance in court, 4:10
- Securing order, 4:2
- Sentencing at arraignment, 1:55
 - Guilty plea, 4:25
- Service of CPL 710.30 notice, 4:27
- Special information. See Arraignment on Special Information
- Speedy trial
 - Constitutional, delay between indictment and arraignment, 13:86
 - Statutory, notice of readiness at arraignment on indictment, 13:59
- Stage in progress of criminal case, described as, 1:54

ARRAIGNMENT—Cont'd

- Sufficiency of accusatory instrument, 4:22
- Summons, issuance of, 4:12
- Time for, defendant
 - Held in custody, 1:54
 - Released
 - Stationhouse bail, 1:54
 - Without bail, 1:54
- Time for, generally, 4:16
- Violations
 - Disposition, 4:24
 - Pre-arraignment bail, 4:40
 - Sentencing, 4:25

ARRAIGNMENT ON SPECIAL INFORMATION

- Defendant's
 - Admission of prior conviction, effect, 3:24
 - Denial of prior conviction, effect, 3:24
- Time/place for, 3:24

ARREST

- Arraignment, time for, defendant held in custody, 1:54
- Bail set by police ("stationhouse bail"), 1:50
 - Arraignment, time for, 1:54
- Citizen's arrest, 1:46
- Discovery, precondition to, 8:41
- Domestic violence case, mandatory arrest, 1:47
- Fingerprinting, 1:49
- Geographical area of employment, stop and arrest outside of officer's, 9:44
- Handcuffs, use of for showups not equivalent to arrest, 9:189
- Impeachment, 11:29, 18:4
- Intent to turn over illegal property, arrest of person before, temporary innocent possession defense, 15:66
- Juvenile offenders, grand jury acting before arrest, 21:31
- License suspension in .08% DWI cases, mandatory; arrest for DWAI, 4:36
- No right to, 9:154
- Nullity, 11:29
- Peace officer, citizen's arrest, 1:46, 9:44
- Petty offense, 1:42
- Photographs, 1:49
 - Defendant, photograph of, admissibility, 18:94
 - See also Photographs
- Questions, arrest related
 - Sandoval rules, 11:29

INDEX

ARREST—Cont'd

- Release, conditions, 1:50
 - Appearance ticket, 1:50
 - Bail, 1:50
 - Recognizance application, 4:15
 - See also Release on Own Recognizance (ROR)
 - Without bail, first court date, 1:54
- Report, Rosario disclosure, 8:46
- Resisting, physical force used against police officer prohibited, justification defense, 15:18
- Search and seizure
 - Automobile, warrantless stop and search, probable cause, 9:49
 - See also Automobiles
 - Warrantless police intrusion. See Warrantless Police Intrusion
- Outside New York State, arrest made, 9:69
- Search incident to arrest, 9:30
- Speedy trial
 - Constitutional, delays
 - Between arrest and trial, 13:86
- Stay-away order of protection, violation, 1:47
- Suppression of statement based on arrest at resident; Payton case, 9:162
- Turnover arrest, 1:46
- Unlawful, spontaneous statements in response to, inadmissible, 9:138
- Warrantless arrest
 - See also Warrantless Police Intrusion
 - Automobile, warrantless stop and search, probable cause, 9:49
- Warrant of arrest
 - Issuance of, 4:13
 - Signed by local criminal court judge, 1:48
 - Summons in lieu of, 4:13

ARSON

- Deadly physical force use to prevent justifiable, 15:12

ARTICLE 78 PROCEEDINGS

- See also Freedom of Information Law
- See also Writ of Prohibition
- Exhaustion requirement, 23:12
- Writ of prohibition, 23:11-23:12

ASPHYXIATION

- Physician's testimony, victim asphyxiated corroborated by photograph, 18:100

ASSAULT

- Alibi and justification defense, assault and weapons possession, 15:72

ASSAULT—Cont'd

- Assault 2nd degree
 - Injuring police officer, justification defense, 15:18
- Assault 3rd degree, injuring police officer, justification defense, 15:18
- Bootstrapping charge of, 3:48
- Intent
 - Cause serious physical injury, victim's photograph to show, 18:99
- Lesser included offenses
 - Assault 2nd degree
 - Attempts, 16:28
 - Assault 3rd degree as lesser included offense, 16:16, 16:24
 - Intoxicated defendant, 16:24
 - Recklessness, 16:24

ASSIGNED COUNSEL

- See Attorney subhead: Assigned counsel

ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL

- See Effective Assistance of Counsel

ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY (ADA)

- See District Attorney

ATTEMPT

- Attempted Murder. See Murder
- Completed crime, no conviction for both attempt and, 16:30
- Impossibility with attempted crime defense, 15:69
- Lesser included offenses, 16:25-16:31
 - Attempting an attempt crime, 16:26
 - Degree, reduction in, 16:28, 16:29
 - Assault 2nd degree, 16:28
 - Recklessness, 16:29
 - Strict liability crimes, exception for, 16:28, 16:29
- Strict liability crimes, 16:28, 16:29
- Waiver of objection, 16:31
- Reckless crime, not commission of, 16:29
- Strict liability crimes, 16:28, 16:29

ATTENUATION DOCTRINE

- See Suppression

ATTORNEY

- See also Counsel
- See also Effective Assistance Counsel
- See also Law Firm
- Absent, bail status review request, 1:56
- Advisory role of, 2:36

ATTORNEY—Cont'd

- Appellate attorney, 24:24-24:35
 - See also Appellate Attorney
- Arraignment. See Arraignment
- Assigned
 - Appellate attorney, 24:24
 - Criminal appeals, 24:24
- Collateral proceedings, CPL 440 motion, 23:60
- Compensation. See Counsel
- Defendant advisement of right to, 2:2
- Habeas corpus, state procedure
 - Frivolous petitions, 23:27
- Indigent defendants, 4:19
 - Appeals, 24:24
 - Article 18-B provisions, 2:18-2:23
 - County provision for, 2:18
 - Smaller county provision for, 2:18
- Poor person, 2:26
 - County reimbursement, 2:26
 - Partial fee agreements, 2:27
 - Transcript, obtaining and payment for, 2:25
- Right to, 2:2
- Standby counsel, pro se defendant, 2:12
 - Removal of, 2:13
- Transcript, obtaining and payment for, 2:25
- Work beyond scope of original assignment, county compensation, 2:19
 - Formal assignment from judge for, 2:19
- Attorney-client
 - Conflict of interest, 2:42-2:49
 - See also Attorney-Client Conflict of Interest
 - Privilege, 2:39-2:41
 - See also Attorney-Client Privilege
 - Relationship
 - See also Attorney-Client Relationship
- Change of attorney, adjournment sought for, defense request, 19:46
- Client file, obtaining, 2:34
- Communication with client, 2:35, 2:37
 - Checklist, 2:35
 - Improper to bar, 2:41
- Compensation. See Counsel
- Consultation with client, 2:41
- Contempt. See Contempt
- Contempt of court, 18:209
- Courtroom clothing, 19:54
- Defendant's statements, suppression
 - Commencement of case, no questioning in absence of counsel, 9:155
 - Critical stages, defendant entitled to counsel at, 9:155

ATTORNEY—Cont'd

- Defendant's statements, suppression—Cont'd
 - Defendant represented
 - No questioning before commencement, 9:155
 - No waiver of rights, 9:155
 - Waiver of rights allowed if representation for other charges, 9:155
- Defense attorney. See Defense Attorney
- Defined, 2:37
- Discussion with defendant, request to testify before grand jury, 6:37
- Disloyal attorney, ineffective assistance of counsel, 2:83
- Ethics. See Ethics
- Fees, Compensation. See Counsel
- Gag orders, 19:53
- Grand jury notice, 6:33-6:38
- Grand jury proceedings, representation of witnesses at, 6:15
- Judgment of, deference to, 2:37
- Law guardians, providing representation, 2:19
- Law office searches, 9:94
- Legal notice, attorney as recipient of, 2:38
- Malpractice
 - See also Malpractice
- Municipal, matters prosecuted by, 1:14
- New attorney, court's inquiry with defendant requesting, 2:46
- Notice to, 2:38
- Obtaining client file, 2:34
- Private, conflict of interest cases, 2:18
- Professional responsibility. See Ethics
- Request for attorney, Miranda warnings
 - Ceasing interrogation, 9:148
 - Insufficient request, 9:148
 - Prosecution prohibited from introducing as evidence, 9:150
- Retained, 2:29-2:34
 - See also Retainer
 - Scope of representation, limitations, 2:34
- Subpoenas, power to issue, 8:91
- Vicarious admission, 18:57, 24:125
- Waivers
 - Mental competency and waiver of counsel, 2:7
 - Pre-appeal, 24:3
- Withdrawal from representation
 - See also Defense Attorney subhead: Withdrawal from representation
- Work product. See Attorney's Work Product

INDEX

ATTORNEY-CLIENT CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- Advocate-witness rule, 2:43
 - Prosecutor, application to, 7:21
- Alleged conflict, Gomberg hearing, 2:45
- Appeal, 2:49
- Article 18-B provisions for representation of indigent defendants, 2:18
- Communication during trial, 2:41
- Cross-examination of defendant, 18:51
- Defendant's choice of counsel vs., 2:44
- Determination of existence of conflict, 2:45
- Effective assistance of counsel resulting from, 2:83
- Gomberg hearing, 2:45
- Guilty plea, 2:75, 17:68
- Hearing, 2:45
- Joint representation and, 2:49
 - Codefendants, 2:47
- Prosecution witness, simultaneous representation of defendant and, 2:48
- Prosecution witness represented by defense attorney, informed consent required, 2:42
- Representation in spite of, 2:44
 - Knowing and intelligent decision, 2:44
- Simultaneous representation of defendant and prosecution witness, 2:48
- Substantial relationship to conduct of defense, proof, 2:49
- Substitution of counsel, 2:42, 2:43, 2:46
 - Client approval of substitution of attorney form, 2:53
- Witness; advocate-witness rule, 2:43

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

- Address of defendant, 2:39
- Communications not discoverable, 8:36
 - Defendant's interview with investigator hired by defense counsel, 8:36
- Confidences, 2:39
- Consultation, 2:41
- Judge's duty to inquire, 2:42
- Limitations, 18:23
- Minor interruptions, 2:41
- Non-defendant raising, 18:31
- Right of, 2:39
- Scope of, 18:23
- Waiver, 18:33
- Work product, 8:36, 8:53, 18:23

ATTORNEY-CLIENT RELATIONSHIP

- Advisory capacity of attorney, 2:36
- Barring communication, 2:41

ATTORNEY-CLIENT RELATIONSHIP—Cont'd

- Case strategy by counsel, 2:37
 - Legal notice, 2:38
- Counsel's role, 2:38
- Effective assistance of counsel, 2:73
- Judgment of attorney, deference to, 2:37
- Legal notice, attorney as recipient of, 2:38
- Removal of attorney by court, 2:50
- Unorthodox tactics, client approval, 2:73

ATTORNEY GENERAL, NEW YORK STATE

- Assistant attorney general acting as district attorney, 1:10
- Constitutional challenges, notice of, 15:89
- Judge, representation of, 23:13
- Jurisdiction, 1:10
- Matters prosecuted by, 1:10
- Organized Crime Task Force, 1:10
- Service upon in writ of prohibition, 23:13
- Subpoena power, 1:10

ATTORNEY'S WORK PRODUCT

- Defined, 8:53
- Discovery, 8:53-8:59
 - Court's review where disclosure disputed, 8:59
 - Investigator interview, defense notes of, 8:58
 - Memoranda, 8:54, 8:57
 - Rosario material, 8:46, 8:53
 - Sources of information attributed, 8:56
 - Witness interview, notes on, 8:55
- Rosario disclosure, 8:46, 8:47, 8:53
- Witness interview, notes on, 8:55

AUDIBILITY

- See Recordings, Admissibility

AUDIO-VISUAL COVERAGE

- See Cameras in Courtroom

AUTOMOBILES

- Appeal from DMV ruling, 1:34
- Computer reenactment automobile accidents, admissibility of, 18:77
- Driving privileges
 - Restricted, ROR, 4:58
- Driving while ability impaired. See Driving While Ability Impaired (DWAI)
- Driving while intoxicated. See Driving While Intoxicated (DWI)
- Drugs
 - Presumption of possession of, 9:75
 - Stale information negating probable cause, 9:51
 - Warrantless stop and search, 9:51, 9:66
- GPS installed, 9:45

AUTOMOBILES—Cont'd

- Radar, testimony, 18:131, 18:146
- Subpoena for Department of Motor Vehicles records, 8:102
- Theft, juvenile offenders, lesser crime, plea bargaining, 21:37

AUTOMOBILES, WARRANTLESS STOP AND SEARCH

- Driver, ordered out of vehicle, permitted, 9:54
- Driving while intoxicated, 9:59-9:64
 - Chemical test, 9:61-9:63
 - Suppression of test results, 9:63
 - Two-hour rule for administering, 9:62
 - Field test, 9:60
 - Horizontal gaze nystagmus test, 9:64
 - Preliminary breath test, 9:60
 - Roadside test, 9:60
 - Screening test, admissibility of, 9:60
- Drugs
 - Stale information negating probable cause, 9:51
- Impounding vehicle, 9:65
- Inevitable discovery doctrine. Inventory searches, below
- Inventory searches
 - Permissible
 - Danger, to protect police from potential, 9:65
 - False claims of stolen property, to protect police against, 9:65
 - Impounding vehicle, 9:65
 - Inevitable discovery doctrine, 9:66
 - Owner's property, to protect, 9:65
- Justification, 9:45
- Legal standard for stopping vehicle, 9:45
- Length of detention, 9:47
- Mistake, 9:45
- Overview, 9:45
- Parked cars, 9:56
- Passengers ordered out of vehicle, 9:55
- Person, search of or arrest, when crime committed, 9:52
- Pretext stop rendering search unlawful, 9:58
- Probable cause
 - Legally search, to, 9:45
 - Length of detention, 9:47
 - Nexus required between probable cause and resulting arrest, 9:49
 - Potential alternative, 9:50
 - Proof beyond a reasonable doubt need not equal, 9:50-9:51
 - Stale information negating, 9:51

AUTOMOBILES, WARRANTLESS STOP AND SEARCH—Cont'd

- Proof beyond a reasonable doubt, probable cause need not equal, 9:50-9:51
- Reasonable suspicion requirement for stop of, 9:45
- Roadblocks, 9:57
- Sensing diagnostic module, 9:83
- Taxicab, speeding, stopping and frisking passengers, presumption against abandonment of evidence, 9:40
- Traffic infraction
 - Impounding vehicle, 9:65
 - Limitations on search based on, 9:53
 - Pretext stop rendering search unlawful, 9:58

AUTOPSY

- Business record, 18:23
- Exhumation of body, 8:27
- Reports, 8:48, 18:100, 18:139

BAD ACTS

- Crimes. See Crime
- Inquiry for impeachment and defendant's decision to testify, 11:26-11:28
- Prior crimes. See Crime
- Sandoval Rules. See Sandoval Rules

BAD FAITH, PROSECUTOR

- Cross-examination, 18:46
- Higher degree, speedy trial, 13:54
- Summation, 18:201

BAIL

- Generally, 4:39-4:94
- Adverse determination, application delay in lieu of, 4:61
- Alternative forms
 - Property posted with court, 4:56
- Amount
 - Affordable, reduction to, 4:66
 - Bail application, 4:54
 - Court record, 4:43
 - Excessive, review of, 4:72
 - Flight of defendant, effect, 4:42
 - High, misuse, 4:43
 - Increase, possibility of, 4:68
 - Judge's determination, arraignment, 4:39
 - Maximums set by desk sergeant, 4:40
 - Nominal, 4:42
 - Police station, minor offenses set, 4:39
 - Reduction, 4:61, 4:66
 - Review, on indictment, 4:68
 - Revocation, 4:70, 4:71

INDEX

BAIL—Cont'd

- Amount—Cont'd
 - Setting, 4:39, 4:42, 4:43, 4:55
- Appeal, 4:53, 24:43
 - Excessive local court determinations, superior court review, 24:2
 - Prosecutor, appeal by, 4:53, 24:43
- Appearance bond, secured, partially secured, or unsecured, 4:55
- Application, 4:39, 4:54, 4:61
 - Adjournment, 4:61
 - Defendant jailed on, 4:61
 - Arraignment, application at, 1:56, 4:39, 4:54, 4:61
 - Change of, request for, 4:66
 - Notice to prosecution, 4:66
 - Written, 4:66
 - Change of, true change of circumstances, 4:66
 - Defendant record prior to, 4:61
 - Delay, 4:61
 - Adverse determination and, compared, 4:61
 - Denial, 4:47, 4:66
 - Double predicate felon, 4:63
 - Information, incomplete, 4:61
 - Oral bail application, 4:54
 - Poor, effect, 4:61
 - Prejudice in future, 4:66
 - Preparation for, checklist, 4:61
 - Remission of bail, 4:74, 4:75
 - Telephone, justice courts, 4:61
- Arraignment. See Arraignment
- Assignment of bail as payment to retained attorney, 2:30
- Attorney not present at arraignment, review, bail status request, 1:56
- Bail project, court advisement, 4:61
- Bench warrants, effect, 4:47, 4:61
- Bond premiums, 4:57
- Bonds, secured, partially secured, or unsecured, 4:55
 - Appearance bond, 4:55
 - Insurance company bail bond, 4:55
 - Surety bond, 4:55
- Cash bail
 - Generally, 4:55
 - Pre-arraignment, 4:40
- Community ties
 - Effect, 4:61
- Conditions of, 4:45, 4:46
 - Failure to follow, bail revoked, 4:70

BAIL—Cont'd

- Constitutional issues
 - No constitutional right to bail, 4:44
- Conviction
 - Bail between conviction and sentencing, 4:77
- Court advised by pretrial release office or bail project, 4:61
- Credit cards, bail charged on, traffic violations, 4:55
- Criminal record
 - Effect, 4:47
- Defendant
 - Effect, 4:61
 - Failure to appear. See Bail Jumping
 - Flight, 4:42
 - Jailed, evaluation interview, 4:61
 - Repeated, 4:47, 4:61
- Defendant's right to
 - All types, 4:55
 - Not constitutional right, 4:44
- Defense counsel actions
 - Alternative forms, request, 4:55
 - Change of bail application
 - Request and notice to prosecution, 4:66
 - True change of circumstance, 4:66
 - Defendant evaluation, 4:61
 - Delay of application, oral request, 4:61
 - Misuse of bail, awareness and action, 4:43
 - Oral application, 4:54
 - Preparation for bail application, checklist, 4:61
 - Review of bail
 - Determination, 4:72
 - Status, request, 4:66
- Denial of bail
 - Felonies, 4:47
 - Future prejudice, 4:66
- Escape, repeated, 4:47
- Extradition
 - Superior court sets, 4:63
- Felonies
 - Class A, application in superior court, 4:63
 - Class E, \$750 maximum, 4:40
 - Denial possible, 4:47
 - Long criminal record, effect, 4:47
 - People's position on bail, 4:61
 - Review of bail status, 4:61, 4:67-4:69
 - Serious, effect, 4:47
- Flight, effect
 - Possible flight, 4:42
- Forfeiture, 4:74, 4:75

BAIL—Cont'd

- Forms
 - Assignment of bail to attorney, 2:100
 - Hardship privilege, affidavit in support of, 4:91
 - Refusal hearing, sample letter to client regarding, 4:94
 - Slip, affidavit of lost, 4:93
- Function, 4:42
 - Impermissible, 4:43
- Grand jury dismissal, 4:53
- Hearing, 4:65
- Impermissible use, 4:43
 - Counsel's action, 4:43
- Improper
 - Habeas corpus proceedings, 4:72
 - Review of, 4:72
- Inability to meet
 - Multiple charges, 4:42
 - Property posted with court, 4:56
 - House as bond collateral, 4:56
- Indictment arraignment, review of bail status, 4:28
- Interview, jailed defendant, 4:61
- Least restrictive alternative omitted, 4:2
- Mental condition of, effect
 - Release on bail between conviction and sentencing, 4:77
- Minor offenses, bail set at police station, 4:39
 - Maximum amounts, 4:40
- Misdemeanors, 4:61
 - Class A misdemeanor, \$500 maximum, 4:40
 - Class B or unclassified, \$250 maximum, 4:40
- Multiple charges, 4:42
 - Credit for jail time served, 4:42
- Murder charge, 4:63
- New laws effective 2020, 4:2
- Non-qualifying and qualifying offenses, 4:2
- Not preventive detention or pre-trial punishment, 4:43
- Obligor, examination of, 4:65
- Offense
 - Less serious, bail set at police station, 4:39
 - Petty offenses, \$100 maximum, 4:40
 - Vehicle offenses, credit cards for, 4:55
- Police station, minor offenses bail set at, 4:39
 - Maximum amounts, 4:40
- Pre-arraignment posting, 4:40
 - Maximum dollar amounts, 4:40
- Preliminary hearings, 5:1, 5:16
 - Reduction of charges after hearing, reconsideration of bail application, 5:16
 - Set and posted after arraignment, 5:1

BAIL—Cont'd

- Premiums on bond, 4:57
- Procedure, 4:61-4:85
- Property as alternate, 4:56
 - House as bond collateral, 4:56
 - Lien on property
 - Pledge for bail, 4:56
- Purpose, 4:42
 - Impermissible, 4:43
- Qualifying offenses, 4:2
- Reduction of, 4:61
 - Difficulty, 4:61
 - Release of defendant, written order, 4:66
 - Setting bail compared, 4:61
 - Written order, all charges, 4:66
- Release on, 4:39-4:60
 - Record check required with felony, 4:64
 - Restrictions on defendant, 4:58, 4:59
 - Statutory speedy trial, defendant failure to reappear and chargeable time
 - Pretrial release, 13:82
 - Terms set by local court, 4:62-4:65
 - Written order, all changes, 4:66
- Remission after forfeiture, 4:75
- Retained attorney, assignment of bail as payment to, 2:30
- Return of cash bail, 4:74
- Review of bail determination
 - Court's own determination, 4:72
 - Excessive bail, 4:72
 - Habeas corpus proceeding, 4:72
 - Improper bail, 4:72
 - Informality, 4:72
 - Oral review in chambers or court, 4:72
 - Status review may be requested, conditions, 1:56
 - Superior court, application to, 4:72
 - Informality of, 4:72
- Review of bail status, indictment arraignment, 4:28, 4:67-4:69
 - Generally, 4:77
 - Application for, 4:61
 - Grand jury minutes, use, 4:69
 - Increased bail, possible, 4:68
 - Revocation of bail, 4:68
- Revocation, 4:9, 4:70, 4:71
 - Felony conviction, and review, 4:77
 - Good cause, 4:70
 - Grounds for, 4:9
 - Intimidation of witness or victim by defendant, new felony, 4:71

INDEX

BAIL—Cont'd

- Revocation, 4:9, 4:70, 4:71—Cont'd
 - New felony charge, 4:70, 4:71
 - Review of bail, after, 4:70
 - Sentencing, effect of, 4:66
 - Subsequent offense, 4:70, 4:71
- ROR in lieu of, 4:48
- Sentencing
 - Bail between conviction and, 4:77
 - Effect
 - Revocation of bail, 4:66
- Setting, 4:42
 - Arraignment judge sets, 1:50
 - Criteria, 4:46, 4:61
 - Form determined, 4:55
 - Impermissible practices, 4:43
 - Judicial determination, 4:39, 4:55, 4:62
 - Misuse, awareness, 4:43
 - Multiple charges, 4:42
 - People's consent, 4:61
 - Police ("stationhouse bail"), 1:50
 - Record check required with felony, 4:64
 - Reduction of bail compared, 4:61
 - Stages at which bail set, 4:41
- Stationhouse bail, 1:50, 4:37
- Statutory authority, 4:45, 4:46
- Surety hearing, 4:65
- Telephone application, justice courts, 4:61
- Traffic violations
 - Credit cards, 4:55
 - Pre-arraignment bail, 4:40
- Types, 4:8, 4:55, 4:56
 - Appearance bond, 4:55
 - Cash, 4:55
 - Insurance company bail bond, 4:55
 - Partially secured, 4:8
 - Surety bond, 4:55
 - Three types of bail required, 4:8
 - Unsecured, 4:8
- Verifiable defendant address, effect, 4:61

BAIL JUMPING

- Affirmative defense, unavailability, 4:76
- Defined, 4:76
- Failure to appear within 30 days, 4:76
- Felony charge, 4:77
- Misdemeanor charge, 4:77

BAIL RECEIPTS

- Assignment of bail to attorney, 2:30

BALLISTICS EXPERT

- Assigned counsel compensation for, 2:24
- Rosario disclosure, 8:46

BATSON CLAIMS

- Jury selection and voir dire. See Jury Selection and Voir Dire

BATTERED PERSON SYNDROME

- Self-defense, 15:17

18-B ATTORNEY

- See Attorney

BENCH TRIAL

- See Trial, Bench Trial

BENCH WARRANTS

- Bail, effect on, 4:47, 4:61
- Criminal proceeding only, 1:58
- Defense counsel's actions, 4:74
- Issuance on failure to appear, 4:47, 4:61, 4:74
- Nonappearance, bench warrant delayed for 48 hours for, 4:7
- Notice to defendant, 4:74
- Process issued by court, 1:30
- Statutory speedy trial
 - Chargeable time to People, 13:36
 - Prosecution's burden to execute, 13:36

BIAS AND PREJUDICE

- Code of Professional Responsibility provisions as to, 19:53
- Collateral, not, 18:63
- Curative jury instructions for prejudicial testimony, error remedy, 18:207
- Defendant's decision to testify, impact on. See Sandoval Rules
- Evidence, exclusion of, 18:7
- Gag orders, 19:53
- Judicial bias, 18:190-18:193
- Jury selection
 - See also Jury Selection and Voir Dire
- Mitigating prejudice
 - Adjournment, 19:51
 - Physical restraints used on defendant, court's statement on record, 19:28
- Witness, 18:57

BIFURCATED HEARING

- Identification of defendant, independent basis, 9:225

BILL OF PARTICULARS

- Accomplish, principal or both specification, 14:40

BILL OF PARTICULARS—Cont'd

- Accusatory instrument, 8:121
- Advocacy, effectiveness of, 2:66
- Amendment of bill, requirements, 8:121
- Defendant, particulars entitled to
 - Accomplice, defendant as, 8:122
 - Charges in murder prosecution, 8:122
 - Conduct by defendant, substance of, 8:122
 - Location of criminal act, 8:122
 - Principal, defendant as, 8:122
 - Sexual acts allegedly performed with child, time and place, number of times, 8:122
 - time of offense, 8:123
- Defendant, particulars not entitled to, 8:124
- Defense may request, 1:73
- Filing requirements
 - Function, 8:121
- Indictment
 - Application to, 8:121
 - Duplicitous, bill clarifying crimes to cure, 3:39
- Information, deficiency in not cured by, 3:28
- Items available to defense, 8:122
- Jury charge, 19:153
- Late bill, service of, 8:121
- Misdemeanor complaints, application to, 8:121
- Principal or accomplice specification, 14:40
- Procedure for securing, 8:126
- Prosecution
 - Held to particulars in full, 8:125
 - Obligations, 8:122
- Prosecutor's information, application to, 8:121
- Purpose, 8:121
- Service of
 - Late bill, 8:127
- Variance at trial, 8:122

BITING

- Bite marks
 - Dental expert, 18:131
 - Photographs to compare defendant's bite marks, 18:102
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use, evidence of identity, 12:17

BLOOD

- Bloody trail leading to house, room search, warrantless police intrusion, 9:33
- Physician-patient privilege, 18:30
- Samples, discovery, 8:39, 8:40
 - Defendant required to provide, 8:39, 8:40
 - Victim infected with sexually transmitted disease, defendant required to provide, 8:39

BLOOD—Cont'd

- Tests
 - DNA tests, Brady material, 8:26, 8:27
- Type, expert testimony, 18:131

BODY

- Bodily examination, 9:34
- Bodily samples, sought by prosecution
 - Improperly, writ of prohibition, 23:9
- Defendant's, exhibition of
 - Jury inspection, 11:6
- Prosecution
 - Compelling, grand jury proceedings, 9:203
 - Request for exhibition, 9:196
- Exhuming. See Exhumation
- Strip search, 9:30, 9:34, 9:35

BODY ORDER

- Court, issuance by, 1:30, 8:103
- Federal inmate, 8:103

BOLSTERING

- Courtroom identification of defendant, bolstering testimony prohibited, 9:213-9:216
- Implicit, 9:214-9:216
- 911 recordings, bolstering described, 18:121
- Prior inconsistent statements, 18:64

BOOTSTRAPPING

- Described, 3:48
- Felony, 19:196

BORDER SEARCHES

- Probable cause or without warrant, 9:12

BOYKIN RIGHTS

- Guilty plea, 17:37

BRADY MATERIAL

- Appellate standard of review of violations, 24:75
- Bad or good faith irrelevant with Brady analysis, 8:23
- Delayed disclosure, 8:28
- Disclosure
 - Bad or good faith irrelevant, 8:23
 - Delay in, reversal, 8:33
 - Good or bad faith irrelevant, 8:23
 - Grand jury, 6:70
 - Guilty plea, Brady disclosure waived, 8:31
 - Incentive offered to witness, obligation to disclose, 8:24
 - Mandatory, under New York State or U.S. constitution, 8:22
 - Obtaining disclosure, 8:32, 8:33

INDEX

BRADY MATERIAL—Cont'd

- Disclosure—Cont'd
 - Prosecutor
 - Ethical obligation of, to disclose, 8:22
 - Evidence in prosecutor's possession, 8:22
 - Record-keeping, 8:27
 - Sanctions for untimely disclosure, 8:33
 - Standard of review for Brady violation, 8:52
 - Untimely, sanctions for, 8:33
 - Disclosure not required
 - Collateral information unrelated to crime charged, 8:27
 - DNA tests, failure to perform, favorable results speculative, 8:27
 - Laboratory results not favorable to defense, 8:27
 - Disclosure required
 - Calibration records of breathalyzer in DWI prosecution, 8:26
 - Civil suit, pendency of complainant's, 8:26
 - Delayed disclosure, 8:28
 - Exculpatory expert witness opinion in arson investigator's memorandum, accidental fire, 8:26
 - Misidentification of codefendant, 8:26
 - Police officer's testimony to grand jury, incorrect, 8:26
 - Police videotape. defendant after DWI arrest, 8:26
 - Prosecutor's evidence material to defendant's guilt or punishment, 8:22
 - Psychiatric history of decedent victim, 8:26
 - Statistical data, probability of DNA matching blood samples, 8:26
 - Telephone conversation, raising entrapment, drug case, 8:26
 - Time for, 8:28
 - Types of information, 8:26
 - Witnesses
- Discovery by defendant, entitlement, 8:22
- DNA tests, 8:26, 8:27
- Exculpatory material, 8:22, 8:24
 - Favorable evidence, 8:22
 - Regarding witnesses, 8:24
- Good or bad faith irrelevant with Brady analysis, 8:23
- Guilty plea, waiver of violation by, 8:31
- New trial on grounds of violation, 8:30
- Photograph, 8:26
- Qualification as, material germane to case, 8:27
 - Specificity, 8:27, 8:30
- Relevant to central issues required, 8:29
- Reliability of evidence, determination, 8:25

BRADY MATERIAL—Cont'd

- Request for, 8:22
 - Prosecutor's turning over information, 8:27
 - 911 recordings, 18:118
- Sanctions for untimely disclosure, 8:33
- Standard of review for Brady violation, 8:52
- Time for disclosure, 8:28
- Untimely, sanctions for, 8:33
- Value of evidence to defense, determination, 8:25
- Video, 8:26
- Violation, new trial on grounds of, 8:30
 - Undisclosed information relevant to defense, 8:30

BREATHALYZER

- Admissibility, 18:146

BRIEFS

- Generally, 24:60
- Additional submissions, 24:61
- Anders brief, 24:5, 24:67
- Appeals, evidence of post-conviction rehabilitation appended to, 24:32
- Citations, 24:60
- Court of Appeals briefs, contents and format of, 24:109
- Improper service of brief by prosecution
 - Pro se supplemental brief, client disagreement with appellate attorney, 24:38
 - No absolute right of defendant to file brief, 24:39
- Reply brief, 24:60
- Supplemental briefs, pro se submission by defendant, 24:38

BRUTON RULE

- Codefendant's inculpatory statements, conflict resolved by, 14:18
- Conspiracy, statement made in course of, 14:24
- Interlocking statements, 14:23
- Overview, 14:18-14:27
- Redacted statement, use as evidence, 14:19-14:24
 - Defective redaction, waiver of appellate claim of, 14:20
 - Exculpatory statements also redacted, 14:22
 - Interlocking statements, 14:23
 - Prosecutors, 14:19-14:24
 - Defense participation in redaction, 14:20
 - Severance, 14:22
 - Testimony
 - Interlocking statements, 14:23
 - Vitiating redaction, 14:21

BRUTON RULE—Cont'd

- Severance
 - Entitlement of defendant to, 14:18
- Motions for
 - Appellate review of denial of, 14:27
 - Appropriateness of, 14:34
- Redacted statement, use as evidence, 14:22
- Resolution of conflict, 14:18
- Violation as harmless error, 14:26

BURDEN

- Defendant's
 - Establish inadequacy of record on appeal, 24:35

BURDEN OF PROOF

- Generally, 1:97
- Beyond reasonable doubt, 9:177, 19:197
- Clear and convincing evidence, 1:97
- Constitutional challenges, 15:88
- CPL 440 motion to vacate judgment
 - Newly discovered evidence, 23:45
 - Procedural matters in trial court, 23:63
- Defense
 - Affirmative defenses. See Affirmative Defense
 - Alibi defense, 15:21, 15:39
 - Ordinary defenses, 15:3
- Defense Attorney. See Defense Attorney
- Effective assistance of counsel, presumption
 - overcome by defendant, 2:59
- Guilt, proving, 17:37
- Jury charge. See Jury Charge
- Jury instructions on, 15:80
- Juvenile delinquent, dispositional hearing upon conviction, 21:24
- Mapp hearing, 9:70-9:93
- Motions to set aside verdict, CPL 330.30
 - Need for prosecution's concession of allegations
 - Evidence, newly discovered, defense burden, 20:39
- Prejudicial effect of admitting prior offenses, 11:36, 11:37
- Preliminary hearings, at, 8:82
- Preponderance of evidence, 1:97
- Probable cause. See Probable Cause
- Prosecution's burden
 - Absent defendant, proving efforts to find, 13:36
 - Disprove beyond a reasonable doubt, 15:3
 - Excludable post-readiness delays, establishment, 13:63
 - First trial testimony used at retrial, 24:125
 - Racial exclusion of jury members barred, Batson rationale, defense burden, 19:103

BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd

- Reasonable cause. See Reasonable Cause
- Reasonable doubt
 - Beyond reasonable doubt, 9:177, 19:197
 - Defense, prosecution's burden to disprove
 - beyond a reasonable doubt, 15:6, 15:18
 - Jury charge. See Jury Charge subhead: Reasonable doubt
- Traffic infraction, 1:31
- Warrantless search and seizure, prosecution's burden, 9:40, 9:83

BURGLARY

- Deadly physical force used to prevent, justifiable, 15:12
- Elements of burglary, 16:6
 - Lesser included offenses, 16:4
- Intoxicated defendant, lesser included offenses
 - Intent, 16:23
- Justification defense, applicability, 15:7, 15:12
- Lesser included offenses, 16:3
 - Burglary 3rd degree, 16:4
- Missing witness, jury charge, counsel comments, 19:189
- Superfluous language in indictment or jury charge, 18:208
- Underlying crime, 3:74

BUSINESS RECORDS

- Computer records, 18:82, 18:158
- Documentary evidence, as, 18:78-18:85
- Foundation, required, elements of, 18:81
- Hearsay rule, exception to, 18:78-18:85
 - 911 recording, exception unavailable, 18:126
- Medical records, 18:80
- Social media, 18:85
- Text messages, 18:84

CALENDAR CONTROL

- Prosecutorial delays/failure to be ready for trial, interest of justice dismissal not warranted, 7:23

CAMERAS IN COURTROOM

- News. See News Media
- Statute repealed, 19:52
- Still photographs, 19:52

CANADA

- DMW websites, 4:33
- Reporting traffic infractions, 4:28

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT

- See Death Penalty

INDEX

CARDONA HEARING

Defined, 7:37

CAUSE, CHALLENGES FOR

See Jury Selection and Voir Dire

CELLPHONES

Business records, 18:83, 18:84

Search warrants, 9:92

Text messaging. See Text messaging

CERTIFICATE OF DISPOSITION

Issued, 1:89

CERTIFICATION

Court of Appeal, brief signed, 24:109

Merits of appeal, not required to certify, 24:24

Sex Offender Registration Act, 23:79

CHAIN OF CUSTODY

Recordings, use for admissibility, 18:107

Unique evidence, 18:90

Violation, blood sample, 24:122

CHARACTER

Character witnesses. See Witnesses, Trial

Defendant's, 18:46, 18:47, 19:154

Evidence, as, 12:3

Judge as character witness, 18:47

Juvenile offenders, defense motion for removal to
Family Court, 21:46

CHARGES

Accusation basis for criminal charge, 1:36

Advising defendant, 4:15, 4:17

Accusations. See Accusatory Instruments

Indictment arraignment, 4:28

Bootstrapping, 3:48

Codefendants

Jury instructions as to charges, 14:29, 14:30

Offenses, joinder of, 14:5-14:10

Third charge, joinable to, 14:9, 14:10

Dismissal

Appellate delay unreasonable, 24:65

Inquiry as to Sandoval rules, 11:32

Felony

Advising defendant, 4:28

Multiple charges, 4:42

Preliminary hearing, 4:21

Mandatory sentences for interest of justice dis-
missal for some charges, 7:23

Multi-count indictment, bill of particulars clarify-
ing charges, 3:39

CHARGES—Cont'd

Multiple Charges

Bail

Credit for jail time, 4:42

Reduction, all charges in written order, 4:66

Setting of, 4:42

Duplicious counts in indictments, rule against,
3:37-3:42

Felony

Jail time served, credit for, 4:42

Setting of bail, 4:42

Purpose, 3:38

Repugnant verdicts

Mixed guilty/not guilty verdict, 20:2

Determination of mixed verdict, 20:4

Resulting from one incident, 1:52

Reversal of conviction, effect on other charges,
24:114

Concurrent jail time, 24:115

Speedy trial pretrial release, no release when
held on one charge and awaiting trial on
another

Underlying crime and intent to commit crime,
20:4

New charges in statutory speedy trial

New statement of readiness required, 13:23

Same transaction, same commencement date,
13:57

Plea bargain satisfying, 17:1

Pretrial notice of, defendant's entitlement, 3:39

Proof at trial, varying from allegations in indict-
ment, 3:76

Indictment's functions compromised, 3:76

Reconsideration, repugnant verdicts, 20:3

Reduced, prosecutor's consent required to plead to,
plea bargain, 17:4, 17:9

Repugnant verdicts, charges reconsidered, 20:3

Resolution without trial, 1:77

Speedy trial provisions

Homicide charges

Attempted Murder 2nd degree, coverage
exception under CPL 30.30(3), 13:25

No coverage under statutory CPL 30.30 provi-
sion, 13:18, 13:25

New charges

New charges on same transaction, same com-
mencement date, 13:57

New statement of readiness required, 13:23

Seriousness of charge and delay of constitutional
provision, 13:88

Statute of limitations

Misconduct in public office, 13:5

CHARGES—Cont'd

- Statute of limitations—Cont'd
 - Time-barred action, timely brought charge, 13:11
- Two proceedings scheduled for same time, abuse of discretion, dismissal, 19:50
- Unrelated, defendant's statements, suppression, 9:157

CHARTS

- Accusatory instruments, sufficiency of instruments, 3:25
- Agencies; obtaining information sources for defense, 1:79
- Appeals
 - Harmless error analysis, 24:90
 - Legal sufficiency of evidence, 24:84
 - Path of, 24:52
- Assigned counsel, compensation, 2:22
- Brady violation, standard of review for, 8:30
- Burden of proof, standards of, 1:97
- Constitutional analysis for warrantless police intrusion, 9:14
- Defense rights: Constitutional and statutory provisions, 15:85
- Defenses
 - Ordinary, 15:3
 - Statutory, 15:3
- Discovery
 - Automatic, 8:2, 8:3
 - Defense reciprocal discovery obligation, 8:6
- Drinking driving tests, 9:64
- DWI cases, .08%
 - Hardship privilege, 4:33, 4:34, 4:37
 - Out-of-state licenses, hardship privilege; websites, 4:37
 - Temporary license suspension in .08 percent, 4:32
- Field sobriety tests, 9:60
- Hearings, types of, 7:38
- Hearsay exceptions, 18:14
- Indictment, allegations to exceptions and provisos, 3:49
- Internet and websites sources for criminal law issues, 1:29
- Jury questions, procedure for responding to, 19:215
- Jury selection
 - Challenge or removal, standards for, 19:90
 - Composition and selection, 19:83
 - Peremptory challenges improper, test for determining, 19:102

CHARTS—Cont'd

- Jury trial
 - General order of, 19:1
 - Steps in, 19:1
- Juvenile delinquency; comparable Family Court Act and CPL provisions, 21:16
- Material witness proceeding; method of obtaining witness, 18:75
- Miranda warnings, 9:131
- Molineux categories; evidence of uncharged crimes, 12:11
- Motion and hearing practice, use at trial of defendant's hearing testimony, burden of proof, 7:38
- New York Code, Rules and Regulations; list, 1:3
- Parole revocation hearing and guideline categories, 23:132
- Peremptory challenges improper, test for determining, 19:102
- Pretrial release from custody of incarcerated defendant, 13:82
- Prosecutorial misconduct on summation, types of, 18:201
- Sealing of records, types of, 23:153
- Sex Offender Registration Act
 - Burdens of proof, 23:78
 - Risk assessment instrument factors, 23:91
 - Risk assessment level, 23:84
 - Risk levels, 23:87
- Speedy trial periods, 13:22, 13:27
- State regulations, 1:3
- Statute of limitations, 13:11, 13:22
- Warrantless police intrusion, DeBour-Hollman analysis, 9:14
- Websites for criminal law issues, 1:29
- Youthful offenders, categories of, 21:1

CHECKLISTS

- Advising the client, 2:88
- Appeals
 - Assigned appeals, 24:131
 - Court of Appeals, Checklist for appeals to, 24:132
 - Local court without stenographer, appeals from, 24:133
- Assigned appeals, 24:131
- Bail application, preparation for, 4:90
- Client, items to review with, 2:88
- Court of Appeals, Checklist for appeals to, 24:132
- CPL 440.10 motion, 23:161

INDEX

CHECKLISTS—Cont'd

- Cross-examination
 - Huntley hearings; cross-examination of police officer, 9:231
 - Preparation for trial, 19:226
 - Probable cause hearing, stop of automobile in DWI case; cross-examination of police officer, 9:231
- Defense motions, possible
 - Generally, 7:53
 - Subjects for, 7:54
- Defense trial preparation, 19:225
- Direct examination
 - Probable cause hearing, DWI case; direct examination of police officer, 9:230
- DWI case, probable cause hearing and stop of automobile in; cross-examination of police officer, 9:232
- Example of foundational questions for text message, 18:212
- Guilty plea
 - Collateral consequences, checklist of, 17:86
 - Plea colloquy, likely questions during, 17:85
- Huntley hearings
 - Cross-examination of police officer, 9:231
 - Direct examination of police officer, 9:229
- Jury charge requests, 19:228
- Jury trial, steps in, 19:227
- Lesser included offenses, 16:52
- Letter to client regarding upcoming hearing, 9:233
- Plea colloquy, likely questions during, 17:85
- Probable cause hearing
 - Direct examination of police officer, 9:230
 - Stop of automobile in DWI case; cross-examination of police officer, 9:232
- Suppression of evidence, 9:232
 - DWI case, 9:230
 - Huntley hearings, 9:229-9:231
 - Letter to client regarding upcoming hearing, 9:233
- Verdict, procedure for defense counsel after, 20:46
- Witness, representing, 2:89

CHECKPOINTS AND ROADBLOCKS

- Generally, 9:57

CHEMICAL TESTS

- Driving while intoxicated. See Driving While Intoxicated
- Suppression, 9:61
- Two-hour rule, 9:62

CHIEF MEDICAL EXAMINER'S OFFICE

- Statements in possession of, Rosario material exclusion, 8:48

CHILD

- Abuse. See Child Abuse
- Accusatory instrument, verification by, condition, 3:60
- Endangering the welfare of a child
 - Continuing crime theory, and duplicitous indictment counts, 3:43
 - Justification defense inapplicable, 15:7
- Service of subpoena on, 8:109
- Sex offenses. See Sex Offenses
- Testimony of, capacity to testify, 6:20
- Victim of or witness to crime, voir dire required, 3:60
- Vulnerable witness, 18:37
- Witness, 18:36
 - Closed-circuit television, 18:37
 - Grand jury proceedings, witness at, 6:20
 - Unsworn testimony, 6:20, 18:38
 - Voir dire, 18:36

CHILD ABUSE

- Molestation, multi-count indictment, bill of particulars clarifying charges, 3:39

CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES

- Discovery of records, 8:83

CHOICE OF EVILS DEFENSE

- See Necessity Defense

CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE

- See Evidence

CITIZEN'S ARREST

- Allowed, 1:46
- Peace officer, 1:46

CIVIL CASES AND PRACTICE

- Generally, 7:5
 - CPLR application to criminal case, evidence, 18:4
 - Notice of entry, 7:5, 23:103, 24:47
 - Prosecution lacks jurisdiction, 1:9
 - Reargue, motion to, 7:42
- Brady material, 8:25
- Collateral consequences. See Collateral Consequences
- Summary judgment if estoppel applies. See Collateral Estoppel
- Youthful offender, subsequent litigation, effect of adjudication on, 21:87

CIVIL DISOBEDIENCE

Necessity defense, inapplicability, 15:30

CIVIL JUDGMENT

Impeachment, 12:7

CIVIL MANAGEMENT

Constitutionality, 23:106

Forms

Initial letter to defendant in, 23:180

Letter to client on upcoming, 23:187

Proceeding, 23:105

Sex offenders, 23:113

CIVIL RIGHTS

Loss of, guilty plea, 17:37

CLAYTON HEARING

See Interest of Justice, Motion to Dismiss

CLEAN SLATE ACT

Sealing of certain convictions, 23:155

CLEAR AND CONVINCING EVIDENCE

Standard of proof, 1:97

CLERKS

Appellate court clerk, incarcerated defendant's request for trial transcript to, 24:39

Counsel check with, custody conditions for defendant, 4:74

County court clerk's office, filing motion papers with, motion to settle transcript, 24:29

Court of Appeals clerk, leave to appeal application through letter to, 24:100

CLIENTS

Appeal by, speedy response to client letter, 2:37

Attorney-client privilege, 2:39-2:41

Change of counsel, conflict of interest, 2:42

Communication with counsel, 2:35, 2:37

Improper to bar, 2:41

Unconventional trial tactics, 2:73

Confidentiality, right to, 2:39

Conflict of interest, 2:42-2:49

Consultation with counsel, 2:41

Counsel and, 2:35-2:110

Advising client, 2:35

Defendants. See Defendants

Defense attorney's duty of care. See Defense Attorney

Ineffective assistance of counsel. See Effective Assistance of Counsel

Informed client, necessity of, 2:35

CLINICAL RECORDS

Subpoena issued for party seeking, 8:103

CLOSURE OF COURTROOM

See Courtroom Closure

CLOTHING AND OTHER ATTIRE

Arrest photographs admitted to show at time of arrest, 18:94

Attorneys, 19:54

Defendant, 19:54

Identification of defendant, suppression issue, 9:183

Juror's, challenging, valid, 19:106

Photographs to show, 18:94, 18:100

Victim's family's attire, 19:54

Witnesses, 19:54

Prosecution advice to, 19:54

CODEFENDANTS

Accomplices. See Accomplices

Accusatory instruments

Consolidation, grounds for, 14:37, 14:38

Joinder of offenses, 14:11

Bruton rule, 14:18-14:27

Codefendant's inculpatory statements, conflict resolved by, 14:18

Conspiracy, statement made in course of, 14:24

Interlocking statements, 14:23

Motions for severance, appellate review of denial of, 14:27

Severance, 14:18

Violations of, 14:26, 14:34

Coercion, joinder of offenses, 14:8

Common plan or scheme, 14:1

Consolidation, 14:11

Converse of severance, 14:11

Defenses, 14:39

Grounds for, 14:37-14:39

Accusatory instruments separate, 14:37, 14:38

Defenses, 14:39

Offenses, 14:38

Conspiracy, statement made in course of, Bruton rule, 14:24

Defenses

Antagonistic defenses, severance, motion for, 14:32

Consolidation of defenses, 14:37, 14:38, 14:39

Mutually exclusive defenses, 14:33, 14:34

Severance, 14:34

Discovery issues, 8:26

Grand larceny, joinder of offenses, 14:6, 14:8

INDEX

CODEFENDANTS—Cont'd

- Joinder, effects of
 - Bruton rule, 14:18-14:27
 - Confrontation, admission of codefendant's plea allocution as violation of defendant's right to, 14:25
 - Conspiracy, statement made in course of, 14:24
 - Interlocking statements, 14:23
 - Pleading requirements, 14:25
 - Redacted statement, use as evidence, 14:19-14:24
 - Severance, 14:18, 14:27
 - Violation as harmless error, 14:26
- Disagreement over bench or jury trial, 14:13
- Dual jury trials, 14:14
 - Error, potential for, 14:14
- Impeachment rights of codefendant, limitations, 14:28
 - Prior convictions, use of, 14:28
- Jury instructions as to charges, 14:29, 14:30
- Objections by defense do not protect codefendants, 14:17
 - Stipulation, ineffectiveness, 14:17
- Peremptory challenges among codefendants, 14:16
- Single party, treatment as, 14:16
 - CPL 200.20, exercise of discretion under, 14:38
- Verdicts inconsistent, 14:30
 - Repugnance, claim of, 14:30
- Joinder of, effects of
 - Defendants, 14:1
 - Offenses, 14:5-14:10
- Lesser included offenses, Green/Glover two-prong test, relevance, codefendants' actions, 16:16
- Manslaughter, unintentional act, 14:45
- Objections, defense's, do not protect codefendants, 14:17
 - Actions, 14:17
 - Dismissal, trial orders for, 14:17
 - Jury charge, 14:17
 - Lesser included offenses, 14:17
 - Mistrials, motions for, 14:17
 - Silence of defendant, 14:17
 - Stipulation, ineffectiveness of, 14:17
- Offenses, joinder of, 14:5-14:10
 - Grounds, 14:6
 - Improperly joined charges, 14:8
 - Proof, one offense admissible to prove another, 14:7
 - Same criminal transaction, 14:6

CODEFENDANTS—Cont'd

- Offenses, joinder of, 14:5-14:10—Cont'd
 - Statutory definitions similar, 14:8
 - Third charge, joinable to, 14:9, 14:10
- One guilty/other not guilty, 20:8
 - Repugnant verdict for, 20:8
- Out-of-court identifications, 9:210
- Peremptory challenges among codefendants, 14:16
- Plea bargaining, 14:1
 - Discretionary treatment of codefendants, 17:23
- Preservation of error, separate objection, 18:160
 - Stipulation, 18:160
- Public interest served by joinder, 14:12
- Rape, joinder of offenses, 14:8
 - Severance, motion for, 14:33
- Robbery
 - Joinder of offenses, 14:6
 - Statutory definitions similar, 14:8
 - Two different days, same crime, 14:8
- Same criminal transaction, 14:1
 - Joinder of defendants, 14:1
 - Joinder of offenses, 14:6
 - Redacted statement, use as evidence, 14:19-14:24
- Sandoval ruling, inapplicability to, 11:60
 - Constitutional right of codefendant to cross-examine defendant, 11:60
- Severance, 11:60
- Severance
 - Converse of consolidation, 14:11
 - Grounds for, 14:36-14:40
 - Motions for, 14:32-14:43
 - Antagonistic defenses as grounds for, 14:32
 - Bruton rule, violation of, 14:34
 - Colorable testimony, 14:35
 - Defense omnibus motion, part of, 14:32
 - Exculpatory statements by codefendant, 14:34
 - Impeachment questioning, lack of protection, 14:34
 - Irreconcilable conflict between defendants, 14:33
 - Mutually exclusive defenses, 14:33, 14:34
 - Omnibus motion, severance motion part of, 14:32
 - Prejudice as grounds, 14:32, 14:34
 - Sandoval protection, lack of, 14:34
 - Speculative testimony, 14:35
 - Tests for severance, 14:33-14:35
- Tests for severance, 14:33-14:35
 - Appropriateness of severance, 14:34
 - Inappropriateness of severance, 14:35

CODEFENDANTS—Cont’d

- Statements
 - Inculpatory. See Bruton Rule
 - Non-testifying codefendant’s, Rosario material exclusion, 8:47
 - Use of, 14:25
- Trial
 - Bench or jury trial, disagreement over, 14:13
 - Dual or multiple jury trials, 14:14
 - Separate trial
 - Antagonistic defenses as grounds for, 14:32
 - Prejudice as grounds, 14:32

COERCION

- Allen, 19:151
- Codefendants
 - Joinder of offenses, 14:8
 - Statutory definitions similar, 14:8
- Duress, 15:43
- Guilty pleas
 - Coerced, outside record on appeal, 24:33
 - Vacation over objection, 17:71
- Suppression of evidence
 - Involuntary statements inadmissible. See Defendant’s Statements, Suppression

COLLATERAL

- Evidence. See Evidence
- House as bail bond collateral, 4:56

COLLATERAL CONSEQUENCES

- Advice, 2:81
- Contempt. See Contempt
- Conviction. See Conviction, Collateral Consequences of
- Guilty plea, 17:38
- Interest of justice dismissal based on, 7:23
- Plea bargaining, considerations, 17:1
- Youthful offender adjudication, effect of, 21:84-21:87

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL

- Constitutional challenges, 15:99
- Double jeopardy, 15:99

COLLATERAL PROCEEDINGS

- Constitutional violation
 - Evidence unconstitutional, CPL 440 motion, 23:41
 - Federal habeas corpus, writ of prohibition, 23:30
 - Separation of powers at issue, writ of prohibition granted, 23:5
- CPL 440.20 motion (defendant’s, to set aside sentence), 23:68

COLLATERAL PROCEEDINGS—Cont’d

- CPL 440.40 motion (people’s, to set aside sentence), 23:69, 23:70
- CPL 440 motion (to vacate judgment), 23:31-23:83
- Hearing on motion, 23:65
- Issues outside record on appeal, 24:33
- Marijuana convictions, 23:67
- Writ of habeas corpus, 23:18-23:30
 - Federal habeas corpus, 23:29, 23:30
 - Relief available, 23:19, 23:20
 - Relief not available, 23:21
 - State habeas corpus procedure, 23:22-23:27
- Writ of prohibition, 23:1-23:17
 - Essential question as to whether defendant should be tried, 23:1
 - Extraordinary remedy, 23:2-23:11
 - Importance of, 23:1
 - Order to show cause and petition, 23:13
 - Prejudicial error, 23:1
 - Procedure, 23:13
 - Prosecution, writ sought by, 23:15, 23:16
 - Appeal available, writ denied, 23:16
 - Grounds lacking, writ denied, 23:16
 - Reduction of charges without prosecutor’s express consent, 23:15
 - Relief available, 23:19, 23:20
 - Remedy, sufficient alternative, bars, 23:5

COMMERCIAL DRIVER’S LICENSE

- See Driver’s License

COMMON LAW

- Retroactivity, 24:92

COMMON PLAN OR SCHEME

- Joinder of defendants, 14:1
- Uncharged crimes, admissible to show, 12:18
 - Forgery, 12:18
 - Similarity in crimes, 12:18

COMMUNITY CARETAKING EXCEPTION

- Impoundment, 9:72

COMMUNITY SERVICE

- Sentenced to as criminal sanction, 1:8
- Welfare or, juvenile offenders, impact on, 21:46

COMMUNITY TIES, DEFENDANT’S

- Bail, effect on, 4:61

COMPENSATION

- Appellate attorney, 24:25
- Assigned counsel, 2:18-2:40

INDEX

COMPETENCY

- Generally, 18:3
- Appeal standard of review, 24:74
- Child witness, 18:36
- Direct appeal on, to stand trial, 24:7

COMPLAINANT

- Appearances in proceeding, 1:63
- Attitude affecting prosecutor's discretion, 1:65
- Cross complaint, 1:16
- Defense, questioning by, 1:64
- Dropping charges, defense approach about, 1:66
- Interview by defense, 1:64
- Order of protection, 1:67
- Questioning by defense, 1:64
- Role of, 1:63-1:68
- Victim. See Victim

COMPLAINT

- Accusatory instrument
 - Commencing criminal action, 3:1
 - Filed in local criminal court, 3:1
 - Felony complaint, 3:34
 - Misdemeanor complaint, 3:32, 3:33
- Conversion to information
 - Within 5 days, 4:50
 - Failure, mandatory ROR, 4:50

COMPLETING THE NARRATIVE

- Hearsay, 18:40
- Relevance, 18:41
- Uncharged crimes, 12:11, 12:19, 12:24, 12:27

COMPROMISE

- Sandoval compromise. See Sandoval

COMPULSORY PROCESS

- Adjournment, 19:43
- Document, subpoena of, 8:95
- Recalling witness, 18:67
- Subpoena. See Subpoena
- Use of subpoena, 8:83

COMPUTERS

- Business records, 18:82, 18:158
- Cross complaint filed, 1:16
- Discovery of computer and computerized records, 8:80, 8:100
- Drafts of statement, 8:43
- Email, search and seizure, 9:91
- Evidence
 - foundation, 9:89-9:93
 - Google maps, 18:77
 - reenactment, 18:77

COMPUTERS—Cont'd

- Global positioning system. See Global Positioning System (GPS)
- Internet. See Internet
- Law office search, 9:94
- Search and seizure, 8:100, 9:89-9:93
- Social media and networks. See Social Media and Networks
- Text messaging. See Text Messaging

CONDITIONAL EXAMINATION OF WITNESS

- See Witnesses, Trial

CONDITIONAL LICENSE

- Driving while intoxicated, 4:34

CONDUCT

- Criminal, induced or encouraged by public servant, entrapment defense, 15:42
- Improper. See Improper Conduct
- Judicial disqualification, bench trial, 19:67
- Police
 - Illegal conduct by, irrelevant to search and seizure of abandoned property, 9:39
 - Mapp hearing, establishing legality of conduct, 9:70
- Prosecutor's conduct, objections to, 18:194-18:200

CONFERENCES

- Charging conference, holding, 19:138, 19:139
- Sidebar
 - Defendant's right to present, 19:86
 - Juror's conference, 19:85, 19:86
 - Lengthy objection, 18:167

CONFESSION

- Admission and, distinguished, 9:100
- Agent obtaining, 8:56, 9:112
- Codefendant's, 14:18-14:27
- Expert testimony on confessions, admissibility of, 9:166
- False, expert, 9:107, 18:139
- Interlocking, 14:23
- Molineux evidence admissible to explain confession by defendant, 12:20
- Suppression
 - Defendant's statements. See Defendant's Statements
 - Fourth Amendment, potential for suppression under, 9:160
 - Attenuation, illegal entry by police and defendant's confession, causal connection missing, 9:165

CONFESSION—Cont’d

- Suppression—Cont’d
 - Private testimony of inadmissible confession barred, 9:114
 - Concealment, youthful offender, to obtain confession, 9:111
 - Telephone call staged to secure full confession, deception, level of, 9:110
- Testimony reference to, implicating defendants, redaction vitiated, 14:21

CONFIDENTIALITY

- Juvenile delinquency adjudication, 21:28
- Privileged communications, generally, 18:28-18:33
- Waiver, 2:40

CONFLICT OF INTEREST: EFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL

- Attorney, filing complaint against, 2:42
- Attorney accused of crime, per se ineffective, 23:30
- Attorney-client, 2:42-2:51
- Complaint filed by client, 2:42
- Ineffective assistance of counsel, 2:83
- Judge, filing complaint against, 19:65
- Judicial disqualification, bench trial, 19:64
- Legal Aid Society and indigent defendant, 1:19
- Prosecutor, 1:12, 7:21
- Special prosecutor, 1:12
- Waivable versus nonwaivable conflict, 2:45
- Waiver, 2:44

CONFRONTATION

- Admission of codefendant’s plea allocution as violation of defendant’s right to, 14:25
- Autopsy report, 18:23
- Constitutional right, 18:23
- Coronavirus, effect on criminal law, 13:1
- COVID-19, effect on criminal law, 13:1
- Cross-examination. See Cross-examination
- Domestic violence complaint, 18:23, 18:122
- Hearsay and, 18:10, 18:23-18:26, 18:122
- 911 call and, 18:23, 18:122, 18:123
- Nontestimonial evidence, 18:23, 18:24
- Previous proceedings, testimony from, 18:25
- Testimonial versus nontestimonial evidence, 18:23, 18:24

CONFRONTATION RIGHT

- Bruton rule, 14:18
- Codefendant’s statements, 14:19, 14:25
- Interlocking statements, 14:23

CONSENT

- Absent defense attorney and representation by codefendant attorney, 2:44
- Canine searches, 9:28
- Implied consent, DWI, 9:61, 9:62
- Mistrial, prosecution motion, defendant’s failure to object, 18:185
- Parolee, search, 9:28
- Prosecution witness represented by defense attorney, defendant’s informed consent, 2:42
- Recordings, admission, 18:104
- Warrantless police intrusion. See Warrantless Police Intrusion

CONSOLIDATION

- Codefendants, 14:11
- Grounds, 14:37-14:39

CONSPIRACY

- Hearsay exception for statement in conspiracy, 18:21
- Statement made in course of, Bruton rule, codefendants, 14:24, 14:25, 18:20

CONSTITUTIONAL CHALLENGES

- Burden of proof, 15:88
- Collateral estoppel, 15:99
- Constitutional issues, 15:85, 15:86
- Double jeopardy, 15:97, 15:99
- Equal protection defense, 15:68
- Ex post facto, 15:96
- Incorporation by reference prohibited, 15:95
- Infringement of right, assertion, 15:85-15:103
- Notice to attorney general required, 15:89
- Preemption, 15:94
- Presumptions, 15:88
- Second Amendment issues, 15:100
- Selective prosecution defense, 15:68
- Self-incrimination, right against, 15:100
- Sentencing, excessive, 15:92
- State constitution as separate defense, 15:86
- Statute, challenge to, not defense, 15:85-15:103
- Types of, 15:90-15:98
- Unconstitutional as applied, 15:91
 - Excessive sentencing, 15:92
- Vagueness challenge, 15:93
- Weapon possession; Second Amendment issues, 15:100

CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES

- Bail
 - No constitutional right to, 4:44
- Coronavirus, effect on criminal law, 13:1

INDEX

CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES—Cont'd

- COVID-19, effect on criminal law, 13:1
- COVID-19 pandemic and virtual court appearance, 1:90
- Disclosure, mandatory, New York State or U.S. constitutions, 8:22
- Effective assistance of counsel, right to, 2:55
- First Amendment
 - Closed courtroom, 19:31
 - Gag orders, 19:53
- Jury issue, not a, 9:82
- Speedy trial
 - Federal constitution, 13:16, 13:83
 - New York law embodying federal right, 13:16, 13:83
 - Right to, 24:7
- Speedy trial., 13:16, 13:83-13:95
- State constitutional interpretation, 1:5
- Suppression issues, defendant's voluntary waiver, 24:6

CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS

- Extreme risk protection orders (ERPO), 23:152
- Protection orders, extreme risk (ERPO), 23:152
- Separation of powers issue, writ of prohibition granted, 23:5
- Trade or exchange one right for another, 7:36
- Violation of
 - Collateral proceedings
 - CPL 440 motion, 23:41, 23:50-23:54
 - Writ of prohibition, habeas corpus, 23:30
 - CPL 440 motion, 23:41, 23:50-23:54
 - Hearing, entitlement to, 23:52, 23:53
 - Ineffective counsel, 23:51-23:54

CONSTRUCTIVE AMENDMENT, INDICTMENT

- Formal motion not required, circumstances, 3:76
- Proof at trial varies from indictment, conditions allowing, 3:76

CONTEMPT

- Appellate review of contempt finding, 23:151
- Attorney, 18:209
- Civil versus criminal contempt. Criminal contempt, below
- Criminal contempt
 - Advanced age of defendant, interest of justice dismissal not compelled by, 7:23
- Civil versus, 23:144, 23:145, 23:150
 - Fine, 23:144
 - Mandate required, 23:147
 - Maximum punishment, 23:144

CONTEMPT—Cont'd

- Criminal contempt—Cont'd
 - Civil versus, 23:144, 23:145, 23:150—Cont'd
 - Order and mandate required, 23:147
 - Procedure with civil contempt, 23:150
 - Summary contempt, 23:146, 23:148, 23:149
 - Double jeopardy, 23:144
 - Fine, 23:144
 - Judiciary Law, under, 23:145
 - Mandate required, 23:147
 - Maximum punishment, 23:144
 - Order and mandate required, 23:147
 - Summary contempt, 23:146, 23:148, 23:149
 - Types of, 23:144
- Double jeopardy, 15:97
- Good time inapplicable with criminal contempt, 23:144
- Judicial hearing officer, 23:144
- Juror, 19:132
- Process issued by court, 1:30
- Subpoena, 8:83
- Summary contempt, 23:146, 23:149
- Types of, 23:144
- Witness, 2:4

CONTINUANCE

- Adjournment. See Adjournment

CONTINUING OFFENSE

- Defined, 3:43
- Duplicious indictment, statutory prohibition for, 3:43-3:45
- Statute of limitations, 13:8

CONTRABAND

- Temporary innocent possession, 15:66

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES OFFENSES

- Drug indictment, repugnant verdict, 20:2
- Mapp hearing, motion to reopen, 7:47
- Marijuana. See Marijuana

CONVERSATIONS

- Testimony regarding meaning of, 18:135

CONVICTION

- Accomplices, 7:7
 - Jury charge, matter of law, accomplice described, 14:55
 - Statutory exception, 24:2
- Affirmation of conviction
 - Appellate, failure of pretrial motions, 7:7
- Bail
 - Between sentencing and, defendant release, 4:77

CONVICTION—Cont'd

- Challenging prospective juror valid, 19:106
- Class A felony, custody, 4:70
- Collateral
 - Consequences. See Conviction, Collateral Consequences of
 - Matters, conviction on, uncharged crimes evidence, 12:1
- Collateral proceedings
 - CPL 440 motion, 23:31, 23:32
 - Duress, 23:39
- Constitutional speedy trial, post-conviction delay, 13:91
- Conviction of petty offense, criminal conviction and, difference, 1:42
- Defendant
 - Awareness of effect, 2:35
 - Death of, conviction vacated, 24:40
- Duress, CPL 440 motion, 23:39
- Effective assistance of counsel. See Effective Assistance of Counsel
- Guilty plea
 - Equivalent to conviction, 17:37, 17:73
 - Reversal of prior convictions, 17:83
- Indigent defendant, assigned counsel on appeal, 24:24
- Juvenile delinquent, dispositional hearing upon conviction, 21:24
- Juvenile offenders
 - Adult, conviction as, 21:3
 - Family Court, defense motion for removal to, no purpose served by, 21:46
 - Nature of charge, effect varying with, 21:35, 21:36
 - Lesser included offense, effect of conviction on, 21:36
 - Predicate felony, conviction qualifies as, 21:41
 - Punishment options on conviction, 21:38-21:40
 - Financial assessments may not be imposed, 21:40
 - Youthful offender adjudication, 21:39
- Lesser included offenses
 - Lesser charge, conviction on, 16:1
- Matters not developed on record, CPL 440 motion, 23:31, 23:32
- Motion to vacate conviction, 17:72
- New indictment in retrial, acquittal on top count/conviction on lesser charge, 24:126
- Nonexistent crime, 20:14
- Notice of appeal filed within
 - Late notice, 24:19
- Notice of appeal filed within 30 days, 24:17

CONVICTION—Cont'd

- Poor person, assigned counsel on appeal, 24:24
- Postconviction motion, 1:85
- Pre-conviction right of appeal, none, 24:2
- Preservation for appeal, failure of
 - New evidence after hearing, conviction on failure to seek rehearing, 7:30
- Prior conviction. See Conviction, Prior Conviction
- Prior conviction and enhanced sentences. See Conviction, Prior Conviction and Enhanced Sentences
- Reversal
 - Action upon, 24:108, 24:111
 - Effect on other convictions where plea involved, 24:115
 - Concurrent jail time, 24:115
 - Guilty plea conditioned on concurrent sentences, 24:115
 - Failure to transcribe minutes, 24:30
 - Identification of defendant, suppression, 9:214, 9:215
 - Incomplete record, motion for summary reversal, 24:35
 - Multiple charges, effect on, 24:114
 - Plea bargaining, effect, 24:115
 - Release of defendant, papers prepared for, 24:108
- Right of appeal, 24:1
 - No pre-conviction right, 24:2
- Set aside, meaningful appellate review not possible, 3:81
- Time when conviction occurs, 20:22
- Vacation of, motion for, 17:72
- Youthful offender, 21:73, 21:74
 - Prior convictions, questions on, 21:77

CONVICTION, COLLATERAL CONSEQUENCES OF

- Collateral consequences. See Collateral Consequences
- Collateral estoppel. See Collateral Estoppel
- Immigration consequences, 2:76
- Ineffective assistance of counsel, 2:81
- Padilla and Peque; immigration consequences, 2:76
- Uncharged crimes used as evidence, 12:1
- Value of appeal, 24:64

CONVICTION, PRIOR CONVICTION

- Impeachment by, grand jury instructions, 6:59
- Sandoval rules. See Sandoval Rules

INDEX

CONVICTION, PRIOR CONVICTIONS AND ENHANCED SENTENCES

Pre-plea hearing on prior convictions. See Sentencing

CONVICTION, PRIOR CONVICTIONS OR OFFENSES

Defenses, 15:72

Evidence of prior convictions or offenses

Associates of defendant, prior crimes of, 12:4

Exception to general rule, 12:1-12:5

Temporally remote convictions, 12:9

Prejudice based on, Sandoval Rules

Burden of proof, effect of admitting prior crimes, 11:36, 11:37

Compromise, prejudice under, 11:46

Convictions, number of, 11:17

Inquiry, extensive into, 11:16

Measurement, potential prejudice basis of defendant's

Two-part measurement of prejudice, 11:3

Evidentiary balance, 11:2

Number of convictions, 11:17

Presentation of past crimes, 11:14

"Staleness," argument discouraging use of records, 11:9

Uncharged crimes. See Uncharged Crimes

Witnesses, with, Brady disclosure, 8:26

COOPERATION

See Plea Bargaining

CORAM NOBIS PROCEEDING

Appellate ineffectiveness, 23:54

Ineffective assistance claims, 24:99

Vacating judgment. See CPL 440.10 Motion to Vacate Judgment

CORONAVIRUS PANDEMIC

Effect on criminal law, 13:1

CORPORATION

As defendant, officers and entity, 1:24

CORROBORATION

Accomplice testimony, 14:47-14:51

Additional proof with statement, 9:99

Aguilar-Spinelli test for supporting affidavit, search warrants, 9:86

Cross-corroboration, 14:47, 19:160

Defendant's statement, 19:159

Identification testimony, 9:217

Photographs used to corroborate testimony, 18:100

Trial order of dismissal, 18:175

COUNSEL

See also Attorney

Adjournment, defendant obtaining counsel, 2:15

Advising client, 2:35

Appellate attorney. See Appellate Attorney

Assigned counsel

Appellate attorney, 24:24

Appeals, 24:24

Defendant advisement of right to, 2:2

Indigent defendants, 1:17-1:20, 1:54, 4:19, 7:1

Choice of counsel barred, 2:15

Right to counsel, 2:2

New assignment for good cause, 2:17

Court inquiry, 2:17

Petty offenses, assigned counsel not merited, 2:2

Poor person, 2:26

Court approval for, 2:27

Partial fee agreements, 2:27

Transcript, obtaining and payment for, 2:25

Sex Offender Registration Act, 23:99

Standby counsel, pro se defendant, 2:12

Removal of, 2:12

Transcript, obtaining and payment for, 2:25

Assistance of, generally, 2:1-2:17

Attorney-client conflict of interest, 2:42-2:49

Attorney-client privilege, 2:39-2:41

Case strategy by, 2:37

Absence of strategy, proof, 2:59

Ineffective, 2:59

Withdrawal from representation due to, 2:51

Change of

Defendant's, conflict of interest, 2:42

"Eleventh hour," 2:15

Choosing, defendant's right, 2:15

Assignment for indigent defendant, choice barred, 2:16

Client and, 2:35-2:110

Change of counsel, conflict of interest, 2:42

Consultation with client, 2:41

Right to choice of counsel vs. conflict of interest, 2:44

Schooling of client, 2:35

Codefense counsel as second prosecutor, severance, 14:34

Commencement of case, no questioning in absence of counsel, suppression, 9:154-9:156

Communication with client, 2:35, 2:37

Improper to bar, 2:41

Unconventional trial tactics, 2:73

Compensation. See Counsel, Compensation

Contempt. See Contempt

COUNSEL—Cont'd

- Critical stage, 2:3, 9:154
- Post-indictment lineup, 9:187
- Custody conditions, counsel check on with clerk, defendant's turning self in, bench warrant, 4:74
- Defense. See Defense Attorney
- Discouraging use of records, arguing "staleness" of defendant's prior convictions, 11:9
- Disqualification of defense counsel, 23:10
- Effective legal representation. See Effective Assistance of Counsel
- Entry into case. See Attorney
- Error by, sanctions, 18:208, 18:210
- Evidence of request for, improper, 18:34
- Failure to advise, as to jury charge, error, 16:39
- Familiarity with defendant and investigation, 2:75
- Files from previous attorney, obtaining; substitution of counsel, 2:54
- "Hybrid representation, " counsel and pro se, barred, 2:11
- Ineffective legal representation. See Effective Assistance of Counsel
- Post-conviction CPL 440.10 hearing, defendant entitlement, 2:19
- Pro se, defendant's right to proceed, 1:20, 2:5-2:14
 - Right to counsel not surrendered, 2:6
- Representation and compensation, 2:18-2:40
- Representation for
 - Indigents, 2:18-2:23
 - Low income criminal defendants, 2:18
 - Smaller counties without certain resources, 2:18
- Right to, 2:1, 4:19
 - Adjournment to obtain counsel, 4:20
 - Advisement of, 4:19
 - Assignment not entitled, example, 2:2
 - Attorney-client privilege, 2:39-2:41
 - Collateral proceedings
 - CPL 440 motion, 23:60
 - Habeas corpus, 23:26-23:27
 - State habeas corpus procedure, 23:26-23:27
 - Critical stages, 2:3
 - Execution of sentence, not critical stage, 2:3
 - Explained to defendant, 2:1
 - Filing, and implications for, 3:3
 - First appearance, right to counsel at, 4:2
 - Foreign citizens, 9:149
 - Free communication to obtain counsel, 4:19
 - Lineups, at, suppression of identification issue, 9:187
 - Miranda warnings, 9:131

COUNSEL—Cont'd

- Right to, 2:1, 4:19—Cont'd
 - Sex offender proceeding, 2:19, 23:99
 - Sex Offender Registration Act, hearing under, 23:99
 - Sixth Amendment satisfaction, 9:160
 - Witness, counsel for, 2:4
- Role of, 2:37, 2:38
 - Scope of representation may be limited, 2:34
- Sex Offender Registration Act, hearing under; right to assigned counsel, 23:99
- Simultaneous representation of defendant and prosecution witness, 2:48
- Standby counsel, court assigned to pro se defendant, 2:12
 - Removal of, 2:12
- Statutory speedy trial, defendant without counsel, 13:39
- Substitution, 2:54
- Substitution of counsel, 2:42, 2:43, 2:46
 - Client approval of substitution of attorney form, 2:53
- Transcript of pretrial hearings, request for, 7:1
- Waivers, pre-appeal, knowledge of, 24:3
- Witness, for, 2:4, 2:19, 6:15

COUNSEL, COMPENSATION

- Assigned counsel
 - Poor person, 2:26
 - Partial fee agreements, 2:27
 - Reimbursement of county, 2:26
 - Trial court role, 2:21, 2:22
 - Trial judge role, 2:20
 - Work beyond scope of original assignment, county compensation, 2:20
 - Formal assignment from judge for, 2:19
- Bail assigned as payment to retained attorney, 2:30
- Billing guidelines, generally, 2:23
- Disclosure of fees, 2:32
- Forms
 - Excess compensation of counsel, Application in support of, 2:93
 - Flat fee; retainer agreement, 2:98
 - Hourly fee; retainer agreement, 2:99
 - Order for defendant's payment of, 2:97
 - Retainer agreement, 2:98, 2:99
- Investigative services, 2:24
 - Counsel, caution in reliance on investigator, 2:24
 - Described, 2:24
 - Partial fee agreements, 2:27
 - Quantum meruit, 2:33

INDEX

COUNSEL, COMPENSATION—Cont'd

- Resolving billing issues, 2:23
 - Absent local county rules, 2:23
- Retained attorney
 - Bail assigned as payment, 2:30
 - Disclosure of fees, 2:32
 - Fee prohibitions, 2:31
 - No “minimum nonrefundable fee” for representation, 2:31
- Retained attorney Quantum meruit compensation, 2:33
- Trial court role in, 2:21, 2:22
 - “Extraordinary circumstances, “ payment beyond maximum, 2:22
 - Time spent as, 2:22
- Payment schedule subject to judge’s rulings, 2:20
 - Appeal only through administrative judge, 2:20
 - Limited appellate review, 2:21
- Trial judge role in, 2:20

COUNSEL TABLE

- Individuals to be seated at, 19:55

COUNTY

- Reimbursement for assigned attorney
 - Assigned attorney, poor person, 2:26
 - Parent’s obligation, legal representation, minor child, 2:28
- Partial fee agreements, 2:27

COUNTY ATTORNEY

- Office of, statements in possession of, Rosario material exclusion, 8:48
- Prosecutor in Family Court, 1:21

COUNTY CLERK

- Filing notice of appeal, 24:17

COUNTY COURT

- Clerk’s office, filing motion papers with, motion to settle transcript, 24:29
- Stay of sentence and release pending appeal, 4:79

COURT

- Advising defendant of rights, 2:45
- Appellate Division. See Appellate Division
- County Court. See County Court
- Family Court. See Family Court
- Grand jury minutes, inspection of
 - Court consent for defense attorney’s, 6:61
 - Court’s inspection, on defense motion, 6:64
- Guilty plea
 - Absentee plea, court permission, 17:46

COURT—Cont'd

- Guilty plea—Cont'd
 - Defendant’s withdrawal, 17:65, 17:66
 - Court’s discretion, 17:63
 - Withdrawal by court, 17:70
 - Coerced plea, vacation over objection, 17:71
 - Fraud as ground to vacate, 17:70
- Local criminal courts. See Local Court
- Plea bargain, court approval, 17:40
 - Improper policy, 17:41
- Individual judge or prosecutor having own rules, 17:41
- Method of securing, of sentence, 17:12
- Variety of courts where crimes prosecuted, 1:25

COURT APPEARANCE

- See Appearance

COURT MARTIAL

- Double jeopardy, 15:97
- Sex Offender Registration Act, defendant registration under, 23:82

COURT OF APPEALS

- Briefs, contents and format of, 24:109
- Civil cases, leave to appeal, 24:104
- Constitutional decisions, 1:5
- Forms
 - Assignment of counsel with, motion for, 24:167
 - Leave to appeal, 24:155
 - Opposing leave to appeal to, sample letter, 24:153
- Leave to appeal to, 24:100-24:105
 - Appealability, 24:101
 - Application for, 24:100
 - Representation for purposes of, 24:105
 - Civil cases, 24:104
 - Granting leave unlikely, 24:100
 - Mixed question of law and fact, 24:102
 - Motion practice, 24:106
 - Representation of defendant, 24:107
 - Reviewability, 24:101
 - Seeking leave, 24:100
- Protections beyond federal decisions, 1:5
- Review of appeal by, 24:108
- Stay of sentence and release pending appeal, 4:79

COURT RECORDS

- Bail
 - Amount, 4:43
 - Denial of, 4:66

COURT RECORDS—Cont'd

- Defendant record
 - Bail application, obtained by defense prior to, 4:61
 - Unavailable, felony defendant jailed, 4:61
- Facts outside, motions to set aside verdict
 - Development of facts outside, preservation for appeal, 20:23
 - Juror misconduct, 20:35-20:37
- Omnibus motion papers as part of record on appeal, 7:1
- Reversible error in record, motion to set aside verdict, 20:26-20:34
 - Available grounds, 20:31-20:34
 - CPL 330.30(1) motion, 20:26
 - Matter of law, 20:26
 - Unavailable issues to movant, 20:28-20:34

COURTROOM CLOSURE

- Audience members, attempts to
 - Influence trial, 19:31
 - Intimidate witness, 19:31
- Compelling reasons for, 19:31-19:39
- Family, exclusion of, 19:35, 19:37
- Hearing required, 19:27
- Jury instructions, 19:38, 19:138
- Media, right to be heard, 19:36
- Objection, defense, necessity to prevent waiver, 19:35
- Police officers' protection, 19:31, 19:33
 - Undercover officers, 19:31, 19:33
- Prosecution burden on request for, 19:33, 19:34
- Public hearing, right to, 7:34
- Sex offense cases, privacy issues in, 19:40
- Sex offense victim testimony, 19:31
- Specific individuals, exclusion of, 19:37
- Witness anonymity, prosecution burden on request for courtroom closure, 19:33
- Witness embarrassment, 19:31
- Youthful offenders, closure discretionary, 19:39

COURTROOM IDENTIFICATION, SUPPRESSION

- See Identification of Defendant, Suppression

COURT STENOGRAPHERS

- See also Transcripts
- Transcript of
 - Jury selection, appellate attorney request for, 24:26
 - Pretrial hearings requested from, 7:1

COVID-19 PANDEMIC

- Effect on criminal law, 13:1
- Virtual court appearance, 1:90

CPL 330.30 MOTION (TO SET ASIDE VERDICT, GROUNDS FOR)

- See also Motions to Set Aside Verdict

CPL 440 MOTION (TO SET ASIDE VERDICT, GROUNDS FOR)

- Collateral proceedings
 - Omissions from motion, 23:31
 - Purpose of motion, 23:31
 - Venue, 23:31

CPL 440.30 MOTION (TO SET ASIDE VERDICT, GROUNDS FOR)

- Collateral proceedings
 - Scope of, 23:34

CPL 440 MOTION TO VACATE JUDGMENT

- Affidavit of non-testifying, 23:47
- Appeal, prosecution's, 23:72
- Appeal unavailable, evidence outside the record, 23:35-23:37
- Basis of, 23:32
- Conduct outside of record, 23:43
- Consolidation of CPL 440 motion and direct appeal, 23:36
- Constitutional violation, 23:50-23:54
 - Hearing, entitlement to, 23:52, 23:53
 - Ineffective assistance of counsel, 23:51-23:54
 - Appeal, 23:54
 - Hearing, entitlement to, 23:52, 23:53
- CPL 440.30 motion (to set aside verdict, grounds for)
 - Compared, 23:34
 - Omissions from, 23:31
- Denial of, 23:36
- Described, 23:31
- Direct appeal unavailable, 23:32
- DNA testing, 23:55
- Due diligence, failure to show, 23:46
- Duress, 23:39
- Evidence
 - False, 23:40
 - Guilty pleas, withheld evidence or information, 23:56
 - Material evidence false, 23:40
 - Recantation evidence, 23:48
 - Newly discovered evidence, 23:48
 - Rosario rule, 23:37
 - Unconstitutional evidence, 23:41

CPL 440 MOTION TO VACATE JUDGMENT

—Cont'd

Evidence, newly discovered, 23:44-23:49
 Affidavit of non-testifying, 23:47
 Burden of proof, 23:45
 Codefendants previously exercising Fifth Amendment, 23:47
 Defense burden, 23:45
 Due diligence, failure to show, 23:46
 Fifth Amendment previously exercised by codefendant, 23:47
 Recantation evidence, 23:48
 Evidence outside record, 23:34-23:37
 Appeal not available, 23:35
 Consolidation of CPL 440 motion and direct appeal, 23:36
 Denial of motion, 23:36
 Inappropriate CPL 440 motions, 23:36
 Rosario rule, issue of nondisclosure of, 23:37
 Stipulation to expand record on appeal, 23:37
 Sufficiency of record for appeal, 23:36
 Consolidation of CPL 440 motion and direct appeal, 23:36
 Lower courts, record of issues not appearing in, 23:35
 Recording of issues by, 23:36
 False evidence, 23:40
 Federal constitutional rights, violation of, 23:41
 Fifth amendment previously exercised by codefendant, 23:47
 Fraud, 23:39
 Grounds, 23:31
 Guilty pleas, 23:56
 Factual basis, without, 23:56
 Newly discovered evidence ground unavailable after, 23:49
 Withheld evidence or information, 23:56
 Inappropriate CPL 440 motions, 23:36
 Judge
 Duress by, 23:39
 Fraud by, 23:39
 Misrepresentation, 23:39
 Jurisdiction, 23:38
 Material evidence false, 23:40
 Mental impairment, 23:42
 Misrepresentation, 23:39
 Overview, 23:26-23:74
 Procedural matters in trial court, 23:57-23:66
 Burden of proof, 23:63
 Defendant's burden, 23:63
 Delay, effect of, 23:59

CPL 440 MOTION TO VACATE JUDGMENT

—Cont'd

Procedural matters in trial court, 23:57-23:66
 —Cont'd
 Denial of motion allowed, 23:64
 Documentary proof refuting allegations, 23:64
 Evidentiary hearings, 23:62
 Factual issues and vacating of judgment, 23:62
 Hearing, necessity for, 23:62
 No legal basis for motion, 23:64
 Notice of motion and affidavit/affirmation, 23:58
 Notice to prosecution, 23:58
 Repeated motions improper, 23:61
 Right to counsel, 23:60
 Time for motion, 23:59
 Vacating of judgment, 23:62
 Written requirement, 23:58
 Prosecutors
 Duress by, 23:39
 Fraud by, 23:39
 Misrepresentation, 23:39
 Recantation evidence, 23:48
 Newly discovered evidence, 23:48
 Rosario rule
 Evidence outside record, 23:37
 Nondisclosure issue, 23:37
 Scope of, 23:34
 State constitutional rights, violation of, 23:41
 Time to bring, 23:33
 Trial court
 Procedural matters, 23:57-23:66
 Ruling of trial court, 23:66
 Unconstitutional evidence, 23:41
 Vacating of judgment, 23:38, 23:62

CPL 440.10 MOTION TO VACATE JUDGMENT

Absent verdict, 20:17
 Defendant entitled to counsel at, 2:19
 Youthful offender, predicate felon status, 21:81

CREDIBILITY OF WITNESS

Defendant's, 12:10
 Impeachment, Sandoval rules on, 11:15
 Defense, 15:75
 Interested witness charge, 19:172, 19:206
 Prosecutor's conduct, objections, 18:195, 18:199
 Rehabilitation of witness, 18:66
 Vouching for, prosecutor's summation, improper, 18:202
 Youthful adjudications do not affect, 11:18

CRIME

- Accomplice's presence at insufficient, 14:43
- Attempted. See Attempts
- Felony and misdemeanor only, defined as, 1:37
 - Unclassified felonies and misdemeanors, statutes defining, 1:41
- Investigation by police, conditions, 1:45
- Nonexistent or hypothetical crime, 16:26, 17:33
- Prior crimes, 1:6
- Prior crimes, admissibility, defense
 - Cross-examination of defendant, 15:75
 - Prosecution's introduction, effect of defenses on, 15:73
 - Rebuttal testimony, 15:74
 - State of mind, defendant's, impact of testimony, 15:76
- Reckless crimes, attempts not commission of, 16:29
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use in proving guilt
 - See also Uncharged Crimes
 - Inextricably intertwined crimes, 12:21, 12:24

CRIME SCENE

- Counsel's view of scene, 2:24
- Defendant's right to be present, jury taken to, 19:11
- Flight from, jury charge, 19:167
- Jury and jurors, visit to crime scene
 - Unauthorized visit, motion to set aside verdict, 20:37
- Jury charge and viewing of, 19:208
- Photographs of, admissible to clarify testimony, 18:101

CRIME VICTIM

- Restitution to. See Restitution to Crime Victim

CRIMINAL

- Appeals. See Appeal
- Case, progress of, 1:35-1:93
 - Felony, proceedings differ from lower offenses, 1:69
- Charges. See Charges
- Constitutional provisions, federal and state, 1:5
- Contempt. See Contempt
- Law
 - Applicability, to persons age, 1:23
 - Governing authority, 1:1-1:6
 - New York State statutes governing, 1:2
- Legal resources, 1:28
- Liability, accomplice's, 14:41-14:57
- Negligence, lesser included offenses, state of mind defined, 16:19

CRIMINAL—Cont'd

- Proceedings, commencement on finalized date of retrial order, 24:65
- Record. See Criminal Record
- Reference books, 1:28
- Relief sought in criminal case, 1:8
- State, prosecution by, 1:7
- Types available, 1:8

CRIMINAL JUSTICE SERVICES, DIVISION OF

- Defendant record copy, bail application, 4:61

CRIMINAL MISCHIEF

- Defense of premises, 15:11
- Justification defense, 15:7

CRIMINAL OFFENSE

- See Offense

CRIMINAL RECORD

- Bail, juvenile record, effect, 4:47
- Discovery of criminal history records, 8:118
- Juvenile delinquents, adjudication, no criminal record, 21:8
- Juvenile offenders, 21:3
- Witness's, defense right to, 8:52
- Youthful offender status, to spare defendant, criminal record, 21:63, 21:77

CRIMINAL TRESPASS

- Elements of, 16:4
 - Burglary 3rd degree and, compared, 16:4
- Lesser included offenses, 16:4
 - Criminal Trespass 3rd degree, 16:4
- Elements of criminal trespass, 16:4
- Physical force justifiable to stop criminal, 15:11

CRITICAL STATE

- See Counsel

CROSS-EXAMINATION

- Generally, 18:54
- Allocution, codefendant's, 14:53, 18:20
- Bias, 18:57
- Checklists
 - Huntley hearings; cross-examination of police officer, 9:231
 - Preparation for trial, 19:226
 - Probable cause hearing, stop of automobile in DWI case; cross-examination of police officer, 9:231
- Confrontation, 18:10, 18:20, 18:23, 18:39, 18:41
- Defendant's
 - Impeachment, 18:51

INDEX

CROSS-EXAMINATION—Cont'd

- Defendant's—Cont'd
 - Prior crimes, Sandoval governing degree of, 1:6
 - Right to testify and, Sandoval compromise resolving conflict, 11:49
- Defenses
 - Impeachment of defendant's credibility, 15:75
 - Intoxication defense, 15:75
 - Limitations, 15:75
 - People's cross-examination of defendant, 15:75
- Effective/ineffective assistance of counsel, 2:68
- Expert witnesses, 18:143
- Extent permitted on previous crimes or bad acts, defendant's decision to testify based on cross-examination, 11:1
- Good faith, need for on part of questioner, 18:55
- Good-faith basis required, 18:56
- Grand jury testimony, defendant's, 6:44, 6:59
- Hearing practice, 7:35
- Impeachment, 18:57
 - Collateral matters, none on, 18:63, 18:64
 - Prior inconsistent statements, 18:59
- Intervention by trial judge in examination of witness, 18:70
- Opening the door, 18:158
- Police officer's testimony, 18:56, 18:57
 - Jury charge, 19:192
- Preliminary hearings, 5:3, 5:6
- Prior convictions, on, defendant's testimony before grand jury, 6:59
- Prior inconsistent statements, 18:62
- Prosecution witnesses', at
 - Grand jury proceedings, 5:6
 - Preliminary hearings, 5:3, 5:6
- Readback of instructions or testimony, balanced, jury deliberations, 19:218
- Recross, scope of, 18:54
- Redirect, scope of, 18:54
- Scope of, 18:54
- Time limits to present case, 18:70
- Trial, cross-examination of defendant, 18:52
- Youthful offender, adjudication, effect of, 21:85

CULTS

- Lifestyle evidence, permissible use, uncharged crimes, 12:29

CULTURE

- Culture defense, state of mind, 15:14

CURFEW

- ROR defendant, 4:58

CUSTODY

- Arraignment
 - Defendant held after, conditions, 1:70
 - Defendant held until, 1:50
 - Cases
 - Assigned counsel, 2:19
 - Chain of custody
 - Recordings, use for admissibility, 18:107
 - Violation, blood sample, 24:122
 - Conviction, Class A felony, 4:70
 - Defendant
 - Binding over for grand jury, 1:70
 - Custody
 - Defined by objective standard, 9:143
 - Occurring beyond police building, 9:144
 - Questioning of, conditions, Miranda, 1:6
 - Relief from, habeas corpus, 23:19
 - Statements made in custody, Miranda warnings required, 9:131-9:150
 - Turning self in, counsel check with clerk on condition, 4:74
- Escape from
 - Bail, effect of repeated escape, 4:47
 - Statutory speedy trial, chargeable time, 13:36
 - Miranda warnings required. See Miranda Warnings
 - Preliminary hearing right within, 4:21
 - Continued custody after, conditions, 1:70
 - Weekend or holiday, 4:21
 - Proceedings, assigned attorney as law guardian, representation at, 2:19
 - Reasonable cause for, preliminary hearing determines, 1:70
 - Defendant bound over for grand jury, 1:70
 - Release from, immediate, habeas corpus, 23:19

DARDEN HEARING

- Described, 9:80, 9:82
- Report by hearing judge, 9:81

DATAMASTER

- See also Driving While Intoxicated (DWI)
- Admissibility, 18:146

DATE

- Amendment of, in indictment, prejudicing defendant, 3:74
- Habeas corpus petition, date and court, previous application, 23:23
- Identification, date and location, specified in prosecution's notice, 8:62
- Offense
 - Amendment of indictment, prejudicing defendant, 3:74

DATE—Cont'd

- Offense—Cont'd
 - Committed, determines age and treatment, 21:7
- Sentencing date, 1:84
- Statutory speedy trial readiness, date prosecution announces, 13:17

DEAF PERSONS

- Jurors, as prospective, 19:100

DEATH

- Appeal, 24:40
- Attorney-client relationship, 2:39
- Autopsy. *See* Autopsy
- Codefendant, constitutional speedy trial, prejudicial delay, 13:90
- Defendant's, case on appeal, conviction vacated, 24:40
- Exhumation, 8:27
- Victim, photographs of, use, 18:98
- Witness, noncritical defense, constitutional speedy trial not prejudiced, 13:90

DECLARATIONS AGAINST INTEREST

- Hearsay exception, 18:20, 18:21
- Private persons, statements to, admissible, 9:112

DECLARATORY JUDGMENT

- Writ of prohibition and, 23:7

DEFECTIVE VERDICTS

- See* Verdicts

DEFENDANT

- Absent attorney, required informed consent, 2:44
- Absent defendant, 13:34
 - Arrest, 13:36
 - Bench warrants by prosecution, 13:36
 - Chargeable time, 13:36
 - Defined, 13:36
 - Due diligence by prosecution, 13:36, 13:66
 - Meaning of absent, 13:34
 - Post-readiness delay, 13:66
 - Relief for prosecution from burden of due diligence, 13:36
 - Statutory speedy trial issues, 13:34-13:37
 - Time tolled for commencing criminal action, 13:6
- Accomplices. *See* Accomplices
- Accusatory instrument, copy to, 4:17
- Advice of counsel, 2:35
 - Speedy response by counsel to appellate defendant's letter, 2:37
- Affidavit of non-testifying, collateral proceedings, CPL 440 motion, 23:47

DEFENDANT—Cont'd

- Appellate process, involvement in, 24:36-24:38
 - Attorney's responsibilities vs., 24:37, 24:38
- Death, vacatur on, 24:40
- Decision to appeal, 2:36, 24:36
- Deportation, dismissal on, 24:39
- Inaction on appeal, 24:39
- Incarcerated defendant request for trial transcript, 24:39
- Pro se submissions, supplemental brief, 24:38
 - Disparaging pro se arguments, finding for appeal, 24:96, 24:97
 - Frivolous claims, defendant right to submit, 24:97
 - No absolute right to file, 24:39
 - Separate submission of frivolous claims, 24:97
- Stipulation discontinuing appeal, 24:67
- Arraignment. *See* Arraignment
- Arraignment on special information, 3:24
 - Denial/admission of prior conviction, effect, 3:24
- Attorney-client conflict of interest, 2:42-2:49
- Attorney-client privilege, 2:39-2:41
- Bail, 4:39-4:94
 - Effect of defendant's
 - Community ties and, 4:61
 - Court appearance, first, 4:15-4:30
 - Evaluation for bail, 4:61
 - Failure to appear, effect, 4:47
 - Record prior to application for, 4:61
 - Verifiable address, 4:61
 - Worthiness, 4:61
 - Statutory speedy trial
 - Pretrial release, 13:82
- Body of, exhibited to jury, 11:6
- Burden of proof. *See* Burden of Proof
- Change of counsel, conflict of interest, 2:42
- Character of
 - Character witnesses for, 19:154, 19:155
 - Evidence, character as, 12:1
 - Good character evidence not defense, 19:154
 - Jury charge, 19:154, 19:155
- Codefendants
 - Gomberg hearing, 2:47
 - Joint representation of, 2:47
 - Appeal, 2:49
- Collateral proceedings, writ of prohibition, 23:1-23:17
- Confidentiality, right to, 2:41
- Conflict of interest. *See* Conflict of Interest

DEFENDANT—Cont'd

- Consent to police search. See Mapp Hearing
- Convicted, right of appeal, 24:1
- Cooperation agreement, 14:3
- Coram nobis petition. See CPL 440.10 Motion to Vacate Judgment
- Counsel, communication with counsel, 2:35, 2:37
 - Improper to bar consultation, 2:41
 - Unconventional trial tactics, 2:73
- Counsel, effective assistance of counsel, right to, 2:55
- Courtroom clothing, 19:54
- Criminal defendant, low income represented by Legal Aid Society, 2:18
- Cross-examination on prior crimes, Sandoval governing, 1:6
- Custody, 1:6, 23:19
- Death, conviction vacated, 24:40
- Defenses. See Defense
- Deportation, dismissal of appeal, 24:39
- Discovery, entitlement. See Discovery
- Disruptive conduct of, restraints, 19:27-19:29
- Due diligence, issues, defendant could not “with due diligence” have been aware, effect on motions, 7:4
- Extradition from other jurisdiction, speedy trial, 13:67, 13:98
 - Defendant’s right to extradition within 180 days, 13:98
- Failure to testify, jury charge on, 19:161-19:163
- Felony defendant
 - Bail
 - Denial possible, 4:47
 - Financial resources, effect, 4:42
 - Grand jury
 - Delay in grand jury, ROR, 4:52
 - Indictment arraignment, 4:28
 - Advisement of charges, 4:28
 - Notice of need to appear, 4:28
 - Jail time served, credit for, 4:42
 - Multiple charges, 4:42
 - Unincarcerated, not entitled to preliminary hearing, 5:1
- Fifth Amendment, collateral proceedings, CPL 440 motion, 23:47
- Fugitive defendant, time tolled for commencing criminal action, 13:6
- Grand jury
 - Bound over to, release, 6:25
 - Held for, conditions, 3:18
 - Testimony. See Grand Jury

DEFENDANT—Cont'd

- Guilty plea
 - Right of appeal on, 24:3-24:8
 - Withdrawal of, 17:63-17:72
- Habeas corpus. See Habeas corpus
- Identification
 - Evidence, notice of, pursuant to CPL 710.30, 1:57
 - Grand jury evidence. See Identification
 - Police-initiated. See Wade Hearing
 - Suppression. See Identification of Defendant, Suppression
- Illness, defendant’s; trial delay or defendant exempt from appearance, 19:30
- Indicted, grand jury proceeding with, motion to dismiss, 7:15
 - No opportunity for defendant to testify, 7:17
 - Notice to defendant, failure of, 7:17
 - Time limit, critical, 7:17, 7:18
- Indictment, notice of, 4:28
- Indigent. See Indigent Defendant
- Informed defendant, pre-trial necessity, 2:35
- Irreparable harm to, writ of prohibition, 23:9
- Jailed. See Imprisonment
- Juvenile defendant, charged in Family Court, 1:23
- Juvenile offenders
 - See also Juvenile Offenders
 - Guilty pleas, removal to Family Court following, 21:55, 21:56
 - Lower offenses, grand jury request for juvenile delinquents charges rather than juvenile offender charge, 21:51
 - Removal to Family Court, 21:44
- Lesser included offenses, Green/Glover two-prong test, evaluation, defendant’s statements, 16:17
- Level, involvement in crime, level, punishment not affected, 1:53
- Multiple defendants
 - Cases severed, 1:53
 - Level of involvement not affecting level of punishment, 1:53
 - Prosecuted together, 1:53
 - Punishment, level of, same, 1:53
 - Trials, Parker warnings, exception to
- Notice to, counsel’s withdrawal from representation, 2:52
- Omnibus motion
 - Issues defendant could not “with due diligence” have been aware, effect of, 7:4
 - Time for filing, 3:61
 - With counsel or pro se representation, 7:2
 - Without representation at arraignment, 7:2

DEFENDANT—Cont'd

- Out-of-state defendant, time tolled for commencing criminal action, 13:6
- Overcharging (bootstrapping), described, 3:48
- Photographing, procedure for, 1:49
- Plea bargaining. *See* Plea Bargaining
- Prejudiced by amendment, 3:74
- Preliminary hearing, right to, 4:21
- Pretrial hearing, 7:42-7:52
 - Presence at, 7:33
 - Testimony at
 - Affirmation of defense counsel, use of, 7:37
 - Burden of proof, 7:38
 - Transcript requests, 7:1, 7:36
 - Use at trial, 7:36-7:38
- Prior conviction as evidence, 12:1, 12:4, 12:9
 - See also* Evidence
- Prior crimes
 - Cross-examination on, Sandoval governing, 1:6
 - Use in proving guilt, Molineux regulating, 1:6
- Pro se motions, 2:13
 - Defense awareness and discussion with defendant, 2:13
 - Defense refusal, court denial, 2:13
- Pro se representation
 - See also* Pro Se Representation
 - Defendant, omnibus motion, time for, 3:61
 - Right to, 1:20
- Questioning
 - In custody, conditions, Miranda, 1:6
- Rap sheet, aid in preparing Sandoval motion, 11:37
- Recantation, witness' testimony, entitlement to hearing, 20:41
- Release
 - Defendant bound over to grand jury, 6:25
 - Without bail, time for arraignment, 1:54
- Release on
 - Bail, between sentencing and conviction, 4:77
 - Own recognizance (ROR). *See* Release on Own Recognizance (ROR)
- Right of appeal. *See* Appeal
- Rights. *See* Defendant's Right to
- Right to be present. *See* Defendant's Right to Be Present
- Sandoval Rules. *See* Sandoval Rules
- Self interest above society's, impeachment, 11:15
- Speedy trial, constitutional
 - Defendant attempt to avoid apprehension, 13:87
 - Delay by defendant, determination, 13:87

DEFENDANT—Cont'd

- Speedy trial, statutory
 - Absent or unavailable defendant, time exclusion issue, 13:34-13:37
 - Bench warrants, 13:36
 - Due diligence by prosecution, 13:66
 - Post-readiness delay, 13:66
- Codefendants, joinder for trial with, 13:37
 - Adjournment, consent by one/no consent by other, 13:38
 - Differing total time for codefendants, 13:38
- Defendant without counsel, 13:38
- Other proceedings, defendant's, not charged to People, 13:30-13:32
- Release pending trial, People failure to proceed, timely, 13:24, 13:67, 13:82
 - Exception to release rule, 13:82
- Statements by
 - Suppression. *See* Defendant's Statements, Suppression
 - Used as evidence, notice of, CPL 710.30, 1:57
 - Voluntariness of defendant's, 7:45
 - See also* Huntley Hearing
 - Failure to instruct grand jury on, 6:52
- Surrender to serve sentence, untimely perfection of appeal on stay, 4:80
- Testimony of
 - Defendant's decision. *See* Defendant's Decision to Testify
 - Defense obligation to notify prosecution, 6:32
 - First trial defendant testimony used by retrial prosecution, 24:125
 - Defendant objection, 24:125
 - Prosecution's burden of proof, 24:125
 - Grand jury proceedings. *See* Grand Jury
 - Hearing testimony, use at trial
 - Burden of proof, 7:38
 - Defense counsel's affirmation, use of, 7:37
 - Suppression hearing, 7:36-7:38
 - Mentally ill defendant, 6:32
 - Opportunity to testify, 6:38
 - Pretrial hearing transcript request, 7:36
 - Prosecution's obligation to notify, 6:33
 - Request to testify, 6:39-6:43
 - Restraints used, defendant with history of assaultive behavior, 6:45
 - Right to, 6:1
 - Self-incrimination privilege, 7:36
- Unavailable defendant, statutory speedy trial issues, 13:34
 - Meaning of unavailable, 13:34
 - Time tolled for commencing action, 13:6

INDEX

DEFENDANT—Cont'd

- Unavailable defendant, statutory speedy trial issues, 13:34—Cont'd
- Unavailable defendant, defined, 13:36
- Uncharged crimes. *See* Uncharged Crimes
- Verdict, motions to set aside
 - Recantation of testimony, witness', entitlement to hearing, 20:41
- Youthful offender, eligibility for status, defendant's right, 21:71

DEFENDANT'S DECISION TO TESTIFY

- Effect of on trial, 11:38
- Jury charge on defendant's failure to testify, 19:161-19:163
 - See also* Jury Charge
- Need to, 11:5
- Right to testify, 2:36
- Sandoval rules, 11:1, 11:36, 11:37
 - See also* Sandoval Rules subhead: Burden of proof

DEFENDANT'S RIGHT TO

- Appeal. *See* Appeal
- Call witnesses, 18:39
- Confront accusers, 17:37
- Counsel, 4:19
 - Adjournment to obtain, 4:20
 - Free communication to obtain, 4:19
- Court advising defendant of rights, 2:45
- Deposition, supporting, officer's, traffic case, 3:7
 - Purpose, 3:7
- Indictment by grand jury
 - Waiver, effect, 3:16
 - Barred for Class A felony, 3:18
- Preliminary hearing
 - Felony case, 1:70
- Present a defense, 18:39
- Prosecution by information, waived, effect, 3:10
 - Release, failing timely conversion of misdemeanor complaint into information, 3:11
 - Speedy trial time not tolled by dismissal of defective instrument, 3:78
- Testify, 18:50
 - Deciding whether to testify, 2:36
- Trial by jury
 - 12 person jury; misdemeanor indictment, 3:9
 - Waived
 - Bench trial over jury trial, 1:81
 - Knowledge of collateral effects of conviction, issue, 4:17
- Ventimiglia hearing, right to attend, 12:3

DEFENDANT'S RIGHT TO BE PRESENT

- Absence of defendant
 - Appeal, as issue on, 19:26
 - Effect, 19:11
 - Jury instructions on, 19:25
 - Bench conference with juror, 19:86
 - Disruptive conduct, defendant's, effect, 19:27
 - Exceptions. *See* subhead: Jury selection
 - Hearings, during, 19:11
 - Illness, defendant's; trial delay or defendant exempt from appearance, 19:30
 - Instructions to jury, 19:11
 - Absence of defendant, 19:25
 - Interpreter, right to presence of, 19:14
 - Jury disqualification, in camera inquiry, defendant's presence not required, 19:130
 - Jury selection, when defendant's presence required, 19:11, 19:15
 - Bench conference with juror, 19:86
 - Overview, 19:11
 - Parker warnings, 19:18-19:24
 - See also* Parker Warnings
 - Plea, presence at, 17:42-17:46
 - See also* Guilty Plea
 - Post-trial hearings, 19:11
 - Pretrial proceedings, 19:17
 - Pretrial
 - Hearings, 7:33, 19:11
 - Presence not required at some, 19:17
 - Proceedings, presence not required at some, 19:17
 - Publicity, during questioning prospective jurors on, 19:11
 - Readback of testimony, during, 19:11
 - Scene of crime, jury viewing, 19:11
 - Sidebar conferences, 19:11, 19:13
 - Substantive matters, 19:11
 - Supplemental instructions, during, 19:11
 - Voir dire, during, 19:11
 - Waiver of right, 19:11
 - Appellate review, precluding, 19:26
 - Bench conference with juror, 19:86
 - Counsel, by, 19:19
 - Knowing, voluntary and intelligent decision requirement, 19:18
 - Oral agreement, 19:19
 - Written agreement, 19:19
- ### **DEFENDANT'S STATEMENT**
- Corroboration, 19:159
 - Mediation, statement made in, 18:23

DEFENDANT'S STATEMENT—Cont'd

Suppression of Evidence, 9:99-9:194
See also Defendant's Statements, Suppression

DEFENDANT'S STATEMENTS, SUPPRESSION

Admission
Confession distinguished, 9:100
Oral or written form, 9:100
Arrest at resident, suppression based on; Payton case, 9:162
Attorneys, commencement of case, no questioning in absence of counsel
See subhead: Commencement of case
Right to. See subhead: Miranda warnings required
Coercion, 9:107
Commencement of case, no questioning in absence of counsel, 9:155
Accusatory instrument, commencement upon filing, 9:155
Critical stages, defendant entitled to counsel at, 9:155
Defendant represented
No questioning before commencement, 9:155
No waiver of rights, 9:156
Waiver allowed if representation for other charges, 9:156
Completeness, rule of, 9:176, 18:70, 18:71
Confession and admission distinguished, 9:100
Consent, 9:105
Controvert warrant, motion to, 9:109
Cross-examination, 7:35, 9:168
Deception, level of, determining suppressibility
Isolation of youthful defendant without official concealment, 9:111
Telephone call staged to secure full confession, 9:110
Youthful defendant, concealing, improper, 9:111
Derivative use, 9:168
Described, 9:99
Detention, suppression based on; Dunaway case, 9:161
Drug use before making statement, admissibility, 9:159
Dunaway case; suppression based on detention, 9:161
Exculpatory circumstances, silence concerning, use at trial, 9:152
Exculpatory part of statement, admissibility, 9:176
Expert testimony on confessions, admissibility of, 9:166
False confession syndrome, 9:107, 18:139

DEFENDANT'S STATEMENTS, SUPPRESSION—Cont'd

Force, statement obtained through, barred, 9:172
Fourth Amendment, potential for suppression under, 9:160
Attenuation
Another person making statement seven hours after defendant's arrest, 9:165
Causal connection between statement and violation, statement inadmissible, 9:163
Fingerprint report presented between illegal arrest and statement, 9:165
Grand jury, youthful defendant's statement before well after questioning, 9:165
Illegal entry by police and defendant's confession, causal connection missing, 9:165
Intervening event supporting, 9:165
Miranda warnings given twice during eight-hour period between arrest and statement, 9:165
Causal connection between statement and violation, statement admissible, 9:163
Fruit of poisonous tree, violation as, 9:163
Miranda warnings, violation preceding, 9:164
Violation of amendment, suppression, 9:160, 9:163
Gestures and actions accompanying, 9:153
Grand jury proceedings
Pre-indictment suppression motion possible, 9:175
Suppressed statements, use of, 9:174
Youthful offender's statement made well after questioning, potential for suppression, 9:165
Huntley hearings, 9:179
Grand jury proceedings, statements suppressed as result of hearing used at, 9:174
Hearsay admissible, 9:180
Proof beyond a reasonable doubt, prosecution's burden, 9:179
Suppression order issued, use of statement at trial limited, 9:168
Impeachment of defendant
Force, statement obtained through barred, 9:172
Miranda, statement violative of, using, 9:171
Incriminating statements, prosecution's introduction of, 9:99
Internal affairs, admissibility of statements to, 9:158
Intoxicated defendant, suppression, 9:159

**DEFENDANT'S STATEMENTS, SUPPRESSION
—Cont'd**

- Involuntary statements inadmissible, 9:105-9:108, 9:106
 - Assistant district attorney, promise made by binding, 9:108
- Coercion, 9:107
 - Injuries to defendant while in custody, 9:106
 - Private persons, statements to, 9:114
 - Use of statement obtained through barred, 9:172, 9:173
- CPL 60.45 provisions, 9:105
- Deception, level of, determining suppressibility, 9:110
- Huntley hearings to determine voluntariness. See subhead: Huntley hearings
- Injuries to defendant while in custody, 9:106
 - Psychological coercion, 9:107
- Law enforcement promise, impact on suppression, 9:108
- Notice to defense for using statement, prosecution's failure to give, objection statement involuntary, 9:105
- Private persons, statements to. See subhead: Private persons, statements to
- Private testimony of inadmissible confession barred, 9:115
- Jury disregarding defendant's statement as involuntary, 2:70
- Miranda warnings required, defendant in custody, 9:131
 - Attenuation, warnings given twice in eight-hour period between arrest and statement, 9:165
 - Attorney, request for
 - Ceasing interrogation, 9:148
 - Insufficient request, 9:148
 - Prosecution prohibited from introducing as evidence, 9:150
 - Custody defined by objective standard, 9:143
 - Amount of time spent with police, 9:143
 - Constitutional rights, whether individual apprised of, 9:140
 - Cooperation, degree of, 9:143
 - Freedom of action restricted significantly, whether individual's, 9:143
 - Nature of questioning, 9:143
 - Police officer's admission, defendant not free to leave, 9:144
 - Subjective beliefs of defendant and police not controlling, 9:144
 - Custody occurring beyond police building, 9:144
 - Inmate already in custody, questioning, 9:144

**DEFENDANT'S STATEMENTS, SUPPRESSION
—Cont'd**

- Miranda warnings required, defendant in custody, 9:131—Cont'd
 - Deficient warnings, suppression, 9:131
 - Fourth Amendment violation preceding, potential for suppression, 9:164
 - Inapplicable, Miranda, 9:145
 - "Pedigree"questioning, 9:147
 - Traffic stops, routine, 9:146
 - Inmate already in custody, questioning, 9:144
 - Interrogation split, before and after warnings, 9:142
 - Interpreting term interrogation expansively, 9:141
 - Not giving warning, suppression, 9:131
 - "Pedigree"questioning, warnings not required, 9:147
 - Prosecution trial evidence, limitations, 9:150
 - Spontaneous statements admissible, 9:138
 - Testimony by defendant statement violative of Miranda, impeachment of defendant, 9:171
 - Traffic stop, defendant required to pull car into safety zone, warnings required, 9:146
 - Understanding warnings irrelevant, 9:140
 - Unlawful arrest, spontaneous statements in response to, inadmissible, 9:138
 - Unpressured election to speak, defendant's right to make, 9:131
 - Waiver of
 - Rights, 9:134
 - Warning, statements admissible, 9:131
- Motion to suppress, defense
 - Denial of motion, appeals, 9:167
 - Waiver of right, 9:167
 - Findings of fact required, 9:178
 - Notice for using defendant's statement, 9:173
 - Timing, 9:177
- Multiagency cooperation, 8:38, 9:112
- Notice to defense, use of statement, 9:168
 - Contents of notice, 9:171
 - Exceptions to requirement, 9:173
 - Expert testimony on confessions, admissibility of, 9:166
 - Guilty plea waiving issue of timeliness, 9:170
 - No notice, objection statement involuntary, 9:168
 - Purpose, 9:168
 - Time limit on prosecution strictly construed, 9:169
 - Failure to timely notice, impact, 9:169
 - Guilty plea waiving issue of timeliness, 9:170

**DEFENDANT'S STATEMENTS, SUPPRESSION
—Cont'd**

- Notice to defense, use of statement, 9:168—Cont'd
- Time limit on prosecution strictly construed, 9:169—Cont'd
- Preclusion issue, 9:170
- Sanctions for failure to give timely notice, 9:170
- Out-of-court exculpatory statement, admissibility, 9:176
- Overheard conversation, admissibility of, 9:139
- Payton case; suppression based on arrest at resident, 9:162
- Pre-indictment suppression motion possible, 9:175
- Prior inconsistent statements to impeach defendant's credibility, use as, 9:168
 - Limiting instructions to jury, 9:170
 - Procedure, 9:169, 9:170
- Private persons, statements to
 - Agency, 9:112
 - Coerced statements inadmissible, 9:114
 - Declaration against interest, admissible as, 9:112
 - Informant, private person is, 9:112
 - Police agent, private person is, 9:112
- Procedural considerations, 9:168-9:194
- Public safety exception, 9:19
- Represented defendant
 - No waiver of rights, 9:156
 - Unrelated charges, statements on, admissibility, 9:157
 - Waiver of rights allowed if representation for other charges, 9:156
- Resident, suppression based on arrest at; Payton case, 9:162
- Search and seizure. See subhead: Fourth Amendment
- Self-incrimination privilege and prosecution's use of statements, 9:102
 - Custody, statement obtained while defendant in, 9:102
 - Improperly obtained statement, defense belief, 9:104
 - Notice to defense, 9:104
 - Transactional immunity, statement compelled, exception, 9:103
 - Trial, use at, 9:102
 - Voluntarily made statement, 9:102
- Spontaneous statements admissible, 9:138, 9:173
- Strict limitations on use of suppressed statements
 - People's case in chief, use of statement to establish prohibited, 9:168

**DEFENDANT'S STATEMENTS, SUPPRESSION
—Cont'd**

- Strict limitations on use of suppressed statements—Cont'd
 - Prior inconsistent statements, use as. See subhead: Prior inconsistent statements to impeach defendant's credibility, use as
- Suppression motion. See subhead: Motion to suppress
- Telephone, statement overheard, 9:139
- Unrelated charges, statements on, 9:157
- Unrepresented defendant, statements on unrelated charges admissible, 9:157
- Unsigned statement inadmissible, 9:101
- Waiver of rights
 - Appeal, right of, waived, 9:167
 - Guilty plea, 9:167, 9:170
 - Miranda warnings, statements admissible, 9:131
 - Represented defendant, no waiver of rights, 9:156

DEFENSE ATTORNEY

- See also Appellate Attorney
- See also Attorney
- See also Counsel
- Absent defense attorney and representation by codefendant attorney, defendant consent, 2:44
- Affirmation of defense counsel submitted in support of pretrial motion, 7:37
- Appeal, function of and issues. See Appellate Attorney
- Arraignment
 - Attorney informed, 4:28
 - Bail setting. See subhead: Bail
- Assigned. See Attorney subhead: Assigned
- Bail
 - Alternative forms, 4:55
 - Application
 - Delay of, oral request, 4:61
 - Oral application, 4:54, 4:61
 - Preparation for, checklist, 4:61
 - Application, change of
 - Request and notice to prosecution, 4:66
 - True change of circumstances, 4:66
 - Defendant evaluation, 4:61
 - Defense right to be heard, 4:54
 - Misuse, defense awareness and action, 4:43
 - Review of bail
 - Determination, 4:72
 - Status, request, 4:67
- Bench warrants
 - Defendant notified, 4:74

INDEX

DEFENSE ATTORNEY—Cont'd

- Burden of proof
 - Newly discovered evidence, 20:39
 - Pretrial motion, 7:38
- Complainant, questioning, 1:64
- Defense counsel, grand jury
 - Consideration of lesser included offenses, advice by counsel, 16:32
 - Investigation of, 2:63, 2:64
 - Minutes, motion for inspection, 6:61-6:88
 - Proceedings, counsel's limited role, 6:40
- Detention misuse, awareness and action, 4:43
- Disqualification by judge, writ of prohibition denied, 23:10
- Dropping charges, complainant contacting attorney for; affidavit, 1:66
- Duty to advise defendant, 24:15, 24:16
 - All levels of offenses, 24:15
 - Failure, 24:15
 - Notice of right to appeal, 24:15
 - Waiver of right, duty to remain even where, 24:16
 - In writing, 24:15
- Effective assistance. *See* Effective Assistance of Counsel
- Entry Into Case. *See* Attorney
- Ethical issues, 1:21
- Improper conduct
 - Arguing, issues outside record on appeal, 24:31
- Malpractice
 - See also* Malpractice
- Motions to dismiss
 - Speedy trial
 - See also* Speedy Trial
 - Combined constitutional and statutory grounds, 13:20
 - Constitutional grounds, 13:91, 13:92
 - Further prosecution precluded, constitutional grounds, 13:20, 13:83
 - Statutory grounds, 13:17, 13:19, 13:68-13:79
 - Traffic infractions, 13:26
- Motions to set aside verdict
 - Appeal by prosecution, 20:45
 - Newly discovered evidence
 - Burden of proof, 20:39
 - Failure to show due diligence, 20:40
- Newly discovered evidence
 - Burden of proof, 20:39
 - Failure to show due diligence, 20:40
- Nonexistent crime, objection or motion before jury discharge, 20:14

DEFENSE ATTORNEY—Cont'd

- Omnibus motions
 - Statute of limitations time-barred action, motion to dismiss, 13:11
 - Time within which to bring, 7:2
- Organizations, defense, list of, 1:18
- Preaccusatory representation, 2:61
- Pro se motions
 - Defense awareness and discussion with defendant, 2:13
 - Defense refusal, court denial, 2:13
- Reading of charges, waiver, 4:17
- Rehearing, motion for, new evidence after hearing, 7:30, 7:42
- Repugnant verdicts, motion for preservation of repugnancy
 - Bench trial, 20:10
 - Jury trial, 20:10
- Retrial
 - Strategic decisions and ruling of first trial and, 24:125
 - Trial rulings, advantage of advancing unfavorable prior rulings as, 24:120
- ROR
 - Application for, 4:50
 - Oral request by defense in prosecutor presence, 4:50
- Rosario material, prosecution witness' pretrial testimony, 7:1
- Second attorney, motion to reopen suppression hearing by, 7:48
- Statute of limitations time-barred action, raising issue in pretrial motion to dismiss, 13:11
 - Client approval of substitution of attorney form, 2:53
- Testifying, 15:39
- Transcript of pretrial hearings
 - Defense provided with, 7:1
 - Indigent defendant, free transcript for, 7:1
- Vicarious admissions, 18:57, 24:125
- Withdrawal from representation
 - Application to withdraw, 2:52
 - Notice to defendant, 2:52
 - Trial court, made to, 2:52
 - Court permission for unilateral action, 2:53
 - Denial of permission, 2:53
 - Divergence of client and attorney interests, 2:51
 - Ethical barrier, court permission, 2:53
 - Order to show cause, 2:52
 - Reasons, 2:51
 - Speedy trial vs., 2:53

DEFENSE ATTORNEY—Cont'd

- Withdrawal from representation—Cont'd
 - Substitution of attorney form, client approval, 2:53

DEFENSE ORGANIZATIONS

- List of, 1:18

DEFENSES

- Adjournment, request for, 19:43-19:49
 - See also Adjournment
- Admissibility of evidence
 - Cross-examination of defendant, 15:75
 - Effect of defenses on, 15:72
 - Cross-examination of defendant, 15:75
 - Defense case, on, 15:76
 - Entrapment defense, hearsay evidence, 15:76
 - Prior crimes, defendant's, prosecution's introduction, 15:73
 - Rebuttal testimony, 15:74
 - State of mind, defendant's, impact of testimony, 15:76
- Prior crimes
 - See subhead: Prior crimes, admissibility
- Rebuttal testimony by prosecution, 15:74
- Self-defense. See Self-Defense
- Affirmative defenses. See Affirmative Defense
- Agency defense, 15:64-15:70
 - See also Agency
- Alibi evidence, 15:21
 - See also Alibi
- Allocution, raised during, 17:29
- Antagonistic, codefendants, severance, 14:32
- Bill of particulars
 - Items available to defense in, 8:122
 - May be requested, 1:73
- Burden of proof
 - Affirmative defenses. See Affirmative Defense
 - Alibi defense, 15:21, 15:39
 - Beyond a reasonable doubt. See subhead: Proof beyond a reasonable doubt
 - Defendant's burden. See Affirmative Defense
 - Jury instructions on, 15:80
 - Ordinary defenses, 15:3
- Character, evidence of good character no defense to charged offense, jury charge, 19:154
- Charts
 - Ordinary, 15:3
 - Statutory, 15:3
- Choice of evils defense, 15:30
 - See also Necessity Defense
- Claim of right, 15:70

DEFENSES—Cont'd

- Codefendants. See Codefendants subhead:
- Defenses
- Common law, 15:4
 - See also Due Process Defense and individual defenses, Agency Defense
- Types of, 15:4, 15:64-15:70
- Constitutional challenges, 15:68, 15:85-15:103
 - See also Constitutional Challenges
- Constructive possession, 15:66
- Credibility of witness
 - Admissibility of evidence, effect of defenses, 15:75
- Cross-examination
 - Impeachment of defendant's credibility, 15:75
 - Intoxication defense, 15:75
 - Limitations, 15:75
 - People's cross-examination of defendant, 15:75
- Discovery issues. See Discovery
- Discussion with client on possible, 15:1
- Drugs. See Drugs subhead: Defense to
- Dual defenses, 15:71
 - See also Dual Defense
- Due process, 15:67
- Duress, 15:43
 - See also Duress
- Emergency defense, 15:30
 - See also Necessity Defense
- Entrapment defense, 15:42
 - See also Entrapment Defense
- Equal protection, 15:68
- Evidence
 - Admissibility. See subhead: Admissibility of evidence
 - Burden of proof. See subhead: Burden of proof
 - Intoxication, 15:46
 - See also Intoxication Defense
 - Mental disease or defect defense, expert evidence and opinion, 15:57
 - Preponderance of evidence
 - Defendant's burden, affirmative defense, 15:3
 - Venue, prosecution's burden to establish, 15:48
- Extreme emotional disturbance defense, psychiatrist as rebuttal witness, 15:74
- Facts pointing to, defense waived knowingly, 15:1
- Frame up, assertion of, admissibility under Molineux, effect of defense on, 12:21
- Grand jury proceedings. See Grand Jury Proceedings subhead: Defenses asserted at
- Infancy defense, 15:19, 21:11

INDEX

DEFENSES—Cont'd

- Intent, 12:13-12:18, 12:21
 - Uncharged crimes, permissible use of, 12:13-12:18
 - Admissibility under Molineux, effect of defense on, 12:21
- Intoxication defense, 15:46
 - See also Intoxication Defense
- Jurisdiction, 15:47
- Jury charge. See Jury Charge subhead: Defenses
- Jury deliberations
 - Court determination for submission to jury, 15:78
 - Sufficiency of evidence, 15:79
 - Lesser included offenses, 15:82, 15:83
 - Quantum of evidence required for, 15:77
- Jury instructions
 - Burden of proof, 15:80
 - Insufficient evidence, no instructions, 15:84
 - Lesser included offense, 15:83
 - Over defense objection, 15:81
- Justification defense, 15:5-15:18
 - See also Justification Defense
- Larceny-related prosecution, claim of right in, 15:70
- Lesser included offenses and, 15:8, 15:55
 - See also Lesser Included Offenses
 - Grand jury advice by counsel, 16:32
 - Jury charge, 16:41, 16:46
- Mental disease or defect defense
 - See also Mental Disease or Defect Defense
- Mischief, criminal
 - Justification defense, application to criminal mischief, 15:7, 15:11
 - Premises, defense of, deadly force prohibited, 15:11
- Mitigating defenses, 6:56
 - See also Mitigating Defense
- Motions. See Motions
- Mutually exclusive defenses, codefendants, motions for severance, 14:33, 14:34
- Necessity defense, 15:30
 - See also Necessity Defense
- Not guilty plea, 15:1
 - Mental disease or defect defense, 15:50, 15:53
 - See also Mental Disease or Defect Defense
- Notice to prosecution
 - Alibi defense, pretrial notice, 15:36, 15:37
 - See also Alibi

DEFENSES—Cont'd

- Notice to prosecution—Cont'd
 - Psychiatric evidence, use of
 - Mental disease or defect defense, 15:54-15:56
 - See also Mental Disease or Defect Defense
 - Operability of weapon defense, 15:65
 - See also Operability of Weapon Defense
 - Photographs, use to rebut defenses, 18:97
 - Police involvement
 - Justification defense, 15:18
 - Preliminary hearing
 - Length of, tension between prosecution and defense, 5:14
 - Position at, 5:14
 - Presentation by, 5:4
 - Rights at. See Preliminary Hearing subhead: Defense
 - Witnesses at, 5:4
 - Premises, defense of, 15:10-15:12
 - See also Premises, Defense of
 - Preponderance of evidence
 - Affirmative defense, defense's burden to establish, 15:3
 - Venue, prosecution's burden to establish, 15:48
 - Presumptions
 - Constitutional challenges, 15:88
 - Prior crimes, admissibility
 - Cross-examination of defendant, 15:75
 - Prosecution's introduction, effect of defenses on, 15:73
 - Proof beyond a reasonable doubt, prosecution's burden to disprove
 - Alibi defense, 15:20
 - Constitutional challenges, 15:88
 - Justification, 15:6
 - Not guilty plea, 15:1
 - Psychiatric defense. See Psychiatric Defense
 - Psychiatric evidence, use of
 - Extreme emotional disturbance defense, psychiatrist as rebuttal witness, 15:74
 - Notice to prosecution
 - Mental disease or defect defense, 15:54-15:56
 - See also Mental Disease or Defect
 - Rebuttal testimony
 - Alibi defense, prosecution to provide list, 15:37
 - Prosecution's, 15:74
 - Renunciation, 15:44
 - Selective prosecution, 15:68
 - See also Selective Prosecution Defense
 - Self-defense, 15:5, 15:14-15:18
 - See also Self-Defense

DEFENSES—Cont'd

- State of mind, defendant's
 - Entrapment defense, relevance in, 15:76
 - Justification defense, 15:9, 15:20, 15:73
 - Self-defense, 15:20
- Statute of limitations, 15:49
- Statutory, 15:2
 - Affirmative vs. ordinary defenses, 15:3
 - Jurisdiction, 15:47
 - Ordinary vs. affirmative defenses, 15:3
- Temporary innocent possession defense, 15:66
 - See also Temporary Innocent Possession Defense
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use in proving guilt, admissibility under Molineux, effect of defense on, 12:21, 12:22
- Venue, establishing by preponderance of evidence, 15:48
- Waiver of, guilty plea, 17:37
- Weapons
 - Operability of, 15:65
 - Temporary innocent possession defense, 15:66
 - See also Temporary Innocent Possession Defense
- Witness
 - Alibi defense, list of witnesses, 15:36, 15:37
 - Credibility of witness. See subhead: Credibility of witness
 - Rebuttal testimony. See subhead: Rebuttal testimony

DELAYS

- See also Adjournment
- Automobile search, 9:47
- Bail application, 4:61
- Bench trial verdict, 19:78, 20:20
- Detention of defendant, 9:25
- Grand jury action, ROR on, 4:52
- Search warrant, 9:90
- Statutory speedy trial. See Trial, Statutory Speedy Trial

DELINQUENCY PROCEEDINGS

- See also Juvenile Delinquents
- Assigned attorney as law guardian, representation at, 2:19

DEMONSTRATIONS

- Admissibility of, 18:76

DEMONSTRATIVE EVIDENCE

- See Real Evidence

DENTAL EVIDENCE

- See Biting

DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES

- See Automobile
- See Chemical Tests
- See Driver's License
- See Driving Privileges
- See Driving While Ability Impaired
- See Driving While Intoxicated

DEPORTATION

- Consequence of conviction, interest of justice dismissal not justified, 7:23
- Defendant's, appeal dismissed, 24:39
- Fugitive disentitlement doctrine, 24:39

DEPOSITION

- Ancillary document to accusatory instrument, 3:29
- Described, 3:29
- Local court information, supplemented by, 3:29
- Traffic ticket, supporting deposition. See Traffic Ticket

DEPRAVED INDIFFERENCE

- Murder 2nd degree, juvenile offenders, 21:28
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use of as evidence, 12:25

DETAINEES

- Speedy trial
 - Interstate Agreement on Detainers, 13:98
- Warrantless police intrusion, 9:12, 9:25
 - See also Warrantless Police Intrusion

DETENTION

- Bail impermissible as preventive, 4:43
- Custody. See Custody
- Mental health issues at arraignment, 4:29
- Misuse, attempts, 4:43
- Suppression of statement based on illegal detention; Dunaway case, 9:161

DIARY

- In camera inspection, 8:86
- Discovery disallowed, 8:87
- Rosario inapplicable, 8:47
- State of mind, 18:5

DIRECT APPEALS

- See Appeal

DIRECT EXAMINATION

- Checklists
 - Huntley hearings; direct examination of police officer, 9:229

INDEX

DIRECT EXAMINATION—Cont'd

- Checklists—Cont'd
 - Probable cause hearing, DWI case; direct examination of police officer, 9:230
- Opening the door, 18:158
- Readback of instructions or testimony, balanced, jury deliberations, 19:218
- Redirect, scope of, 18:54

DISABILITIES

- Americans with Disabilities Act
- Jury service, 19:100

DISCOVERY

- Access orders, 8:18
- Accident reports, 8:119
- Agreement between witness and law enforcement agency, 8:92
- Alibi defense, notice to prosecution, 8:75-8:81
 - See also Alibi
- Arrest as precondition, 8:41
- Attorney-client communications not discoverable, 8:36
 - Investigator interview, defendant's, 8:36
- Attorney work product, 8:53-8:59
 - See also Attorney's Work Product
- Automatic discovery, 8:2, 8:3
- Autopsy reports, 8:48
- Bay, People v., 8:10
- Bill of particulars and, 8:121-8:139
 - See also Bill of Particulars
- Blood samples, 8:39
- Brady material
 - See Brady Material
- In camera examination. See In Camera Examination
- Certificate of compliance, 8:5, 8:7
- Changes in law in 2020, 8:1
- Child Protective Services records, 8:83
- Civil cases
 - Pendency of complainant's, Brady disclosure, 8:26
- Codefendants
 - Misidentification of, evidence of, Brady disclosure, 8:26
- Computer and computerized records, 8:80, 8:100
- Confidential informants
 - Identity of, 8:47, 8:88
 - Statements, Rosario material exclusion, 8:47
- CPL Article 245, generally, 8:1-8:21
- Criminal history records, 8:118

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Defense, entitlement to from People, 1:68
 - Request from prosecution in writing or by motion, 1:73
- Defense notice to prosecution, 8:74-8:86
 - Alibi defense, 8:75-8:81
 - See also Alibi
 - Psychiatric defense, 8:74, 8:76, 8:77
 - See also Psychiatric Defense
 - Sanctions, prosecutor's failure to comply, 8:78
 - Untimeliness, good cause exception, 8:79
- Defense reciprocal discovery, 8:6
- Delayed discovery; supplemental certificate, 8:7
- Diary, 8:47, 8:86, 8:87
- DNA evidence, obtaining, 8:42
- Due diligence, prosecution's failure to exercise; People v. Bay case, 8:10
- Eavesdropping, 8:41, 8:73
- Evidence, non-testimonial, prosecution motion for, 8:37-8:40
- Exculpatory material. See Brady Material
- Fingerprints, 8:40
- Flow of information, 8:14
- Forms
 - Alcohol and drug abuse patient records, motion and order to produce, 8:140
 - Alibi, notice of, 8:134
 - Demand for, 8:133
 - Bill of particulars, 8:137, 8:138
 - Certificate of compliance, 8:129
 - Cover letter for, 8:130
 - Demand for bill of particulars, 8:137
 - Drug abuse patient records, motion and order to produce, 8:140
 - Inspection of stolen property, notice under Penal Law 450.10, 8:136
 - Mental health records, affirmation in opposition to disclosure of, 8:141
 - Order to facilitate compliance, 8:132
 - Protective order, 8:143
 - notice of motion for, 8:142
 - Psychiatric evidence, notice of intent to proffer, 8:135
 - Quash subpoena
 - Affirmation in opposition to, 8:145
 - Motion to, 8:144
 - Stolen property inspection, notice under Penal Law 450.10, 8:136
 - Subpoena for witness's criminal record, 8:139
 - Waiver of right to discovery, 8:131
 - Witness's criminal record, subpoena for, 8:139

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Freedom of Information Law
 - See also Freedom of Information Law (FOIL)
- Good faith and, 8:94
- Governmental records, 8:99
- Grand jury
 - Defense discovery, statements made to, 6:46, 6:47, 8:46
 - Minutes, obtaining; issues, 8:16
 - Police officer's testimony to, Brady disclosure, 8:26
 - Proceedings, prohibitions, 6:6
- Guilty plea, 8:19
- Hearings, discovery at, 7:31
- Identifications, 8:66
- Initial prosecution disclosure, 8:3, 8:4
- Issues, generally, 8:16, 8:17
- Judge's role, 8:9
- Missing discovery, collateral proceeding on issues outside record on appeal, 24:33
- Motions for. See Discovery Motions
- Names of witnesses, discretionary disclosure, 8:89
- Noncompliance, remedies for prosecutor's, 8:15
- Nontestimonial evidence from defense, 8:8
- Notice
 - Defense notice to prosecution. See subhead: Defense notice to prosecution
 - Eavesdropping, regarding, 8:73
 - Prosecution's notice prior to use of evidence. See subhead: Prosecution's notice prior to use of evidence
 - Subpoenas, manner of service and notice, 8:108
- Objections, unequivocal, 8:128
- Obligations
 - Prosecution's, 8:92
- Open file discovery, 8:2
- Parole violation, where defendant charged with, 8:120
- Photographs, 8:34, 8:40
- Physical evidence of oneself, compelled to give prosecution, 8:40
- Police officers
 - Disciplinary information, 8:17
 - Non-testifying police officer's statements, Rosario material exclusion, 8:47
 - Records and reports of, Rosario disclosure, 8:47
 - Rosario material issues, 8:47
 - Testimony to grand jury, Brady disclosure, 8:26
- Pornography, 8:100
- Preclusion
 - Alibi defense, preclusion of admission, 8:78

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Preliminary hearings, 5:3, 5:4
 - Defense rights, 5:14
 - Discovery function, 5:3, 5:4
 - Rosario material turned over to defense, 5:14
- Preliminary hearings, use of, 8:82
- Preservation, 8:18
- Privileged communications, protection from, 18:33
- Procedure, 8:128
- Prosecution, 8:35
 - Attorney-client communications, 8:36
 - Defense notice to prosecution. See subhead: Defense notice to prosecution
 - Motions by, 8:37-8:40
 - Notices
 - Defense notice to prosecution. See subhead: Defense notice to prosecution
 - Prior to use of evidence. See subhead: Prosecution's notice prior to use of evidence
 - Obligations, 8:92
 - Permissible discovery, 8:41
 - Subpoenas, use of, 8:95
 - Witness interview, notes on, 8:55
- Prosecution, entitlement to from defense, 8:35
 - Drawings, 8:34
 - Experts' written reports, 8:34
 - Photographs, 8:34
 - Recordings, 8:34
- Prosecution, non-testimonial evidence from defense, motion for, 8:37-8:40
 - Appearance in lineup, 8:40
 - Blood samples, 8:39
 - Defendant infected with sexually transmitted disease, 8:39
 - Body materials, samples of, 8:40, 8:41
 - Fingerprints, 8:41
 - Handwriting exemplars, 8:40
 - Photographs, 8:40
 - Physical evidence of oneself, 8:40
 - Physical examination, submission to, 8:40
 - Psychiatric examination, 8:38
 - Voice exemplars, 8:40
- Prosecution's notice prior to use of evidence, 8:60-8:72
 - Confirmatory identifications, exclusion, 8:67
 - Contents of notice, 8:62
 - Exclusions, 8:68
 - Failure to receive, suppression motion waiving, 8:64
 - Identifications, 8:66-8:67
 - Oral notice, 8:63

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Prosecution's notice prior to use of evidence, 8:60-8:72—Cont'd
 - Positive identification, witness' inability to make, 8:67
 - Preclusion, extent of, when good cause not shown for failure, 8:72
 - Specification of evidence offered, 8:62
 - Statements excluded from, 8:68
 - Statements included in notice requirement, 8:68
 - Sum and substance of any statement, 8:62
 - Time for, 8:62
 - Timeliness, guilty pleas waiving, 8:65
 - Untimeliness, 8:71
 - Voluntary statement issues, 8:70
 - Waiver
 - Failure to receive notice, suppression motion waiving, 8:64
 - Timeliness of notice, guilty plea waiving, 8:65
- Protective order, 8:13
 - Appellate review, 8:13
- Psychiatric defense, 8:38, 8:74, 8:76, 8:77
 - See also Psychiatric Defense
- Psychiatric records, 8:26, 8:34, 8:84
- Reciprocal discovery, defense, 8:6
- Recordings, 8:34
- Recurring issues, 8:16, 8:17
- Refusal to comply
 - Sufficient refusal, requirements, 8:125
- Relationship between prosecutor and other agencies, 8:14
- Remedies for prosecutor's noncompliance, 8:15
- Reopening trial proof for newly discovered evidence, 19:8
- Retrial, limited discovery due to equal access to record, 24:128
- Rosario material
 - See also Rosario Material
- Sanctions
 - Brady disclosure, untimely, 8:33
 - Motions. See Discovery Motions
 - Prosecutor's failure to comply with defense notice, 8:78
- Search warrants
 - Affidavit and, discovery by defense, 9:88
 - Authorization, 8:41
- Self-defense, 15:15
 - See also Self-Defense
- Spoliation. See Evidence
- Stage in the progress of a criminal case, described as, 1:73

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Stipulation in lieu of motions, discovery as, 7:1
- Stolen property inspection by defendant, Penal Law provisions, 8:81
 - See also Stolen Property
- Subpoena for, 8:91-8:114
 - See also Subpoena
- Supplemental certificate; delayed discovery, 8:7
- Supplemental discovery, 8:11
- Suppression of evidence
 - Automobiles, inventory searches, application of inevitable discovery doctrine
 - See also Automobiles, Warrantless Stop and Search
 - Courtroom identifications, 9:198, 9:199
 - See also Identification of Defendant
- Time for, 8:41
 - Prosecution's notice prior to use of evidence, 8:62
- Timing of automatic discovery, 8:2
- Traffic matters, hearing regarding, 8:120
- 2020 changes in law, 8:1
- Uncharged crimes, disclosure of previously, prosecutor's notice, 11:40
 - Request for disclosure of prior uncharged acts, part of Sandoval motion, 11:40
- Victim, discovery related to, 8:83-8:87
 - In camera examination, 8:86
 - Child Protective Services records, 8:83
 - Deceased victim's body, examination for controlled substance presence, exclusion, 8:87
 - Diary, victim's, exclusion, 8:87
- Exceptions
 - Outside of trial, use of material, 8:85
 - Psychiatric records, 8:84
- Psychiatric
 - History of decedent victim, Brady disclosure, 8:26
 - Records, 8:84
- Rape kit used for victim, 8:87
- Requirement, 8:83
- Sexual abuse cases, 8:83
- Specific discovery, disallowed, 8:87
- Violation
 - Brady violation, new trial, 8:30
 - Demand for specific relief, 8:128
 - Guilty plea as waiver of Rosario violation, 8:51
- Voiceprint evidence, 18:134
- Voluntary disclosure, 8:90, 8:99
- Waiver, 8:20
- Wiretapping, 8:41

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

Witnesses

- Agreement between witness and law enforcement agency, 8:92
- Brady disclosure, 8:24, 8:26
 - See also Brady Material
- Counsel's note on interview of, 8:55
- Criminal record of, defense right to, 8:52
- Names of witnesses, discretionary disclosure.
 - See subhead: Names of witnesses
- Presentence report of, 8:52
- Probation report of, 8:52
- Rosario material, unqualified statements, 8:47
- Subpoenas. See Subpoena
- Written reports, 8:34
 - Stolen property inspection, Penal Law provisions, 8:81

DISCOVERY MOTIONS

- Procedure, 8:12
- Prosecution's
 - Notice prior to use of evidence, failure to receive, suppression motion waiving, 8:64
- Types of, 8:12

DISCRETION

- Abuse of. See Abuse of Discretion
- Of the court. See Judicial Discretion

DISCRIMINATION

- Discriminatory prosecution, unconstitutional, 3:5
- Prosecutorial discretion not extending to, 3:5
- Racial exclusion of jury members barred
 - See also Jury Selection and Voir Dire
- Defense burden, 19:103, 19:106

DISMISSAL

- Accusatory instruments
 - Defects of form not supporting, 3:59
 - Speedy trial time not tolled by, 3:78
- Appeal by prosecution, 24:45
- Charges, dismissal of
 - Inquiry as to, Sandoval rules, 11:32
 - No bill, grand jury decision for dismissal, 6:23
- Civil remedies, 1:89
- Improper where not ready for trial, 13:81
- Prima facie case. See Prima Facie Case
- Prosecute, failure to, 13:81
- Sealing of criminal records, 1:53
- Trial order of dismissal, 18:175-18:181
 - Objecting to People's case as legally insufficient, 18:175

DISORDERLY CONDUCT

- Conviction under any subdivision, 3:65
- Plea to, 17:10

DISPOSITIONAL HEARING

- Juvenile delinquent, on conviction, 21:24
 - Burden of proof, 21:24
- Juvenile offender, 21:34, 21:36
 - Hearing after guilty plea or verdict, 21:61
- Sex Offender Management and Treatment Act (SOMTA), 23:114

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- Agencies, referral to, 1:79
- Referral to agencies for, 1:79

DISRUPTIVE BEHAVIOR

- Defendant absent, no attorney at trial, 2:10
- Defendant's conduct, effect on right to be present, 19:27
 - Forfeiture of right, 19:27
- Physical restraints
 - Court's statement on record, 19:28-19:29
 - Judge's statement on record, 19:28

DISTRICT ATTORNEY

- Assistant attorney general acting as, 1:10
- Assistant District Attorney (ADA)
 - Disqualification, motion for, 7:21
 - Promise made to defendant by binding, suppression of defendant's statements, 9:108
- Indictment containing signature of, 3:35
- Responsibilities as prosecutor, 1:9

DISTRICT COURT

- Misdemeanor conviction in, appeal to Appellate Term, 1:21, 1:87

DIVERSION

- Diversory programs, 1:93
- Judicial, 1:92

DNA

- See also Blood
- Admissibility of evidence, 18:137
- Brady material, 8:26, 8:27
- Comparison order, 8:21
- CPL 440 motion to vacate judgment, 23:55
- Defendant's blood, 8:39, 8:42
- Expert testimony, subjects of, 18:137
- John Doe indictment, 13:9
- Obtaining DNA evidence, 8:42
- Speedy trial, 13:30, 13:40
- Statistical data, Brady disclosure, 8:26
- Statute of limitations, 13:9

INDEX

DNA—Cont'd

Statute of limitations, John Doe indictment, 13:9

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Business records, 18:78-18:85

Use of, 18:78

DOCUMENTS AND PAPERS

See also Records

See also Transcripts

Court issued subpoena for original document,
discovery, 8:103

Diary, victim's, excluded from discovery, 8:87

Hearsay rule, public document exception under,
18:23

Minutes

See Court Stenographers

See Grand Jury Minutes

See Transcripts

Moving papers

Allegations of belief or personal knowledge in,
7:10

Legal conclusions only, motion denied, 7:10,
7:11

Omnibus motion and supporting affidavit/
affirmation, 7:9

Issues addressed in, 7:9

Moving papers, allegations of belief or personal
knowledge in, 7:10, 7:11

Sufficiency of supporting papers, 7:10

Facts, not legal conclusions, essential, 7:11

Written notice, 7:9

Public document exception under hearsay rule,
18:23

DOGS

Evidence of, 18:131

Probable cause, 9:25

Therapeutic comfort dog, 19:54

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

See also Order of Protection

Battered person syndrome, self-defense, 15:17

Battered woman syndrome

See also Battered Woman Syndrome

Self-defense

See also Self-Defense

Double jeopardy, 15:97

Evidence, opinion, 18:131

Mandatory arrest, 1:47

Molineux evidence, 12:14

911 operator, admissibility of answers to questions
by, 18:23, 18:122

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE—Cont'd

Stay-away order of protection, violation of;
mandatory arrest, 1:47

DOUBLE COUNTING

Previous convictions, 3:48

SORA factors, 23:92

DOUBLE JEOPARDY

Generally, 15:97

Acquittal by jury verdict, retrial on same offenses
barred, 1:89

Administrative sanction, 15:97

Appeal, effect on, 24:1

Attachment, 19:83

Civil sanction, effect of, 15:97

Collateral estoppel, 15:99

Constitutional challenges, 15:97, 15:99

Contempt, 15:97, 23:145

Court martial constituting, 15:97

Defined, 15:97

Domestic violence, 15:71

Duplicious counts in indictments, rule against,
assuring against, 3:41

Explained, 3:41

Family Court proceedings, 15:97

Federal prosecution and, 1:4

Guilty plea, 15:97, 17:74

Delayed death exception, 17:77

DWI-related cases, early guilty plea barred by,
17:75, 17:76

Jeopardy attaching at trial, 19:83

Mistrial, prosecution motion, grant triggering
double jeopardy, 18:184

Motion to set aside verdict not foreclosed by, 20:44

Order of protection, 15:71

Pretrial motion, 15:97

Retrial

Appeal, after, 24:118

Bar of further prosecution on top count, 24:126

No bar to evidence on remaining charges in,
24:122

Untimely new indictment, double jeopardy
motion, 24:127

Retrial, resentencing, 24:130

Sources of, 15:97

Statutory, 15:98, 15:99, 17:76

Traffic tickets, 15:97

Trial attaches, 19:83

Trial order of dismissal, pre-verdict grant of
motion for, 18:181

Violation of, writ of prohibition, support of, 23:5

DRAWINGS

- Composite drawings of defendant, suppression, 9:192
- Discovery, 8:34

DRESS CODE

- See Clothing and Other Attire

DRIVER'S LICENSE

- See also Driving Privileges
- Administrative hearing on suspension, 1:30
- Chemical test refusal, 9:61
- Commercial driver's license, 4:33-4:38
- DWI case, license suspension, 4:32-4:38
- Hearing on chemical test refusal, 9:61
- Out-of-state license, 4:32
 - Suspension of, 4:37
- Restriction on, ROR, 4:58
- Suspension of, mandatory, DWI cases, 4:32-4:38
 - Commercial driver's license, 4:32
 - DWAID, arrest for, 4:36
 - .08% DWI cases, 4:32
 - Exception, hardship, 4:34
 - Refusal to submit to test, 4:35, 4:36

DRIVING PRIVILEGES

- Administrative hearing, 1:30
- Appearance date where driver pleads not guilty, 4:31
- Chemical test refusal with DWI, 9:61
- Conditional license, 4:35
 - Out-of-state license, 4:32
 - Refusal to take test, 4:32, 9:61
- Hardship privilege, 4:34
- License suspension
 - DWI case, 4:32-4:38, 9:62
 - Out-of-state license, 4:37
 - Prompt suspension, 4:32
- Out-of-state license, 4:32
- Prompt suspension, 4:32
- Refusal to take test, 4:32, 9:61
- ROR, refrain from driving, 4:58

DRIVING WHILE ABILITY IMPAIRED (DWAI)

- Lesser included offenses, Green/Glover two-prong test, reasonable jury finding, 16:13

DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED (DWI)

- See also Intoxication
- Alco-sensor test, 9:60
- Blood alcohol presumptions, 4:32
- Breathalyzer, foundation not required, 18:139
- Charts; .08% cases
 - Hardship privilege, 4:33, 4:34, 4:37

DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED (DWI)

—Cont'd

- Charts; .08% cases—Cont'd
 - Out-of-state licenses, hardship privilege; websites, 4:37
 - Temporary license suspension in .08 percent, 4:32
- Chemical test
 - Refusal, 9:61
 - Suppression of test results, 9:63
 - Two-hour rule for administering, 9:62
- Commercial drivers license, revocation of, 4:33-4:38
- Conditional license, 4:34
- Conviction under any subdivision, 3:65
- Drunk driving
 - Vehicle and Traffic Law, governing, 1:2
- DWAID, arrest for, 4:36
- Field test, 9:60
- Forms
 - Driver's license, affidavit in support of defendant's application to retain license, 4:91
 - Misdemeanor case, defense omnibus motion in, 7:62
- Generic offense of, notice of, 3:65
- Guilty plea barred by DWI-related cases, 17:75, 17:76
- Hardship privilege, 4:32
- Horizontal gaze nystagmus test, admissibility, 9:64, 18:139
- Lesser included offenses, Green/Glover two-prong test, reasonable jury finding, 16:13
- License suspension in .08% DWI cases, mandatory
 - DWAID, arrest for, 4:36
 - Hardship cases exception, 4:34
 - Permissive suspension, 4:38
 - Refusal to submit to test, 4:35, 4:36, 9:61
- OASAS, 4:32
- Out-of-state conviction, effect, 4:37
- Permissive suspension, 4:38
- Plea bargaining limitations, 17:59
- Preliminary breath test, 9:60
- Prompt suspension law, 4:32
- Roadside test, 9:60
- Screening test, admissibility of, 9:60

DRUGS

- Addiction, questions concerning, Sandoval rules, 11:25
- Automobile
 - Presumption of possession of drugs, 9:75

INDEX

DRUGS—Cont'd

- Automobile—Cont'd
 - Stale information negating probable cause, 9:51
 - Warrantless stop and search, 9:51, 9:66
- Chain of custody, real evidence, 18:88, 18:89
 - See also Real Evidence
- Class A felony, no bail in local court, 4:63
- Defendant, drug use before making statement, admissibility, 9:159
- Defense to
 - Agency defense, 15:64-15:70
 - See also Agency
 - Excessive sentencing for sale of, constitutional challenge, 15:92
 - Temporary innocent possession, 15:66
 - See also Temporary Innocent Possession
- Drug felony
 - Plea bargaining limitations, 17:56
- Examination of deceased victim's body for presence of, exclusion, 8:87
- Marijuana, misdemeanor complaint and supporting deposition, insufficient evidentiary facts, 3:33
 - See also Marijuana
- Offenses
 - Felonies, 17:56
- Paraphernalia, no presumption of possession in automobile, 9:75
- Plain view, warrantless search and seizure, 9:41
- Police officer's testimony
 - Jury charge. See Jury Charge
 - Street drug trade jargon or notations in drug dealer's ledger, expert testimony, 18:142
- Possession of drugs
 - Defendant charged with, chain of custody, 18:88
 - Distinction between selling and, jury charge, 19:150
 - Presumption of possession, 9:75
 - Temporary innocent possession defense, 15:66
 - See also Temporary Innocent Possession
- Presumption of possession, 9:75
- Prosecutor's summation suggesting cause of informant's death, no proof, improper, 18:202
- Sale of and possession, distinction in jury charge, 19:150
- Seized drugs, motion to suppress, 7:11
- Suppression of evidence. See Suppression of Evidence
- Videotape created to show drug dealer's modus operandi, admissibility of, 18:127

DRUG SALES

- Acting on concert, 12:19
- Agency defense, 15:64-15:70
 - See also Agency
 - Defendant asserting role as buyer's agent not seller, 15:64-15:70
- Cases
 - Prosecutor suggesting cause of informant's death without proof, 18:202
- Sentencing
 - Excessive, for sale of, constitutional challenge, 15:92
- Lesser included offenses, Green/Glover two-prong test, 16:9
- Police officer's testimony
 - Drug trade jargon or notations in drug dealer's ledger, 18:142
 - None on case, missing witness charge denied, 19:184
- Single-photo identification by informant improper, identification of defendant, 9:178
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use of
 - Acting in concert, 12:19

DRUNK DRIVING

- See Driving While Intoxicated (DWI)

DUAL DEFENSE

- Agency and entrapment defense, 15:71
- Alibi and justification defenses, assault and weapons possession, 15:72
- Entrapment and agency defenses, 15:71
- Inconsistent defenses
 - Rationale, 15:72
- Overview, 15:71
- Risks, 15:71
- Theory of case, undercutting, risks, 15:71

DUAL JURY TRIALS

- See Trial by Jury subhead: Codefendants

DUE DILIGENCE

- Collateral evidence, CPL 440 motion, failure to show due diligence, 23:46
- Discovery and prosecution's failure to exercise due diligence; People v. Bay case, 8:10
- Issues, defendant could not "with due diligence" have been aware, effect on motions, 7:4
- Newly discovered evidence, failure to show due diligence, 20:40
- Statutory speedy trial, absent defendant, prosecution's due diligence burden, 13:66

DUE PROCESS

- Appellate delay, 24:64
 - Alleged deprivation of due process, long delay, 24:64
 - Habeas corpus relief, 24:64
 - Speedy trial, 24:65
- Constitutional speedy trial, 13:16, 13:93-13:95
 - Remedy, dismissal with prejudice, 13:84
 - Time between commission of offense and commencement of trial, 13:16

DUE PROCESS DEFENSE

- Entrapment defense and, 15:67
- Overview, 15:67
- Use of, 15:67

DUPLICITOUS COUNTS IN INDICTMENT

- See Indictment

DURESS

- Coercion, 15:43
- Overcoming person of reasonable firmness, 15:43
- Physical force, threatened use of, 15:43

DWAI

- See Driving While Ability Impaired (DWAI)

DWI

- See Driving While Intoxicated (DWI)
- See Intoxication

DYING DECLARATIONS

- Hearsay exception, 18:18

EAVESDROPPING

- Generally, 9:96
- Controvert warrant, motion to, 9:109
- Discovery, 8:41, 8:73
- Notice regarding, 8:73
- Pen registers, 9:98
- Permissible discovery, 8:41
- Private taping of conversations, 9:97

EFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL

- Admissibility of evidence, assessment of, 2:70
- Appeal, 24:94-24:99
 - Appellate delay, long, 24:66
 - Collateral proceeding on issue outside record, 24:33
 - Disparaging defendant's pro se arguments, finding, 24:96, 24:97
 - Failure to
 - Advise client of right of appeal, 24:15
 - Faulty Anders brief
 - Ineffective assistance found, 24:98

EFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL

—Cont'd

- Appeal, 24:94-24:99—Cont'd
 - Frivolous claims assumption, procedure for, 24:97
 - Post-appeal, 2:79
 - Presumption in favor of attorney, 24:95
 - Overcoming presumption, 24:95
 - Pro se arguments
 - Claims considered frivolous, procedure, 24:97
 - Proper action of appellate attorney concerning, 24:97
 - Protection of client's right to, 24:97
 - Submission to court of client's intentions, 24:97
 - Undermined by defense, 24:96
 - Right to effective assistance
 - Guilty plea and sentencing, 2:78
 - Standard of review, 24:80
 - Bill of particulars, 2:66
 - Burden of proof, defendant's, 2:59
 - Collateral consequences; immigration, 2:76
 - Colorable claims or defenses, pursuit of, 2:58
 - Conflict of interest. See Conflict of Interest: Effective Assistance of Counsel
 - Constitutional violation, CPL 440 motion, 23:54
 - Conviction
 - Collateral consequences, failure to advise client of, 2:81
 - Prior conviction, ineffective earlier case, 2:82
 - Reversal of, 2:55
 - Court presumption of, 24:95
 - Cross-examination, 2:68
 - Cumulative error, 2:57
 - Defendant's failure to testify, calling attention to, effective assistance denied, 19:161
 - Defense, creative defense, 2:73
 - Duty to question, 18:52
 - Entering plea, recording advice given to defendant on, 17:39
 - Expert witnesses, failure to obtain, 2:65
 - Failure to investigate, 2:63, 2:66
 - Familiarity with investigation, 2:75
 - Federal standards, 2:60
 - Grand jury investigation, 2:63, 2:64
 - Grounds for questioning, 2:61-2:83
 - Guilty plea
 - Sentencing and, 2:75, 2:77
 - Waiver of ineffectiveness issue, 2:78
 - Immigration; collateral consequences, 2:76

EFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL

—Cont'd

Ineffective assistance
 Addressing allegations of, 2:86
 Anders brief, faulty, 24:98
 Burden of proof, defendant's, 2:59
 Codefendant's attorney, 2:67
 Collateral consequences of conviction, failure to advise client, 2:81
 Collateral proceeding, 2:84
 Conflict of interest, 2:83
 Coram nobis proceeding, 24:99
 Court applications, failure in, 2:66
 Direct appeal, 2:84
 Disloyal attorney, 2:83
 Expert witness issues, 2:65
 Federal standards, 2:60
 File from former attorney, obtaining, 2:86
 Finding of, 2:78
 Grounds, 2:61-2:83
 Guilty plea, waiver by, 2:80
 Investigate, failure to, 2:63
 Jury charge, failure to request proper, 2:73
 Methods of raising issue, 2:84
 Motions, failure to bring, 2:66
 Motion to set aside verdict, 20:32
 Poor trial tactics, 2:67-2:70
 Preaccusatory representation, inapplicability in, 2:61
 Pretrial activity, failure in, 2:62, 2:63
 Prior conviction, 2:82
 Procedural considerations, 2:84-2:86
 Pro se representation, 2:8
 Review procedure for claims of, 24:99
 Sandoval issue, ineffective counsel, 2:66
 Sentencing as predicate felon, 2:82
 Single-error standard, 2:56
 SORA proceeding, 23:99
 Statutory speedy trial, failure to make motion to dismiss, 13:69, 13:97
 Unconventional tactics, 2:73
 Waiver of confidentiality by assertion of, 2:85
 Jury charge, failure to request proper, 2:73
 Loyalty of attorney, 2:83
 Mental health issues, 2:71
 Molineux evidence, 2:66
 Motion to set aside verdict, 2:75
 Perfunctory advocacy, 2:59
 Perjury, 2:74
 Plea offers, notice to defendant of, 2:75
 Post-appeal, 2:79

EFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL

—Cont'd

Preaccusatory representation, 2:61
 Presumption in favor of attorney, 24:95
 Overcoming presumption, 24:95
 Pretrial activity, 2:62, 2:63
 Procedural considerations, 2:84-2:86
 Questions regarding, 2:61-2:83
 Representation of defendant's interest, 2:42
 Requests to charge, improper, 2:72
 Right to, 2:53
 Sentencing, 2:75, 2:77
 Single-error standard, 2:56
 Trial tactics, poor, 2:67-2:70
 Unconventional tactics, 2:73

EMAIL

Privacy, expectation of, 9:91
 Privilege applies, 9:91

EMERGENCY CALLS

911 Recordings
 Admissibility
 Audibility, 18:120
 Relevance required for admission, 18:119
 Audibility and use of transcripts, 18:120
 Brady disclosure, 18:118
 Early request for, importance of, 18:117
 Hearsay rule, 18:120
 Application of principles, 18:122-18:126
 Bolstering described, 18:121
 Conditions for admissibility, 18:122
 Present sense impressions, 18:124
 Prior inconsistent statements, 18:125
 Qualification for exception under, 18:121
 Spontaneous declarations/excited utterance, admission into evidence, 18:122, 18:123
 Impeaching witness recollection, use of, 18:116
 Intoxication or sobriety of witness at time of crime, use as indicator, 18:116
 Obtaining production, court order for, 18:118
 Subpoena to produce, 18:118
 Probable cause, use to support or undercut, 18:116
 Relevance required for admission, 18:119
 Rosario disclosure, 8:46, 18:118
 Routine destruction not viewed as lack of due diligence, 18:117
 Spontaneous declarations/excited utterance, admission into evidence, 18:122, 18:123
 Subpoenas, court-ordered, 18:118

EMERGENCY CALLS—Cont'd

- 911 Recordings—Cont'd
 - Timely pretrial request made to preserve and recording erased, jury instructions, 18:112
 - Transcripts, use of, 18:120
 - Use of, 18:116, 18:118

EMERGENCY DEFENSE

- See Necessity Defense

EMERGENCY DOCTRINE

- Warrantless police intrusion, 9:19

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN

- No privilege, 18:29

EMPLOYMENT

- Application, false statement on, inquiry as to, Sandoval rules, 11:27
- Challenging prospective juror's employment, validity, 19:108

ENHANCED CRIMES

- Predicate and persistent felony sentencing
 - Sentencing, 22:139

ENHANCED FELONY

- See Predicate Offenders

ENHANCED FELONY SENTENCES

- See also Sentence, Enhanced Felony

ENHANCED FELONY STATUS

- See Felony, Enhanced Felony Status

ENTRAPMENT DEFENSE

- Admission, commission of crime required, 15:42
- Agency defense and
 - Dual defenses, 15:71
- Defense available to defendant, example, 1:44
- Due process defense and, 15:67
- Establishment, 15:42
- Grand jury
 - Entrapment defense at, 15:42
 - Instructions on evidence constituting, 6:54
- Hearsay evidence, admissibility, 15:76
- Jury charge, 15:42, 19:164
- Opening the door, 18:158
- State of mind, defendant's, relevance, 15:76
- Telephone conversation between defendant and informant, Brady disclosure, 8:26

EQUAL PROTECTION

- Cross-complaint, 1:16
- Defense, 15:68
- Selective prosecution, 15:68

ERROR

Appeal

- Lesser included offenses, appellate court remedy for trial error in, 16:51
- Procedural errors in appeal by prosecution, dismissal, 24:51
- Constitutional violation, CPL 440 motion, ineffective assistance of counsel, 23:54
- Conviction, CPL 440 motion, 23:31-23:74
- Conviction, CPL 440.10 motion
 - See also CPL 441.10 Motion to Vacate Judgment
- Defense request for adjournment, denial, 19:46
- Harmless error. See Harmless Error
- Jury charge. See Jury Charge
- Jury selection, 19:96
- Lesser included offenses
 - Jury charge, failure to advise counsel as to, 16:39
- Photographs, use to rebut defenses, 18:97
- Potential for, dual jury trials, 14:14
- Prejudicial, writ of prohibition remedy, 23:1
- Preservation of
 - See also Preservation of Error
- Recording previously ruled inadmissible, reference to, 18:113
- Remedies for error, 18:206
 - Adjournment, granting, 18:208
 - Civil sanctions not applicable, 18:210
 - Curative jury instructions, 18:207
 - Preclusion, 18:208
 - Prejudicial testimony, curative jury instructions, 18:207
 - Sanctions against counsel, 18:210
 - Monetary sanctions, 18:210
 - Startling testimony, curative jury instructions, 18:207
 - Stolen property lost before trial, prosecutor's failure to produce, 18:210
- Reversible
 - Judicial bias, 18:191
 - Jury charge, 19:197
 - See also Jury Charge
- Reversible error in record, motions to set aside, 20:26-20:34
 - Available grounds, 20:31-20:34
 - CPL 330.30(1) motion, 20:26
 - Evidentiary rulings, review of, 20:27
 - Matter of law, 20:26
 - Review of evidentiary rulings, 20:27
 - Unavailable grounds, 20:28-20:34
- Spillover effect, 24:116

INDEX

ERROR—Cont'd

- Uncharged crimes, permissible use of in proving guilt
 - Molineux, *People v.*, 12:8
- Reversible error
 - Ventimiglia hearings, failure to obtain rulings, 12:37
- Verdicts, 20:2-20:10
 - Defective verdicts, 20:13-20:17
 - Delay in rendering, bench trial, 20:20
 - Kidnapping, dismissal of merged charge, 20:19
 - Overlapping counts, 20:18
 - Preservation of error
 - Bench trial, 20:10
 - Jury trial, 20:10
 - Repugnant verdicts, 20:2-20:10
- Witness willing to testify, prosecutor's belief, no error in calling, 18:200
- Writ of error coram nobis, constitutional violation, ineffective assistance of counsel, 23:54
- Writ of prohibition
 - Mere error of law does not support, 23:10
 - Prejudicial error, 23:1

ESTOPPEL, COLLATERAL

- See Collateral Estoppel

ETHICS

- Generally, 1:21
- Advocate-witness rule, 1:21, 7:21
 - Conflict of Interest, 2:43
- Attorney-client privilege, 2:39, 18:23, 18:30
- Codefendants, 2:45, 14:2
- Conflict of interest, Gomberg hearing, 2:45, 14:2
- Contact with complainant, 1:66, 2:84
- Counsel withdrawal from representation, ethical barrier, 2:53
- Defendant filing ethics complaint, 2:42
- Defense counsel contacting complainant, 1:66, 2:84
- Disqualification of prosecutor, 7:21
- Dropping charges, 1:66
- DWI cases, advice concerning chemical test, 9:61
- Effective assistance of counsel, 2:74
- Exculpatory information from prosecutor. See Brady Material
- Gag order, 19:53
- Judge's ethical obligations, 1:22
- Malpractice. See Malpractice
- Perjury, effective assistance of counsel, 2:74
- Prosecutorial discretion, 1:9

ETHICS—Cont'd

- Prosecutorial misconduct
 - Grand jury proceedings
 - See Grand Jury Proceedings
 - Trial, 18:195-18:201
- Recording of conversation by attorney, 1:21, 1:64, 9:97
- Sanctions against counsel, 18:210

EVIDENCE

- Abandonment or waiver, 18:154
- Accomplices, corroboration of testimony, 14:47-14:51
 - Independent evidence, 14:47-14:51
 - Insufficient corroborating evidence, 14:50
- Admissibility, 18:2-18:8
 - See also Admissibility of Evidence
 - Admission against interest, 9:99, 9:112, 14:25, 18:20
- Adoptive admission, 9:101
- Advocate-witness rule, 1:21, 2:43
 - District attorney, 7:21
- Affidavit as People's evidence, 7:10
- Alco-sensor test, 9:60
- Appeals based on
 - Order of preclusion against prosecution appeal, 24:44
- Attorney, defendant's request for, 18:34
- Background evidence, 12:24, 12:25, 12:27-12:29, 18:13, 18:23
 - Limiting amount of, 12:25
- Best evidence rule, 18:81
- Bias, 18:57
- Bill of particulars. See Bill of Particulars
- Bolstering, 9:213
- Brady material. See Brady Material
- Character, 12:1, 18:46, 18:47
- Circumstantial evidence
 - Appeal standard, 24:85
 - Character, defendant's, 19:156
 - Direct versus, 19:158
 - Moral certainty charge for circumstantial proof, 19:157, 19:158
 - Motive, 24:85
- Collateral matters, 18:63, 18:64
 - Bias, 18:63
 - Rape shield law, 18:65
- Collateral proceedings. See subhead: CPL 440.10 motion
- Completeness, rule of, 9:176
- Computers, 18:77, 18:82
- Confrontation, 18:23-18:26

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Constitutional rights, invocation of, inadmissible, 18:34
- Conversations, meaning of, 18:135
- CPL 440 motion
 - Burden of proof, 23:32
 - Evidence outside record, review of, 23:34-23:37
 - Appeal not available, 23:35
 - Consolidation of CPL 440 motion and direct appeal, 23:36
 - Denial of, 23:36
 - Inappropriate CPL 440 motions, 23:36
 - Lower courts, record of issues not appearing in, 23:35
 - Recording issues by motion, 23:36
 - Rosario rule, issue of nondisclosure of, 23:37
 - Stipulation to expand record on appeal, 23:37
 - Sufficiency of record for appeal, 23:36
- False material evidence, 23:40
- Guilty pleas, withheld evidence or information, 23:56
- Hearings, evidentiary, 23:62
- Newly discovered evidence, 23:44-23:49
 - Affidavit of non-testifying, 23:47
 - Burden of proof, 23:45
 - Due diligence, failure to show, 23:46
 - Fifth amendment previously exercised by codefendant, 23:47
 - Recantation evidence, 23:48
- Proof by preponderance of the evidence, 23:63
- Recording of issues by motion, 23:36
 - Rosario rule, issue of nondisclosure of, 23:37
 - Stipulation to expand record on appeal, 23:37
 - Sufficiency of record for appeal, 23:36
- Unconstitutional evidence, 23:41
- Cumulative, 19:185
- Defendant's post-conviction rehabilitation as evidence against harsh sentence, 24:32
- Defense. *See* Defenses
- Demonstrative evidence
 - See also* Real Evidence
- Destruction or loss of evidence, 24:124
- Direct evidence, 19:158
 - Confession, 19:158
 - Courtroom identifications, 9:196
- Direct versus circumstantial evidence, 19:158
- Disclosure. *See* Discovery
- Discovery. *See* Discovery
- DNA evidence, 18:137
- Documentary evidence
 - See also* Documentary evidence

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- DWI, performance tests, 9:59
- Exculpatory statements, 9:176, 18:19
- Fingerprints, 18:135
- Google maps, 18:77
- Grand jury, 6:48-6:75, 6:71
 - See also* Grand Jury Evidence
- Hearsay. *See* Hearsay
- Hypnosis, 18:128
- Identification. *See* Identification
- Impeachment. *See* Impeachment
- Judicial notice, 18:9
- Jury charge. *See* Jury Charge
- Jury rejection, mercy function, 20:7
- Legally sufficient evidence no bar to defense motion to set aside verdict, 20:42
- Lesser included offenses
 - Green/Glover two-prong test, reasonable finding
 - Right of jury to evaluate evidence, 16:14
 - Jury charge, lower only supported by evidence, 16:44
- Lifestyle evidence, 12:29
- Lost
 - Appeal, lost on, 24:30
- Marshalling evidence, 19:176
- Material evidence
 - Described, 18:6
 - Recordings, admissibility, 18:108
- Missing evidence charge, 19:177
- Molineux evidence. *See* Molineux Evidence
- New evidence, reopening of pretrial hearings based on, 7:30, 7:42
 - Denial, 7:43
 - Insufficient additional facts, 7:43
- Newly discovered evidence, motion to set aside verdict, 20:21, 20:38-20:41
 - CPL 330.30(3) motion, 20:38
 - Defense burden, 20:39
 - Failure to show due diligence, 20:40
 - Recantation evidence, 20:41
- 911 recordings, 18:116-18:126
- Non-fungible, 18:90
- Non-testimonial, defendant's body, exhibiting to jury, 11:6
- Opening the door, 18:158
 - Sandoval, 11:58
 - Uncharged crimes, 12:21
- Order of preclusion against prosecution, 24:44
- Overview, 18:1
- Past recollection recorded, 18:19

INDEX

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Photographs, 18:91-18:102
 - See also Photographs
- Polygraph, 18:133
- Preliminary hearings, 5:12
 - See also Preliminary Hearing
- Preponderance of the evidence
 - Defendant's burden to establish affirmative defense by, 15:3
 - Venue, prosecution's burden to establish, 15:48
- Pretrial hearings conducted by trial judge, bench trial, 19:71-19:73
 - See also Trial, Bench Trial
- Prior conviction as evidence, 12:1
 - Associates of defendant, prior crimes of, 12:4
 - Exception to general rule, 12:1
 - Temporally remote convictions, 12:9
- Prior inconsistent statement, 9:169, 9:170, 18:59, 18:125
- Prior testimony, 18:74
- Privileged communications, 18:28-18:33
 - Application to discovery, 18:32
 - Waiver of privilege, 19:48
- Prompt complaint evidence, 18:16
- Prosecution's notice prior to use of evidence. See Discovery
- Prosecutorial misconduct, grand jury proceeding, use of
 - Perjured testimony, 6:71
 - Unbelievable evidence, 6:71
- Prosecutor's summation, objection to improper references
 - Attacking attorney rather than addressing evidence, 18:202
 - Matters not in evidence, 18:202
 - Quality of defense evidence, excess comment on, 18:202
- Public documents, 18:15
- Real evidence
 - See also Real Evidence
- Rebuttal evidence, 18:68
- Recantation, 20:41
 - Hearing entitlement, 20:41
 - Motion to set aside verdict, 20:21, 20:41
 - Newly discovered evidence; CPL 440 motion, 23:48
- Recent fabrication, 18:105, 18:125
- Recognized treatises on evidence, recommendation to have in courtroom, 18:1
- Redaction
 - Generally, 18:86

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Redaction—Cont'd
 - Recordings, redaction where other crimes mentioned, 18:110
- Refresh recollection, 18:53
- Relevant
 - Described, 18:4
 - Expert testimony, admissibility, 18:139
 - Opening the door, 18:158
 - Recordings, admissibility, 18:108, 18:119
 - See also Recordings, Admissibility
- Retrial
 - Double jeopardy no bar to evidence on remaining charges, 24:123
 - Evidentiary rulings at one trial not binding in subsequent trial, 24:121
 - Loss of evidence, effect, 24:124
 - Permitted alternatives, 24:124
 - Preservation doctrine, application of, 24:121
- Rosario material. See Rosario Material
- Search and seizure. See Search and Seizure
- Self-defense. See Self-Defense
- Spoliation or destruction, 8:26
 - Adverse inference, 18:117
- Spontaneous declarations/excited utterance, 18:122, 18:123
- State of mind, 18:5
- Stipulations
 - See also Stipulation
- Stolen property, 8:81
- Sufficiency of
 - Inadequate, denial to reopen hearing based on, 7:47
- Summary, 18:77
- Suppression. See Suppression of Evidence
- Suppression of identification of defendant. See Identification of Defendant, Suppression
- Tangible evidence
 - See also Real Evidence
- Testimonial evidence, 18:35-18:45
 - See also Witnesses
 - Prior proceedings, use of testimony from, 18:71
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use of
 - See also Uncharged Crimes
 - Acting in concert, 12:19
 - Admissibility. See Admissibility
 - Common plan or scheme, 12:18
 - Identity, 12:16, 12:19
 - Inextricably intertwined crimes, 12:21, 12:24
 - Intent, 12:13-12:18, 12:21
 - Lifestyle evidence, 12:29

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Uncharged crimes, permissible use of—Cont'd
 - Mistaken identity, claim of, 12:42
 - Modus operandi, 12:15, 12:17
 - Molineux, *People v.*, 12:6-12:9
 - Probative worth of evidence, 12:8
 - Time lapse, barring of evidence, 12:9
 - Motive, 12:12, 12:13
 - Probative worth of evidence, 12:3
 - Time lapse, 12:9
- Unconstitutional, CPL 440 motion, 23:41
- Unique, 18:90
- Unreliable, recantation of testimony, 20:41
- Verdict, motion to set aside
 - Legally sufficient evidence no bar to, 20:42
 - Newly discovered evidence, 20:38-20:41
 - Recantation of testimony, 20:21, 20:41
 - Weight of evidence, no trial court power to set aside verdict against, 20:30
- Vicarious admission, 24:125
- Victim, display of injuries, 18:103
- Videotapes, use of
 - See also Videotapes
- Voiceprint, 18:134
- Weight of the evidence
 - Trial court, no power to set aside verdict against, 20:30
- Witnesses. See Witnesses

EXCITED UTTERANCE

- Admission into evidence, 18:122
- Confrontation violation, 18:122, 18:123
- Hearsay exception, 18:16
- 911 calls and, 18:123
- Requirements, 18:123

EXCLUSIONARY RULE

- See also Suppression
- Admissibility despite unconstitutionality, 9:5
- Described, 9:1
- Parole proceedings, inapplicable to, 9:137
- Pretrial notices to the defense, 9:3
- Pretrial suppression hearings, 9:4
- Probation violation proceedings, inapplicable to, 9:137
- State action required, 9:2

EXCULPATORY DEFENSE

- Alibi evidence, 6:55
- Grand jury instructions on evidence constituting, 6:54, 6:55, 6:70
 - See also Grand Jury Instructions

EXCULPATORY STATEMENTS

- See also Brady Material
- Codefendants
 - Redaction, Bruton rule, 14:22
 - Severance, appropriateness of, 14:34
- Out-of-court, improper cautionary jury instructions, 19:207
- Part of statement not suppressed, admissibility, 9:176
- Redaction, Bruton rule, 14:22

EXHIBITS

- See Real Evidence

EXHUMATION

- Obtaining, 8:27, 8:87

EXIGENT CIRCUMSTANCES

- See Probable Cause

EX PARTE COMMUNICATIONS

- In camera examination. See In Camera Examination
- Judge disqualification, 19:68
- Prohibited, bench trial, 19:67

EXPERIMENTS

- Admissibility of, 18:76

EXPERT TESTIMONY

- Admission of, factors, 18:138
- Foundation, 18:139
 - Generally accepted theory or technique in scientific community, 18:139
- Judicial discretion, 18:139
- Psychologist precluded from giving opinion testimony, 18:139
- Relevance, 18:139
 - Specialized information, need of jurors for, 18:139
- Adverse expert's testimony, rebuttal, 18:129
- Attending trial, 18:129
- Computer reenactment and summaries of records, 18:77
- Confessions, admissibility of testimony on reliability of, 9:166
- Courtroom identifications, admission discretionary, 9:217
- Credentials subject to stipulation, 18:141
- Cross-examination, 18:143
- Dental expert's, photographs used to corroborate, 18:100
- Disallowing, 18:132
- Factors for admission of, 18:130
- Formal education not always necessary, 18:142

INDEX

EXPERT TESTIMONY—Cont'd

- Foundation for, 18:130
- Frye rule, 18:139
 - Hearsay, expert's reliance on, 18:140
- Hearsay, expert's reliance on, 18:140
- "Junk science" issues, 18:144
- Photographs used to corroborate, 18:100
- Police officer's testimony on street drug trade jargon or notations in drug dealer's ledger, 18:142
- Qualifying expert, stipulations used, 18:141, 18:142
- Qualifying witness, 18:130
- Quash subpoena, motion to; expert witness's refusal to testify, 8:114
- Reference works for scientific issues, 18:130
- Refusal to testify, 8:114
- Scientific issues, reference works for, 18:130
- Statistics, 18:131
- Stipulations used for qualifying expert, 18:141, 18:142
- Subjects of, list, 18:131
- Summaries of records, 18:77
- Truthfulness, barring opinion as to, 18:137
- Use of, advisable or required, 18:129-18:144

EXPERT WITNESS

- Alcoholism, 18:131
- Assigned counsel compensation for, 2:24
- Brady disclosure, 8:26
- Child sexual abuse accommodation syndrome, 18:131
- Cross-examination, 18:143
- Dental expert, bite mark evidence, 18:131
- Discovery of written reports, 8:34, 15:55
- DNA, 18:131
- Effective assistance of counsel issues, 2:65
- Employment of, assigned counsel's right, 2:24
- False confession syndrome, 9:107, 18:139
- Foundation, 18:138
- Identification, 9:217, 18:131
- Psychiatrist, rebuttal witness, extreme emotional disturbance, 15:74
- Sequestration, 19:41
- Sex Offender Management and Treatment Act (SOMTA), 23:112
- Ultimate facts, 18:137

EX POST FACTO LAW

- Constitutional challenges, 15:96
- Statute of limitations, 13:3

EXPUNGEMENT

- See Sealing of Records and Transcripts

EXTRADITION

- Arraignment and bail, 4:60
- Arrest made outside New York State, 9:69
- Habeas corpus review, 4:86
- Initiation of proceeding, 4:84
- Interstate compact for return of parolees and probationers, 4:89
- Medical parole, 23:136
- Nature of proceeding, 4:83
- Probation or parole, waiver as condition of, 4:88
- Speedy trial, 13:98
- Waiver, 4:87, 4:88

EXTREME EMOTIONAL DISTURBANCE

- Murder charge, defense to, 15:50, 15:56

EYEWITNESSES

- Identification of defendant, suppression, 9:177-9:268
 - See also Identification of Defendant, Suppression
- Preliminary hearings, testimony at, 5:13

FACIAL EXPRESSIONS

- Challenging prospective juror's, valid, 19:106

FALSE STATEMENTS

- See also Statements
- Search warrant challenged by asserting affiant made, Mapp hearing, 9:86
 - See also Mapp Hearing

FALSUS IN UNO

- Jury charge, 19:166

FAMILY

- See also Parent
- Bail affected by defendant's family ties, 4:61
- Exclusion at trial, 19:35, 19:37
- Friend or relative of incarcerated defendant, telephone call from to attorney. See Attorney
- Prospective juror, relative of party, statutory disqualification, 19:95

FAMILY COURT

- See also Order of Protection
- Double jeopardy implications, 15:97
- Fact-finding hearings, 21:61, 21:62
 - Grand jury indictment disallowed after case filed in Family Court, 21:61
- Guilty plea, disposition, 21:61
- Guilty verdict, disposition, 21:61

FAMILY COURT—Cont'd

- Fact-finding hearings, 21:61, 21:62—Cont'd
 - Procedural considerations affecting removal to, 21:60-21:62
- Jurisdiction
 - Juvenile delinquents, 21:2
 - Exclusive jurisdiction, 21:11, 21:15
 - Juvenile offenders transferred cases to, 21:61-21:62
- Juvenile offender
 - Dispositional hearings, 21:61
- Juvenile offender, defense motion for removal to
 - Interest of justice, ground for removal, 21:44, 21:50, 21:53
 - Procedure on motion
 - Delays in, 21:43
 - Denial of, 21:48
 - One motion only permitted, 21:48
 - Pendency of motion, 21:49
 - Prosecutor's consent not required, 21:43
 - Superior court sits as local court for determination, 21:43
- Juvenile offender, removal or transfer case to, 21:3, 21:42-21:60
 - Consensual removal after guilty verdict, 21:58, 21:59
 - Court orders for
 - Superior court's, 21:44, 21:47
 - Defense motion for removal, 21:43-21:49
 - See also subhead: Juvenile offender
 - Fact-finding hearings required, 21:61, 21:62
 - Factors to be considered by court, 21:46
 - Grand jury minutes, transfer after inspection, 21:52
 - Guilty pleas, 21:55, 21:61, 21:63
 - Guilty verdicts, 21:57, 21:58, 21:59, 21:61
 - Indictment, removal after, 21:53, 21:60
 - Jurisdiction, 21:49, 21:61-21:62
 - See also subhead: Jurisdiction
 - Minor defendants charged in, 1:23
 - Non-juvenile offender charges and, 21:35, 21:57
 - Offenses
 - Armed felony offenses, 21:50, 21:54, 21:55
 - Defenses, 21:46
 - Lower offenses, removal at grand jury's request, 21:51
 - Murder 2nd degree cases, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:59
 - Indicted and convicted, referred to barred, 21:59
 - Rape 1st degree cases, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:59

FAMILY COURT—Cont'd

- Juvenile offender, removal or transfer case to, 21:3, 21:42-21:60—Cont'd
 - Offenses—Cont'd
 - Sodomy 1st degree cases, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:59
 - Procedural considerations affecting, 21:60-21:62
 - Prosecutor's
 - Recommendation following guilty plea, 21:55
 - Request after local court arraignment, 21:50
 - Prosecutor's consent and additional findings, crimes requiring, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:55
 - Defendant not sole participant, 21:46
 - Exception if no reasonable cause, 21:47
 - Mitigating circumstances, 21:46
 - Proof, deficiencies in, 21:46
 - Punishment options upon conviction, 21:38
 - Time for, 21:43-21:49
- Records, access to, 8:107

FEDERAL CONVICTIONS

- Applicability of SORA, 23:82

FEDERAL FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT

- Disclosure under, 8:116

FEDERAL HABEAS CORPUS PROCEDURE

- See Habeas Corpus

FEDERAL PROSECUTION

- Generally, 1:4
- Double jeopardy and, 1:4

FEDERAL TREATIES

- Consul, right to; foreign citizens, 9:149
- Violations of, writ of prohibition supported, 23:5

FEES

- Compensation, Counsel Compensation. See Compensation
- Contingent fee basis not allowed in criminal matter, 2:31
- Conviction, reversal of; return of fees paid, 24:113
- Partial fee agreements, 2:27
- Retained attorney
 - Criminal matter, no representation on contingent fee basis, 2:31
 - Letter of engagement, 2:29
 - No "minimum nonrefundable fee" for representation, 2:31
 - Prohibitions, 2:31
- Transcript of pretrial hearings, 7:1
 - Defendant testimony, request for transcript, 7:36

INDEX

FEES—Cont'd

Writ of prohibition, filing fee improper for indigent, 23:14

FELONY

See also Crime

See also Misdemeanor

See also Offenses

Advising defendant, 4:28

Appeals

Duty to advise defendant, 24:15

Predicate felony status, value of appeal, 24:64

Armed felony offense

Armed robbery and larceny, juvenile offender, 21:37

Juvenile offenders. See Juvenile Offenders

Youthful offender. See Youthful Offenders

Arraignment on indictment, 4:28, 4:40

Time to bring motions based on

Grand jury, motion to dismiss, 7:17, 7:18

Omnibus motion, 7:2

Bail

Bench warrants, effect, 4:47

Class A felony

Initial application, 4:63

New felony, revocation of bail, 4:71

Criminal record, effect, 4:47

Denial possible, 4:47

Serious felony charge and past failure to appear, 4:47

Failure to appear, effect, 4:47

Inability to meet, 4:42

New violent felony, bail revocation, 4:71

People's position, required court inquiry, 4:61

Pre-arraignment, 4:40

Review of, 4:28, 4:61, 4:67-4:69

Revocation, new charge, 4:71

Charge. See Felony Charge

Class A felony

Custody on conviction, 4:70

Initial bail application in superior court, 4:63

Revocation of bail, 4:71

Statute of limitations commencement, no limitation, 13:3

Youthful offender, 21:65

Class A felony, waiver of indictment prohibited, 3:21

Class B, plea bargaining, 17:57

Class C, plea bargaining, 17:57

Class E

Disclosure, grand jury proceedings, 6:6

Unclassified felony, punishable as Class E, 1:41

FELONY—Cont'd

Class E—Cont'd

Youthful offender, maximum sentence, 21:78

Classification of, 1:39

Use in sentencing, 1:39

Complaint. See Felony Complaint

Defendant. See Defendant subhead: Felony defendant

Described as crime, 1:38

Double predicate felon

Bail application in superior court, 4:63

Enhanced felony status. See Felony, Enhanced Felony Status

Fingerprinting, 1:49

Gradation of, 16:4

Grand jury

Deliberations not finding evidence for, effect, 3:8

Hearing, purpose, 1:71

Preliminary hearing, right, 4:21

Presentation, notice by prosecution, 4:24

Proceedings to determine sufficiency of evidence. See Grand Jury Proceedings

Vote to indict on charges other than those in, 6:35

Hearing. See Preliminary Hearing

Indictment. See Indictment

Jurisdiction, local court, 1:69

Superior court, trial in, 1:69

Juvenile delinquents, 21:2

Complaint, proceedings on, 21:13

Family Court, exclusive jurisdiction in, 21:11, 21:15

Larceny occurring during commission of Murder 2nd degree, indictment, 21:34

Serious felony charges, felony-murder defendants, 21:29

Juvenile offenders. See Felony, Juvenile Offender Offense

Murder 2nd degree

Larceny occurring during commission of, 21:34

Statute of limitations commencement, no limitation, 13:3, 13:10

Statutory speedy trial, CPL 30.30(3) applicability, 13:25

Notices

Bail revocation application, notice to defense, 4:70

Grand jury presentation, prosecution intent, 4:24

Indictment, notice to defendant, 4:40

Out-of-state. See Felony, Out-of-State

Persistent felony. See Felony, Persistent Felony

FELONY—Cont'd

- Persistent violent felony. See Felony, Persistent Felony
- Predicate and persistent felony offenses. See Felony, Predicate Felony
- Predicate felon. See subhead: Double predicate felon
- Predicate felony. See Felony, Predicate Felony
- Predicate violent felony. See Felony, Predicate Violent Felony
- Preliminary hearing, 4:21
 - Not held, 4:51
 - Purpose, 1:70
 - Time for, 1:70
- Punishment for, 1:38
- Release order, order of protection included in, 3:4
 - Remaining pending, conditions, 3:4
- Sentencing, predicate and persistent. See Sentencing
- Statutory speedy trial, dismissed indictment, new one voted, original commencement date, 13:53
 - Within 90 days requirement, 13:24
 - Later instrument with different basis, new commencement date, 13:56
- 2nd degree murder
 - Attempted 2nd degree, CPL 30.30(3) coverage, 13:25
 - Reduction to misdemeanor, 13:54
- Sufficient evidence to charge, determination. See Grand Jury
- Trial, superior court, 1:69
- Unclassified felony, 1:41
- Violent felony offense. See Felony, Violent Felony Offense
- Violent vs. non-violent, explained, 1:39
- Youthful offender
 - Armed felony offense, ineligibility for youthful offender treatment, 21:68
 - Class A felony, accusation of, 21:65
 - Class E felony, maximum sentence, 21:78
 - Enhanced felony sentencing, subsequent litigation, effect of adjudication on, 21:86
 - Jury trial, right to, 21:72
 - Maximum sentence limited once status granted, 21:78
 - Out-of-state adjudication, effect on sentencing, 21:86
 - Persistent felony sentencing, subsequent litigation, effect of adjudication on, 21:86
 - Predicate felon sentencing
 - Avoidance of, 21:81

FELONY—Cont'd

- Youthful offender—Cont'd
 - Predicate felon sentencing—Cont'd
 - Subsequent litigation, effect of adjudication on, 21:86
 - Privacy in proceedings unavailable in felony case, 21:70
 - Sex crimes, ineligibility for youthful offender treatment, 21:68

FELONY, ENHANCED FELONY STATUS

- Categories, Persistent felony
 - See Felony, Persistent Felony subheads: Offender
 - See Offense
- Enhanced felony sentences. See Sentence

FELONY, JUVENILE OFFENDER OFFENSE

- Armed felony offenses, prosecutor's consent to transfer to Family Court, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:59
- Classification as, 21:3
- Convictions prior, conviction qualifies as predicate felony, 21:41
- Disqualification for Youthful offender status, 21:39
- Grand Jury, indictment by, 21:34
- Larceny occurring during commission of Murder 2nd degree, indictment, 21:34
- Murder 2nd degree
 - Consensual removal to Family Court after guilty verdict, exception, 21:59
 - Criminally negligent homicide as verdict, 21:57
 - Depraved indifference Murder 2nd, 21:28
 - Guilty plea, no transfer to Family Court following, 21:56
 - Indictment, 21:34
 - Infancy not always defense, 21:28
 - Intentional Murder 2nd degree, 21:28
 - Larceny occurring during commission of crime, 21:34
 - Non-juvenile offender charges, transfers after guilty verdict on, 21:57
 - Prosecutor's consent to transfer to Family Court, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:55
- Non-juvenile offender felony charged also, 21:34
- Predicate felony, conviction qualifies as, 21:41
- Predicate felony, juvenile offender conviction qualifies as, 21:41
- Preliminary hearing held or waived, 21:32-21:33
 - Lesser felony, reasonable cause found for, 21:33
 - Serious felony, reasonable cause found for, 21:33

FELONY, JUVENILE OFFENDER OFFENSE—Cont'd

- Punishment options upon conviction, disqualification for youthful offender status, 21:39
- Rape 1st degree, prosecutor's consent, transfer to Family Court, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:59
- Reasonable cause to charge with, power of grand jury to request removal, 21:51
- Removal to Family Court
 - Guilty verdict, consensual removal after, 21:58, 21:59
 - Murder 2nd degree, exception for after guilty verdict, 21:59
- Robbery, fact-finding hearings, disposition of transferred cases
 - Robbery 3rd degree, 21:62
 - Robbery 1st degree, 21:62
- Serious felony charges
 - Armed felony offenses, 21:28
 - Arrest, grand jury acting before, 21:31
 - Classification as juvenile offender, 21:3
 - Commencing of case, 21:30
 - Depraved indifference Murder 2nd, 21:28
 - Felony-murder defendants, 21:29
 - Filing felony complaint to commence case, 21:30
 - Grand jury action, 21:31, 21:33
 - Infancy not always defense, 21:27-21:29
 - Intentional Murder 2nd degree, 21:28
 - Violent felony offenses, 21:28
- Sodomy 1st degree transfer to Family Court
 - Forms requesting, 21:50
 - Prosecutor's consent, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:55

FELONY, PREDICATE FELONY

- Juvenile offenders, conviction qualifies as, 21:41

FELONY, VIOLENT FELONY OFFENSE

- Defined, 1:39

FELONY COMPLAINT

- Accusatory instrument
 - Commencing criminal proceeding, 1:51, 3:10
 - Completed and signed by officer or victim, 3:12
 - Defined, 3:12
 - Deposition, supporting, filed with complaint, 3:34
 - Dismissed, preliminary hearing never held, 3:18
 - Hearsay allowed, 3:34
 - Local court instrument, 3:1
 - Replaced for prosecution by
 - Indictment, 3:12
 - Prosecutor's information, 3:8, 3:12

FELONY COMPLAINT—Cont'd

- Accusatory instrument—Cont'd
 - Replaced for prosecution by—Cont'd
 - Superior court information, condition, 3:12
 - Sufficiency of, 3:34
- Grand jury vote, indicate on charges other than in, 6:35
- Guilty plea to entire, exception, 17:4
- Resolution without trial, 1:77

FELONY HEARING

- See Preliminary Hearing

FIDUCIARIES

- Larceny by, statute of limitations, 13:5

FIFTH AMENDMENT

- See Self-Incrimination, Privilege Against

FILE

- See Attorney-Client Relationship

FILING

- Accusatory instrument, 3:3-3:5
 - See also Accusatory Instruments
- Speedy trial, 13:4, 13:27

FINANCIAL ASSESSMENTS

- See Mandatory Assessments

FINES

- Contempt, civil versus criminal, 23:144

FINGERPRINTS AND FINGERPRINTING

- Appearance ticket, where defendant given, 1:49, 4:23
- Defendant, procedure for fingerprinting, 1:49
- Discovery, 8:40
- Evidence, 18:135
- Felony charges, 1:49
- Misdemeanor charges, 1:49
- Procedure for fingerprinting defendant, 1:49
- Report presented between illegal arrest and statement, potential for suppression under Fourteenth Amendment, 9:165
- Sealing upon dismissal, 1:89, 1:94

FIRE

- Expert witness's opinion on cause of, Brady disclosure, 8:26

FIREARMS

- Ballistics report incorrect, motion to dismiss indictment, 7:49
- Pistol permit, See Weapon
- Search and seizure, See Search and Seizure

FIREARMS—Cont'd

Warrantless arrest and suspension of defendant's
pistol permit, 1:46

FIRST AMENDMENT

Closed courtroom, 19:31
Gag orders, 19:53

FIRST DEPARTMENT

See Appellate Division subhead: First Department

FLIGHT

Bail criteria, possible flight, 4:42
Probable cause, 9:20, 9:21, 9:25
From scene, jury charge, 19:167

FOREIGN CONVICTION

See Out-of-State Conduct

FOREIGN LANGUAGE

See Interpreter

FORFEITURE

Bail forfeiture, 4:75
Disruptive conduct by defendant, impact on
defendant's right to be present in court, 19:27
Misconduct, by, 18:73
Post-seizure hearing, 1:62
Property forfeiture, 1:61, 1:62
Waiver compared, 19:18
Waiver versus, 1:95

FORGERY

Uncharged crimes, permissible use of
Common plan or scheme, 12:18

FORMS

Accusatory instruments
Indictment
Approval of waiver of, 3:84
Waiver of, 3:83
Special information, sample, 3:85
Superior court information, sample, 3:82
Supporting deposition, Demand for, 3:86
Traffic ticket cases, motion applicable to
Notice of motion to dismiss, 3:91
Supporting deposition, 3:86
Adjournment in contemplation of dismissal (ACD)
In absentia, affidavit requesting ACD, 17:93
Adjournment requests, 13:101
Affirmation of engagement, attorney's, 19:237
Alcohol and drug abuse patient records, motion
and order to produce, 8:140
Alibi, notice of, 8:134
Demand for, 8:133

FORMS—Cont'd

Alibi, notice of, 8:134—Cont'd
Pretrial notice to prosecution, 15:102
Appeal
Affidavit of service, 24:136
Argument, notice of, 24:165
Assigned counsel, notice of motion and affirma-
tion to be relieved as, 24:150
Certificate granting leave to appeal from CPL
440.10 order, 23:166
Community supervision, letter of Corrections
Department and, 24:158
Coram nobis motion, 24:169, 24:170
Corrections Department and community
supervision, letter of, 24:159
Court of Appeals, assignment of counsel with,
motion for, 24:167
Court of Appeals, seeking leave go before
Denial of leave to appeal, letter to defendant
advising, 24:155
Sample leave letter to New York Court of
Appeals, 24:152
Sample letter opposing leave to New York
Court of Appeals, 24:152
CPL 440.10 motion, prosecutor's answer to,
23:164
CPL 440.10 order
Certificate granting leave to appeal from,
23:166
Denial of CPL 440.10 motion, 23:168
Notice of appeal from, 23:167
CPL 470.45 order, 24:161
Criminal Justice Services, letter to New York
State Division of, 24:158
Defense response to motion to dismiss, 24:145
Denial of, sample letter to defendant advising,
24:155
Dismissal
Defense response to motion to, 24:145
Prosecution's motion for, 24:144
Dispositional hearing, appeal notice after,
23:183
Exhibits, demand for, 24:140
Initial letter to client regarding, 24:142
Late service for notice of appeal, motion for,
24:157
Motion for stay, 24:163
Motion for summary reversal, 24:146
Notice of appeal
CPL 440.10 order, appeal from, 23:167
Late service for, motion for, 24:157
Motion for late service of, 24:157

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Appeal—Cont'd

Notice of appeal—Cont'd

Prosecution notice of appeal, 24:147

Notice of appeal and affidavit of service, 24:136

Notice of argument, 24:165

Notice of entry, 24:151

Notice of right to, 24:135

NYS Division of Criminal Justice Services, letter to, 24:158

Poor person relief, attorney certification of eligibility for, 24:138

Poor person status on appeal, trial court order granting, 24:137

Proposed order, motion to settle record and, 24:143

Prosecution CPL 450.50 statement, 24:148

Prosecution notice of appeal, 24:147

Prosecution's motion to dismiss appeal, 24:144

Release and vacatur of conditions, order for, 24:156

Remittitur

Order upon, 24:154

Release and vacatur of conditions upon, order for, 24:156

Risk letter to appellate client, 24:162

Sample criminal appeal data form, 24:141

Sealing order, CPL 160.50, 24:160

Settle record and proposed order, motion to, 24:143

Stay

Affirmation in opposition to application for, 24:164

Motion for, 24:163

Order granting, 24:166

Stipulation discontinuing appeal, 24:149

Subpoena for trial court record, 24:168

Waiver of, 24:134

Bail

Assignment of bail to attorney, 2:100

Hardship privilege, affidavit in support of, 4:91

Refusal hearing, sample letter to client regarding, 4:94

Slip, affidavit of lost, 4:93

Bench warrant, sample letter to client informing of, 4:92

Bill of particulars, demand for, 8:137, 8:138

Business records certification, 18:215

Certificate of disposition, 1:102

Certification of business records, 18:215

Civil management case

Initial letter to defendant in, 23:180

FORMS—Cont'd

Civil management case—Cont'd

Letter to client on upcoming, 23:187

Conflict of interest; letter to client regarding representation of multiple defendants, 14:59

Constitutional challenge, notice to attorney general of, 15:103

Cooperation with prosecution agreement, 14:58

Coram nobis motion, 24:169, 24:170

Prosecutor's response to, 24:170

Counsel, motion for withdrawal as, 2:101

Court of Appeals

Assignment of counsel with, motion for, 24:167

Leave to appeal, 24:155

Opposing leave to appeal to, sample letter, 24:153

CPL 710.30 notice

Defendant's statement, use of, 9:234

Identifications, 9:235

Defendant's right to be present in court

Parker warnings, 19:233

Waiver of right, 19:231

Defense in limine motion, 7:61

Discovery

Alcohol and drug abuse patient records, motion and order to produce, 8:140

Alibi, notice of, 8:134

Demand for, 8:133

Bill of particulars, 8:137, 8:138

Certificate of compliance, 8:129

Cover letter for, 8:130

Demand for bill of particulars, 8:137

Drug abuse patient records, motion and order to produce, 8:140

Inspection of stolen property, notice under Penal Law 450.10, 8:136

Mental health records, affirmation in opposition to disclosure of, 8:141

Order to facilitate compliance, 8:132

Protective order, 8:143

notice of motion for, 8:142

Psychiatric evidence, notice of intent to proffer, 8:135

Quash subpoena

Affirmation in opposition to, 8:145

Motion to, 8:144

Stolen property inspection, notice under Penal Law 450.10, 8:136

Subpoena for witness's criminal record, 8:139

Waiver of right to, 8:131

Witness's criminal record, subpoena for, 8:139

Disposition, certificate of, 1:102

FORMS—Cont'd

- Dispositional hearing, appeal notice after, 23:183
- Driver's license, affidavit in support of defendant's application to retain license; DWI cases, 4:91
- Drug abuse patient records; order to show cause, supporting affidavit and order to produce, 8:140
- DWI cases
 - Driver's license, affidavit in support of defendant's application to retain license, 4:91
 - Misdemeanor case, defense omnibus motion in, 7:62
- Engagement, affirmation of, 19:237
- Evidentiary trial memorandum of law, example of, 19:230
- Excess compensation of counsel, Application in support of, 2:93
- Exhibit list, 18:216
- Fatality hearing, letter to client regarding, 1:97, 1:98
- Financial statements, defendant's, 2:90
- Flat fee; retainer agreement, 2:98
- Grand jury
 - Client-witness, letter to, 6:87
 - Defendant's request to testify
 - Sample formal request, 6:80
 - Sample letter request, 6:81
 - Immunity, waiver of, 6:84
 - Instructions, sample letter requesting, 6:79
 - Letter to defendant
 - Sample grand jury letter, 6:85
 - Sample letter confirming not testifying, 6:86
 - Notice of grand jury presentation, notice to defendant, 6:78
 - Notice of motion and affirmation, 6:83
 - Subpoena of witness, defense letter requesting, 6:82
- Guilty plea
 - Absentee, 17:90
 - ACD (adjournment in contemplation of dismissal), affidavit requesting ACD in absentia, 17:93
 - Letter to client after, sample, 17:92
 - Letter to defendant before, sample, 17:91
 - Motion to withdraw, affirmation and affidavit, 17:95
 - Plea bargaining, notice of conditions of sentence promises, sample, 17:88
 - Plea in satisfaction, 17:94
 - Pre-plea probation investigation and report, waiver of, 17:87

FORMS—Cont'd

- Guilty plea—Cont'd
 - Probation investigation and report, waiver of pre-plea, 17:87
 - Waiver of right by, 17:89
 - Withdrawal of, motion for; affirmation and affidavit, 17:95
- Habeas corpus, writ and petition for, 23:169
- HIPAA form; release of information, 1:100
- Hourly fee; retainer agreement, 2:99
- Indictment
 - Approval of waiver of, 3:84
 - Waiver of, 3:83
- Initial interview of client, 2:91
- Initial letter to client, 2:92
- Interview of client, initial, 2:91
- Investigative services
 - Application for and order authorizing, 2:95
 - Letter to investigator from attorney, 2:94
 - Order authorizing, 2:95
- Joinder of defendants; cooperation with prosecution agreement, 14:58
- Jury request for information, 19:235
- Jury trial, waiver of, 19:236
- Legal fees
 - Excess compensation of counsel, Application in support of, 2:93
 - Flat fee; retainer agreement, 2:98
 - Hourly fee; retainer agreement, 2:99
 - Order for defendant's payment of, 2:97
 - Retainer agreement, 2:98, 2:99
- Letter to client, initial, 2:92
- Letter to client regarding representation of multiple defendants, 14:59
- In limine motion, defense, 7:61
- Local court, defense omnibus motion in, 7:60
- Lost bail slip, affidavit of, 4:93
- Material witness order
 - Attorney's affirmation in support of, 18:214
- Material witness warrant, application, order and affirmation, 18:214
- Memorandum of law, example of evidentiary trial, 19:230
- Mental health records, affirmation in opposition to disclosure of, 8:141
- Misdemeanor charge, motion to remove to superior court, 19:239
- Misdemeanor charge removal to superior court, motion for, 19:240
- Modification proceeding, letter requesting representation in, 23:172

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Motions

- New trial or judgment motion, notwithstanding verdict, 23:181
- Set aside verdict
 - Notice of motion and affirmation to, 20:47
 - Prosecutor's affirmation in response to CPL 330.30 motion, 20:48
- Stipulation in lieu of, 7:58
- Traffic ticket conviction, defense motion to vacate, 23:165
- Vacate judgment, sample notice of motion and affirmation to, 23:162
- New trial or judgment motion, notwithstanding verdict, 23:181
- 911 tapes, order to show cause, affirmation and subpoena for, 19:232
- No prosecute statement, 1:101
- Omnibus motion
 - Affirmation in response to, sample, 7:57
 - Affirmation in support of, 7:56
 - Defendant's affidavit in support of, 7:59
 - DWI misdemeanor case, 7:62
 - Local court, defense omnibus motion in, 7:60
 - Notice of motion, 7:55
- Oral motion for trial order of dismissal, sample, 19:239
- Order of protection, defense memorandum in support of, 23:163
- Parker warnings, 19:233
- Plea bargaining, notice of conditions of sentence promises, sample, 17:88
- Poor persons
 - Attorney certification of eligibility for poor person relief, 24:138
 - Eligibility for poor person relief, attorney certification of, 24:138
 - Permission to proceed as, 24:139
 - Status on appeal, trial court order granting, 24:137
- Pre-plea probation investigation and report, waiver of, 17:87
- Prosecutor's response to coram nobis motion, 24:170
- Protective order, 8:143
 - notice of motion for, 8:142
- Psychiatric evidence, notice of intent to proffer, 8:135
- Psychiatric examiner, order appointing, 23:186
- Psychiatric expert, order appointing, 23:182
- Psychologist/psychiatric
 - Application for and order granting services, 2:96

FORMS—Cont'd

Psychologist/psychiatric—Cont'd

- Expert, order appointing, 23:182
- Order granting services, 2:96
- Services, application for, 2:96
- Quash subpoena
 - Affirmation in opposition to, 8:145
 - Motion to, 8:144
- Release of information; HIPAA form, 1:100
- Release of information request, 1:99
- Remittitur
 - Order upon, 24:154
 - Release and vacatur of conditions upon, order for, 24:156
- Retainer agreement, 2:98, 2:99
- Sentencing
 - Dispositional hearing, appeal notice after, 23:183
 - New trial or judgment motion, notwithstanding verdict, 23:181
 - Psychiatric expert, order appointing, 23:182
- Set aside verdict, motion to
 - Notice of motion and affirmation to, 20:47
 - Prosecutor's affirmation in response to CPL 330.30 motion, 20:48
- Sex Offender Registration Act
 - Defense affirmation and memorandum on, 23:173
 - Findings of fact, conclusions of law, and order after SORA modification hearing, 23:178
 - Initial letter to defendant in SORA case, 23:171
 - Letter to client regarding Level 1 after SORA hearing, 23:172
 - Memorandum of law in support of modification, 23:176
- Modification
 - Letter requesting representation in proceeding, 23:179
 - Memorandum of law in support of, 23:176
 - Order granting, 23:178
 - Prosecutor's affirmation in opposition to, 23:177
 - Questionnaire, 23:174
 - Representation in proceeding, letter requesting, 23:179
- Notice of appeal from, 23:188
- Proposed findings of fact, conclusions of law, and order after SORA modification hearing, 23:178
- Risk level, petition to modify, 23:175
- Sirois hearing, defense response to motion for, 18:213

FORMS—Cont'd

SIST

- Petition to terminate SIST conditions, 23:184
- Stipulation and order for SIST review, 23:185
- Special information, sample, 3:85
- Stipulation, example of written, 18:217
- Stipulation in lieu of motion, 7:58
- Subpoenas
 - Appeal, subpoena for trial court record, 24:168
 - Criminal record, witness, 8:139
 - Quash
 - Affirmation in opposition to, 8:145
 - Motion to, 8:144
 - Witness, 19:238
- Superior court, motion to remove to misdemeanor charge to, 19:239
- Supporting deposition, Demand for, 3:86
- Traffic ticket cases, motion applicable to, dismiss, motion to, 3:91
- Traffic ticket cases, motion applicable to, Supporting deposition, Demand for, 3:86
- Traffic ticket conviction, defense motion to vacate, 23:165
- Trial order of dismissal, sample oral motion for, 19:239
- Trial process, letter to client explaining, 19:229
- Vacate judgment, sample notice of motion and affirmation to, 23:162
- Verdict sheet, 19:234
- Waiver of indictment, 3:83
- Warrant, application for, 18:214
- Withdrawal as counsel, motion for, 2:101
- Witnesses
 - Discovery
 - Subpoena for witness's criminal record, 8:139
 - Witness's criminal record, subpoena for, 8:139
 - Grand jury
 - Letter to client-witness, 6:87
 - Subpoena of witness, defense letter requesting, 6:82
 - Material witness warrant, application, order and affirmation, 18:214
 - Subpoenas
 - Criminal record, witness, 8:139
 - Witness, 19:238
 - Witness's criminal record, subpoena for, 8:139

FOUNDATION

- See also Evidence
- Photographs, 18:92

Index-78

FOURTH AMENDMENT

- Advocacy, effectiveness of, 2:66
- Defendant's statement, potential for suppression under Amendment, 9:160-9:166
- See also Defendant's Statements, Suppression

FOURTH DEPARTMENT

- See Appellate Division subhead: Fourth Department

FRAME UP

- Assertion of, admissibility under Molineux, effect of defense on, 12:21

FRANKS HEARING

- Affidavit underlying search warrant, challenging, 9:77
- See also Mapp Hearing
- Time for holding, 7:37

FRAUD

- Collateral proceedings, CPL 440 motion, 23:39
- Guilty plea withdrawal by court, 17:70
- Medicaid fraud, prosecuted by Medicaid Fraud prosecutor, 1:10
- Sandoval rules. See Sandoval Rules subhead: Dishonesty

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT

- Disclosure under federal, 8:116

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION LAW (FOIL)

- Court records, access to, 8:117
- Federal Freedom of Information Act and, 8:116

FRISK

- Stop and, 9:26
- Vehicle occupants, 9:48
- Weapons, frisk for, 9:12

FRUIT OF THE POISONOUS TREE

- Fourth Amendment violation as, suppression of defendant's statement, 9:163

FRYE HEARING

- Defined, 7:37
- Hearsay, expert's reliance on, 18:140
- Scientific evidence, 18:139

FUGITIVE

- Disentitlement doctrine, 24:39

GAG ORDERS

- Overview, 19:53

GANGS

- Expert testimony, 18:131

INDEX

GANGS—Cont'd

Lifestyle evidence, permissible use, uncharged crimes, 12:29

GEOGRAPHICAL JURISDICTION

County jurisdiction, 15:47
Police officer arrest, 9:44

GESTURES

Defendant's, suppression, 9:99, 9:153
See also Suppression of Evidence

GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS)

Automobile, 9:45

GOMBERG HEARING

Alleged conflict of interest, 2:45
Joint representation of codefendants, 2:47

GOOD CAUSE

New assignment of counsel for, 2:17
Omnibus motion, additional time in which to bring, 7:2
Revocation of bail, 4:70

GOOD FAITH

Brady analysis, good or bad faith irrelevant with, 8:23
Defense
Request for adjournment, demonstrating, 19:43
Search warrant; good faith except not applicable in New York state courts, 15:86
Discovery issues, 8:94
Subpoenas for, good faith preliminary showing required, 8:94
Mistake of law or fact, 15:45
Probable cause, 9:45
Prosecutor's required
Opening statement, 19:5
Prosecutor's conduct, 18:195
See also Objections Based on Prosecutor's Conduct
Questioning, 18:55
Sandoval rules, 11:46

GOVERNMENT

Agencies
Statements in possession of another, Rosario material exclusion, 8:48
Subpoena duces tecum, court issued, 8:103
Enforcement with unequal hand, selective prosecution (equal protection) defense, 15:68
Grand jury investigation report of public official's misconduct or lack of misconduct, 6:3

GOVERNMENT—Cont'd

Misconduct, factor, interest of justice dismissal, 7:23
Searches, 9:10

GOVERNMENTAL RECORDS

Discovery, 8:100

GRAND JURY

See also Grand Jury Proceedings
Brady material, 6:70
Charge held for, conditions, 3:18
Courtroom identification of defendant, compelling appearance at grand jury, 9:203
Decision, minimum vote required, 6:24
Decision within 45 days, 4:52, 6:25
ROR on failure, application, 4:52
Defendant held for, conditions, 3:18
Defendant's rights, 6:1
Disqualifying grand juror, 6:5
Evidence. See Grand Jury Evidence
Factfinder, as, 6:9
Felony case must be submitted to, 1:71
Charge waived to grand jury, conditions
Not guilty plea on charge requires grand jury action, 3:16
Hearing to determine reasonable cause for felony charge, 1:71
Notice of intention for grand jury, 4:24
Forms
Client-witness, letter to, 6:87
Defendant's request to testify
Sample formal request, 6:80
Sample letter request, 6:81
Immunity, waiver of, 6:84
Instructions, sample letter requesting, 6:79
Letter to defendant
Sample grand jury letter, 6:85
Sample letter confirming not testifying, 6:86
Notice of grand jury presentation, notice to defendant, 6:78
Notice of motion and affirmation, 6:83
Subpoena of witness, defense letter requesting, 6:82
Function, 6:2
Impanelment, 6:4
Instructions. See Grand Jury Instructions
Judge, county or Supreme Court, adviser to, 6:8
Membership, 6:2
Minutes. See Grand Jury Minutes
Misdemeanor charge, presentation of, 5:17
Overview, 6:1-6:27

GRAND JURY—Cont'd

- Preliminary hearing and
 - Compared, 5:6, 5:7
 - Cross-examination of prosecution witnesses, 5:6
 - Function unimpaired by preliminary hearing, 5:7
 - Grand jury acts before preliminary hearing
 - Mandatory release exception, 5:12
- Indictment
 - Case presented to grand jury for, conditions, 5:7
 - Returned before expiration of time, exception to mandatory release, 5:12
 - Misdemeanor charge, presentation of, 5:17
 - Referral to grand jury, 5:21
 - Release of defendant, action after, 5:19
- Presumption charge at, 19:195
- Procedure, insufficient attention by defense attorney, 2:63, 2:64
- Proceedings. See Grand Jury Proceedings
- Public official's misconduct or lack of misconduct, report of, 6:3
- Purpose, 6:2
 - Screening device, 5:6
 - Ultimate decision on whether, and the crimes, prosecuted, 6:9
- Removal of grand juror, 6:5
- Size, 6:2, 6:22, 6:24
- Statutory authority, 6:2
- Subpoena, use of, 6:12
- Testimony. See Grand Jury, Defendant's Testimony
- Use of testimony at trial, 18:74

GRAND JURY, DEFENDANT'S TESTIMONY

- Admissibility, 7:36
- Advising defendant not to testify, 6:38, 6:39
- Assaultive behavior, defendant with history of, restraints used, 6:45
- Cross-examination, 6:44, 6:59
- Defense counsel, limited role, 6:40
- Defense counsel's role, 6:39
- Form of testimony, 6:39
- Immunity, waiver of, 6:41, 7:36
- Impeachment, defendant choosing to testify, 6:43, 6:44
- Narrative statement, testimony in, 6:39
- Opportunity to testify
 - Failure to allow defendant to testify, 6:38
 - Motion to dismiss indictment within 5 days of arraignment, 13:5
 - Lacking, proceeding dismissed, 7:17
- Prior to grand jury's vote, 6:38
- Questioning defendant, 6:39

GRAND JURY, DEFENDANT'S TESTIMONY—Cont'd

- Repeated interruptions by prosecution, dismissal of proceeding, 6:39
- Request to testify
 - Attorney's discussion with defendant, 6:37
 - Written request requirement, 6:39
- Restraints used for defendant with history of assaultive behavior, 6:45
- Sandoval motions, 6:44
- Transcripts to be provided to defendant, 6:46
- Use of testimony at trial, 6:39
- Waiver not extending to unrelated pending charges, 6:42

GRAND JURY EVIDENCE

- Defense motion to dismiss proceeding, standard of review, 6:68-6:72
- Exculpatory evidence not required, 6:70
- Favorable to defendant, prosecution has no obligation to search for, 6:48
- Instructions on evidence constituting defense, 6:53-6:56
 - See also Grand Jury Instructions
- Preliminary hearing evidence in and, compared
 - Review of evidence, hearing not held, 5:11
- Presumption, statutory, no obligation to help defendant overcome, 6:48
- Prosecutorial misconduct, dismissal, defense motion, 6:69
- Standards, 6:48-6:75
- Subpoenaed records, 6:12
- Sufficiency of evidence
 - Waived by guilty plea, 17:79
- Trial, use of witnesses' grand jury testimony at, 6:26
 - Transcript of grand jury testimony, provision by prosecution, 6:47
- Unbelievable evidence, prosecutor's, bars indictment, 6:71

GRAND JURY INSTRUCTIONS

- Accurate instructions requirement, 6:51, 6:52
- Alibi evidence, 6:55
- Defense, evidence constituting. See subhead: Evidence constituting defense
- Evidence constituting defense, 6:53
 - Exculpatory defense, 6:54, 6:55, 6:70
 - Mitigating defense, 6:56
- Exculpatory defense, 6:54, 6:55
 - Alibi evidence, 6:55
- Impeachment by prior convictions, 6:59
- Less precision, acceptability, 6:52

INDEX

GRAND JURY INSTRUCTIONS—Cont'd

- Limiting instructions, 6:58
 - Impeachment by prior convictions, 6:59
- Molineux evidence, 6:60
- Mitigating defense, 6:56
- Molineux evidence, prior crimes, 6:60
- Omission of certain instructions, 6:52
- Presumption applicable to aid prosecution, 19:195
- Procedure, 6:50
- Voluntariness of defendant's statement, failure to instruct on, 6:52

GRAND JURY MINUTES

- Accuracy, 24:29
- Appeal, 6:77, 24:27
 - Standard of review, 24:71
- Bail, minutes used for
 - Review of bail, 4:69
- Court, limitations on use by, 6:65
- Defense motion to inspect, 3:8, 6:61-6:88
 - Court consent, 6:61
 - Court's inspection on, 6:64
 - Exceptions, 6:63
- Disclosure, 6:46, 6:47, 8:46
- Indictment, motion to dismiss based on, 7:49
- Inspection of
 - Court consent, defense attorney's, 6:61
 - Court's inspection, on defense motion, 6:64
 - Defense motion to inspect, 6:61-6:88
 - Dismissal or reduction of charge on inspection, 6:75
 - Juvenile offender case, effect, 21:52
 - Motion to dismiss based on inspection of, 7:49
 - Prosecution right to appeal, 6:75
 - Release of minutes to defense, 6:62
- Limitations on use by court, 6:65
- Police officer's testimony to, Brady disclosure, 8:26
- Prosecution delay in turning over, speedy trial implications, 6:66
- Release of minutes to defense, 6:62
- Rosario material, testimony, availability under, 6:63
- SORA hearing, 23:100
- Speedy trial time for prosecution's delivery, 13:67

GRAND JURY PROCEEDINGS

- Generally
 - Conducted in secret, 6:6, 6:7
 - Decision within 45 days, 6:25
 - Disclosure unlawful, 6:6

GRAND JURY PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

- Generally—Cont'd
- Judge
 - County and Supreme Court judge, advisers to, 6:8
 - Does not conduct, 6:8
 - Presence of voting members, 6:24
 - Prosecutor adviser to, 6:8
 - Unauthorized presence improper, 6:7
- Accusatory instruments filed after, 3:1
 - Indictment, misdemeanor charge, rare, 3:9
 - Prosecutor's information, 3:8
 - Sealed indictment commencing case, 3:2
 - "True bill" of indictment, 3:14
- Appeal
 - Limited right, defendant's, 6:76
- Body of defendant, prosecution compelling exhibition, 9:202
- Conducted in secret, 6:6, 6:7
- Confrontation violation, 14:53, 18:20
- Decision, 6:23-6:25
 - 45 days, decision within, 6:25
 - Delay and release, 6:25
 - Failure to reach, habeas corpus petition, 6:25
 - Release, obtaining, 6:25
- Possible results, 6:23
- Presence of voting members, 6:24
- "True bill" of indictment, 6:23
- Unanimity not required, 6:24
- Vote, 6:24
- Defendant's statements, suppression
 - Pre-indictment suppression motion possible, 9:175
 - Suppressed statements, use of, 9:174
 - Youthful, statement made before grand jury and after questioning in custody, attenuation likely, 9:165
- Defense
 - Attorney failures, 2:63, 2:64
 - Witnesses for, 6:16
- Defense motions
 - Dismiss proceeding, to. See subhead: Defense motion to dismiss
 - Minutes, inspection of. See Grand Jury Minutes
 - Reduction of indictment charge, 6:73
- Defense motion to dismiss, 6:68-6:72, 7:15
 - Asserting grounds for dismissal, 6:68
 - Denial of, limited right to appeal, 6:76
 - Failure to conform as grounds, proceeding's, 6:68
 - Grounds for, 6:68

GRAND JURY PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

- Defense motion to dismiss, 6:68-6:72, 7:15
 - Cont'd
 - Impairment of grand jury integrity, 6:67
 - Prosecutorial misconduct. See subhead:
 - Prosecutor's misconduct as ground for dismissal
 - Standard of review, 6:68-6:72
 - See also Grand Jury Evidence
 - Statutory grounds, 6:68
 - Time limit, critical, 7:17, 7:18
 - Indicted defendant, 7:15
 - Waiver, 6:68
- Defenses asserted at
 - Alibi evidence, 15:35
 - Self-defense evidence at, 15:16
- Determination. See subhead: Decision
- Document production, subpoena, 6:12
- Evidence. See Grand Jury Evidence
- Guilty plea allocution
 - Codefendant's, use at trial, 14:53, 18:20
- Handwriting exemplars, compelling, 6:14
- Identification of defendant, evidence, methods of
 - identification at presentation of
 - See also Grand Jury Evidence
- Impeachment
 - Defendant choosing to testify before grand jury, 6:43, 6:44
 - Prior convictions, by, grand jury instructions, 6:59
 - Sandoval motion possible, 6:44
- Instruction to jury. See Grand Jury Instructions
- Jurors, 6:22
- Juvenile offender
 - Case commences, grand jury action before, 21:31
 - Indictment by grand jury, 21:34
 - Disallowed after case filed in Family Court, 21:61
 - Lower offenses, removal at grand jury's request, 21:51
 - Serious felonies, defendant held if reasonable cause found, 21:33
- Length of, 6:21
- Lesser included offenses, 16:32, 16:33
 - Advice by defense counsel, 16:32
 - Consideration of lesser charges, 16:32
 - Green/Glover two-prong test, 16:7
 - Inquiry by grand jurors concerning, 6:57
 - Motion to reduce charges, 16:33
- Lower courts, prosecution of case in, 6:74
- Minutes. See Grand Jury Minutes

GRAND JURY PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

- Notices
 - Defendant's request to testify. See Grand Jury
 - Opportunity to testify. See Grand Jury
 - Presentation, notice of. See subhead: Notice of presentation
- Notice to defendant, presentation to grand jury
 - Insufficiency
 - Charges not in prosecutor's notice voted, 6:36
 - Not received, 7:17, 7:18
 - Overview, 6:31
 - Sealed indictment exception, 6:34
 - Service of, request for, 6:37
 - When required, 6:34
- Overview, 6:1-6:27
- Perjured testimony, use of, 6:71
- Preliminary hearings, presentation to avoid, 6:38
- Presumption of regularity, 6:27
- Prosecutor's misconduct as ground for dismissal, defense motion
 - Evidentiary issues, 6:71
 - Exculpatory defense, instructions on, 6:70
 - Perjured testimony, use of, 6:71
 - Unbelievable evidence, use of, 6:71
- Prosecutor's obligation before, Sandoval rules, 11:47
- Reasonable cause standard, 6:10
- Release of defendant, procedure for obtaining, 6:25
- Resubmission of charges
 - Generally, 6:28
 - After dismissal of indictment, 6:30
 - After partial acquittal, 6:30
 - Second grand jury, resubmission to, 6:29
- Reversal on appeal, after, 24:126
- Self-incrimination, privilege against
 - Defendant's appearance, 6:49
 - Subpoena duces tecum upon defendant, 6:12-6:20
 - Waiver of immunity, 6:41
- Speedy trial
 - Limits, 5:19
 - Readiness, within time for, 4:52
- Subpoena duces tecum, 6:12-6:14
- Testify, defendant's opportunity and request to. See Grand Jury
- Testimony
 - See Grand Jury, Defendant's Testimony
 - See Grand Jury Minutes
- Unauthorized presence improper, 6:7

INDEX

GRAND JURY PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

- Waiver
 - Defense motion to dismiss proceeding, 6:68
 - Immunity, waiver by defendant, 6:41
- Indictment
 - Entering plea earlier, 17:4
 - Requires defendant or charged held for grand jury, 3:18
- Withdrawal of case prior to decision, 6:29
- Witnesses at, 6:11
 - Attorney for, 6:15
 - Child as witness, 6:20
 - Competence and capacity, 6:19
 - Defense, witnesses for, 6:16
 - Handwriting exemplars, compelling, 6:14
 - Immunity, 6:14, 6:15
 - Oath, 6:18
 - Recall of, 6:17, 6:21
 - Representation of, 6:15
 - Rights of, 6:14
 - Subpoenas, 6:11, 6:12

GRAND LARCENY

- See also Larceny
- Codefendants
 - Joinder of offenses, 14:6, 14:8
 - Statutory definitions similar, 14:8
- Felony, example of, 1:38
- Overlapping guilty verdicts, grand larceny and robbery, 20:18

GREEN/GLOVER TEST FOR LESSER INCLUDED OFFENSES

- CPL 300.50, 16:11
- Defendant's statements, evaluation of, 16:17
- Elements of crime, first prong of test, 16:8-16:10
 - Comparison of crime charged and claimed lesser included offenses, 16:8
- Drug sales, 16:9
- Greater charge must include lesser, 16:9
- No new element possible, 16:10
- Evidentiary standard favors defendant, 16:13
- Grand jury, 16:7
- Impossibility, 16:8
- Jury's right to evaluate evidence, 16:14
- Lesser charge, basis for refusing, 16:18
- Overview, 16:7-16:18
- Rational basis for lesser, necessity of, 16:12
- Reasonable jury finding, second prong, 16:11-16:18
- Trial, 16:7

GREEN/GLOVER TEST FOR LESSER INCLUDED OFFENSES—Cont'd

- Two-prong test, reasonable finding, 16:11-16:18
 - Accomplice testifying for prosecution, 16:15
 - Assault 3rd degree described as lesser included offense, 16:16
 - Charging down improper, 16:12
 - Codefendants, relevance of actions of, 16:16
 - Defendant's statements, evaluation of, 16:17
 - Driving while ability impaired, 16:13
 - Driving while intoxicated, 16:13
 - Evidentiary standard favors defendant, 16:13
 - Lesser charge, basis for refusing, 16:18
 - Robbery, 16:11
 - Testimony, jury barred from irrationally dissecting, 16:14
 - Witness' testimony, jury barred from irrational dissection of, 16:14

GUILT

- Accomplices, assistance with crime alone insufficient, 14:45
- Codefendants, joinder of offenses, Molineux evidence
 - Proof, one offense admissible to prove another, 14:7
- Disclosure of evidence material to defendant's guilt, 8:22
- False alibi evidence for guilt prohibited, 15:39
- Not guilty defense, 15:1
 - Mental disease or defect defense, 15:50, 15:53
 - See also Mental Disease or Defect Defense

GUILTY PLEA

- Absentee plea, 17:43
- Court permission, 17:46
 - Misdemeanors and violations, 17:45
- Misdemeanors and violations, 17:45
- Prosecutor's role, 17:46
- Traffic infractions, pleading guilty by mail, 17:44
- Accusatory instruments
 - Allocution, 17:26
 - Inconsistent charges in, 17:35
 - Plea in satisfaction, 17:47
- Adjournment for sentencing, 17:62
- Admission of elements of crime as part of plea, 17:24
 - Allocution. See subhead: Allocution
 - Exceptions, 17:24
- Advisement of rights, 17:37, 17:38
- Probation violation, 17:37
- Against advise of counsel valid, 17:39

GUILTY PLEA—Cont'd

- Agreed-upon sentence, 17:37
- Alford plea, 17:34
- Allocution, 17:25
 - Alford plea. See subhead: Alford plea
 - Defense raised during, 17:29
 - Denial of element of offense, no plea, 17:27
 - Exception to requirement, 17:26
 - Failure to recite element, 17:29
 - Hypothetical crime, plea to, 17:33
 - Inferable element from admitted facts, guilty plea accepted, 17:28
 - Mental impairment raised during, effect on plea, 17:30
 - Necessity of, for each offense, 17:26
 - Waiver of defense, 17:29
- Allocution, plea without, 17:31
 - Hypothetical crime, plea to, 17:33
 - Lesser offense, plea to, 17:32
 - Minimum requirement, 17:32
- Appeal, 17:37
 - After simple plea, 24:14
 - Coerced guilty pleas, collateral proceeding on issues outside record, 24:33
 - Conditional plea, 17:81, 17:82
 - Effect of plea on, 17:73-17:84
 - Conditional plea improper, 17:81
 - Harmless error analysis inapplicable, 17:78
 - Issues waived by plea, 17:79
 - Harmless error analysis inapplicable, 17:78
 - Ineffective assistance of counsel, 17:80
 - Plea bargaining, multiple convictions, 24:115
 - Withdrawal of plea by defendant for preservation of issues for direct appeal, 17:63, 17:64
- Appeal, right of, waiver, 24:3-24:8
 - Permissible as condition of plea, 17:82
 - Voluntary, 24:4
- Arraignment, entering plea at, 4:23
 - Disposition, 4:25
 - Sentencing, 4:25
- Batson objection in jury selection, guilty plea waiving, 19:117
- Boykin rights, 17:37
- Brady disclosure waived, 8:31
- Burden
 - Prosecution's, proof of guilt beyond a reasonable doubt, 17:37
- Charge
 - Inconsistent charges, to, 17:35
 - Reduced to misdemeanor in exchange for, 5:20

GUILTY PLEA—Cont'd

- Checklists
 - Collateral consequences, checklist of, 17:86
 - Plea colloquy, likely questions during, 17:85
- Civil rights, loss of, 17:37
- Coerced plea, vacation over objection, 17:71
- Collateral consequences, 17:38
- Collateral proceedings, CPL 440 motion, 23:56
 - Factual basis, without, 23:56
 - Withheld evidence or information, 23:56
- Conditional plea improper, appeal, 17:81, 17:82
- Connected or wired plea, 17:23
- Conviction
 - Equivalent to, 17:37
 - Occurs on, 20:22
 - Reversal of prior, separate convictions, 17:83, 17:84
- Defendant's
 - Decision to plead, 2:36
 - Rights, 17:37
 - Advice as to, 17:37
 - Right to be present, 17:42
 - Waiver, 17:43
- Defenses, waiver of, 17:29, 17:37
- Denial of element of offense, no plea, 17:27
- Discovery, 8:19
- Disposition on, 4:25
- Double jeopardy upon, 15:97, 17:74
 - Delayed death exception, 17:77
 - DWI-related cases, early guilty plea barred by, 17:75, 17:76
- DWI-related cases, early guilty plea barred by, 17:75, 17:76
- Effective/ineffective assistance of counsel, 2:75
 - Right to, 2:75, 2:80
 - Waiver of ineffectiveness issue, 2:80
- Effect of, 17:73-17:84
- Equivalent to conviction after trial, 17:37
- Factual allocutions. See subhead: Allocution
- Failure to advise defendant of rights as basis for withdrawal of, 17:38
- Forms
 - Absentee, 17:90
 - ACD (adjournment in contemplation of dismissal), affidavit requesting ACD in abstenia, 17:93
 - Letter to client after, sample, 17:92
 - Letter to defendant before, sample, 17:91
 - Motion to withdraw, affirmation and affidavit, 17:95

GUILTY PLEA—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 Plea bargaining, notice of conditions of sentence promises, sample, 17:88
 Plea in satisfaction, 17:94
 Pre-plea probation investigation and report, waiver of, 17:87
 Probation investigation and report, waiver of pre-plea, 17:87
 Waiver of right by, 17:89
 Withdrawal of, motion for; affirmation and affidavit, 17:95
 Hypothetical crime, plea without allocutions, 17:33
 Informed defendant, 2:35
 Issues
 Surviving plea, 17:80
 Waived by plea, 17:79
 Juvenile offender guilty plea
 Disposition of case transferred after, 21:61
 Family Court, removal after, 21:55, 21:60
 Defendant not criminally responsible for crime, 21:55
 Murder 2nd degree, no transfers allowed for, 21:56
 Pattern of behavior, action not part of, 21:55
 Knowing, intelligent, and voluntary plea
 Appeals
 Nature of plea questioned, 24:7
 Voluntary waiver, 24:5
 Requirement of, 17:36
 Legality of sentence, 17:80
 Lesser included offenses, 16:34, 16:35
 Allocation, plea without, 17:32
 Factual colloquy, pleading to, 16:35
 Impossibility, 16:8
 Lesser charge, conviction on, 16:1
 Plea bargaining. See Plea Bargaining
 Mental impairment
 Issues, 17:30, 17:80
 Raised during allocution, effect on plea, 17:30
 Motions
 Withdrawal of plea, defendant's, 17:65
 Not guilty plea, 15:1
 Defendant's right to plead, 17:1
 Defense. See Defense
 Entering at arraignment, 4:23
 Adjournment on, grounds, 4:24
 May be changed, 1:55
 Prosecution's burden of proof, 15:1
 Not required, 17:37

GUILTY PLEA—Cont'd

Objection not waived by, failure to move dismissal, defective accusatory instrument, 3:79
 Plea
 Bargaining
 See also Plea Bargaining
 Explained, 1:78
 In satisfaction, 17:47
 Presentence investigation, 17:62, 17:70
 Prosecution's notice prior to use of evidence, waiver of timeliness, 8:65
 Pro se motion to withdraw, 17:64
 Quickie plea, 17:75
 Reversal of prior, separate conviction
 Conviction and plea must be intertwined, 17:84
 Effect, 17:83, 17:84
 Rights waived by guilty plea, 24:3-24:8
 Defendant's voluntary waiver, 24:4-24:7
 Rosario violation waiver, 8:51
 Sentencing
 Adjournment for, 17:62
 Arraignment, sentencing at, 1:55, 4:25
 Specific performance, 17:19, 17:22
 Speedy trial
 Constitutional grounds, preserved for appeal, 13:20
 Statutory grounds
 Waiver, 13:20
 Withdrawn plea, commencement date of action, 13:50
 Statute of limitations waived by, 13:12
 Subpoena witnesses, defendant's right to, 17:37
 Traffic infractions, pleading guilty by mail, 17:44
 Unrelated offenses, plea including, 17:47
 Violation charges, 4:25
 Voluntariness
 Claim plea not made voluntarily, 17:80
 Waiver
 Appeal on denial of interest of justice motion, 7:28
 Batson objection in jury selection, 19:117
 Condition of plea, waiver of rights of appeal permissible as, 17:82
 Defense, of, 17:29
 Issues waived by plea, list, 17:79
 Notice to defense for using defendant's statement, timeliness, suppression issue, 9:170
 Preservation of error, 18:156
 Right to appeal adverse Sandoval ruling, 11:54
 Right to be present at plea, defendant's, 17:43
 Statute of limitations, 13:12

GUILTY PLEA—Cont'd

- Waiver—Cont'd
 - Statutory speedy trial, 13:20
- Withdrawal of plea by court, 17:70
 - Coerced plea, vacation over objection, 17:71
 - Fraud as ground to vacate plea, 17:70
- Withdrawal of plea by defendant, 17:63, 17:64
 - Application made to trial court, 17:65
 - Lopez, narrow exception under, 17:66
 - Motions, 17:65, 17:66
 - Prompt request, 17:67
- Attorney, need for separate counsel if conflict with, 17:68
- Claim of innocence as basis, 17:67
- Court's discretion, 17:63
- Effect of plea, failure to inform regarding, 17:63
- Improper use of plea, 18:74
- Inquiry into reasons for, 17:69
- Preservation of issues for direct appeal, necessary for, 17:63
- Prompt request, 17:67
- Pro se motion to withdraw, 17:64
- Rights, failure to advise defendant of, 17:38
- Summary denial prohibited, 17:69
- Writ of prohibition
 - Court acceptance of without prosecutor's consent, 23:16
 - Judge, vacating of plea, mutual mistake, 23:5

GUILTY VERDICT

- See Verdict subhead: Guilty verdict

HABEAS CORPUS

- Alleged deprivation of due process, relief, 24:64
- Appeal of habeas corpus order, 23:28, 24:104
- Appellate delay, relief of long delay, 24:64
- Collateral proceedings, 23:18-23:30
- Exhaustion requirement, 23:29
- Extradition, 4:86
- Federal prisoner as witness, 8:103
- Habeas corpus, federal, 23:29, 23:30
 - Constitutional violation necessary, 23:30
 - Exhaustion of state remedies, 23:29
- Habeas corpus petition, state
 - Contents of petition, 23:23
 - Frivolous petitions and assigned counsel, 23:27
 - Grand jury's failure to decide within 45 days, 6:25
- Habeas corpus procedure, state, 23:22-23:27
 - Anders brief, 23:27
 - Appeal from
 - Order detaining defendant, 23:23

HABEAS CORPUS—Cont'd

- Habeas corpus procedure, state, 23:22-23:27
 - Cont'd
- Appeal from—Cont'd
 - Proceeding, 23:27
- Counsel
 - Assigned counsel and frivolous petitions, 23:27
 - Right to, 23:26-23:27
- Exhaustion of remedies, 23:29
- Responding party's papers, 23:25
- Right to counsel, 23:26-23:27
- Summary hearing, 23:25
- Writ procedures, 23:24, 23:25
- Petitioner, defined, 23:18
- Psychiatric examination of defendant, Article 730
 - application to habeas corpus proceedings, 15:61
- Relator
 - Defined, 23:18
 - Relief unavailable, 23:21
- Relief available, 23:19, 23:20
 - Custody, relief from, 23:19
 - Scope of writ is narrow, 23:20
- Relief not available, 23:21
 - Appeal sufficient, 23:21
 - Motion to dismiss sufficient, 23:21
 - Traditional proceedings, no reason for departure from shown, 23:21
- Speedy trial pretrial release, 13:82

HABIT EVIDENCE

- Change in defendant's appearance, courtroom identifications, suppression, 9:204
- Hearsay exception, 18:22, 18:49

HAIR SAMPLES

- Defendant required to provide, discovery, 8:40

HANDCUFFING

- Detainer, handcuffing for safety reasons, warrantless police intrusion, 9:26
- Showups, use for, not equivalent to arrest, 9:189

HANDWRITING

- Exemplars, motion or order for discovery, 8:40
- Expert
 - Generally, 2:41, 18:131
 - Assigned counsel compensation for, 2:24
- Grand jury proceedings, prosecutor's power to compel handwriting exemplars at, 6:14
- Immunity, 6:14
- Testimony
 - Expert, 2:41, 18:131

INDEX

HANDWRITING—Cont'd

- Testimony—Cont'd
- Lay, genuineness of, 18:146

HARASSMENT

- See also Order of Protection
- Aggravated harassment
- Continuing crime theory applicable, indictment, 3:44

HARMLESS ERROR

- Generally, 24:87
- Appeal issues
- Generally, 24:87
- Bruton rule, violation as harmless, 14:26
- 911 recordings of prior inconsistent statements, refusal to admit, 18:125
- Sandoval ruling, 11:52

HEALTH

- Defendant's, factor considered
- Adjournment, 19:45

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT OF 1996 (HIPAA)

- Disclosure, 8:106

HEARING IMPAIRED

- See also AIDS
- See also Deaf Mute

HEARINGS

- Generally
- Assigned attorney, types of representation, 2:19
- Defendant's presence at, 7:33
- Right, 19:11
- Hearing judge as trial judge, 7:32
- Minutes of, transcription, time allowed for, 7:1
- Purpose of, 7:12
- Adjournment in contemplation of dismissal, 21:22
- Bail revocation, 4:70, 4:71
- Bail surety, 4:65
- Bifurcated hearing, identification of defendant, independent basis, 9:225
- Cardona hearing, 7:37
- Collateral proceedings, hearings relating to
- Constitutional violation, ineffective assistance of counsel, 23:52, 23:53
- Motion, hearing on, 23:65
- Procedural matters in trial court, 23:62
- Conflict of interest, attorney/client, 2:45
- Coronavirus, effect on criminal law, 13:1
- Courtroom closure, hearing required, 19:27
- COVID-19, effect on criminal law, 13:1

HEARINGS—Cont'd

- CPL 440 motion, evidentiary hearings, 23:62
- Decision, court's, 7:41
- Reargument after, 7:44
- Discovery at, 7:31
- Dispositional hearing
- See also Dispositional Hearing
- Juvenile delinquent, hearing on conviction, 21:24
- Juvenile offenders, 21:34, 21:36, 21:61
- Evidence presented at, hearing decision base on, 7:50
- Evidentiary hearings
- CPL 440 motion, 23:62
- Motion to set aside verdict
- Recantation of testimony, entitlement to, 20:41
- Factual disagreements, hearings available to resolve, 7:39
- Failure to conduct, 5:1
- Felony hearings. See Preliminary Hearings
- Franks hearing, affidavit underlying search warrant, challenging, 9:77
- Frye hearing, 7:37
- Gomberg hearing, 2:44, 2:45
- Hinton hearing. See Courtroom Closure
- Huntley hearing. See Huntley Hearing
- Impound of vehicle and post-seizure hearing, 1:62
- Juvenile delinquent status, 21:21
- Mapp hearing. See Mapp Hearing
- Motions to dismiss, speedy trial
- Allegations denied in People's papers, hearing, 13:77
- Factual dispute in People's papers, hearing, 13:77
- Hearing, requirement for, conditions, 13:76, 13:77
- Specific delay, hearing on, 13:76
- New evidence after, reopening pretrial hearings, 7:30, 7:42
- Denial, 7:43
- Insufficient additional facts, 7:43
- Outley hearing, 7:37
- Parker warnings, application of, 19:20
- Practice, 7:29
- Cross-examining witnesses, 7:35
- Defendant's hearing testimony, use at trial of, 7:36-7:38
- Defendant's presence required, 7:33
- Discovery at, 7:31
- Public hearing, right to, 7:34
- Timing of hearings, 7:40

HEARINGS—Cont'd

- Practice, 7:29—Cont'd
 - Witnesses, importance of calling, 7:30
- Preliminary hearings. See Preliminary Hearing
- Pre-plea hearing on prior convictions. See Sentencing subhead: Pre-plea hearing on prior convictions
- Pretrial hearings
 - See also Pretrial Hearing
 - Purpose of, 7:12
 - Trial judge, conducted by, 19:71-19:73
 - See also Trial
- Probable cause hearing, detention beyond initial appearance, juvenile delinquent, 21:17
- Probation revocation hearing. See also Probation Revocation Hearing
- Public hearing, right to, 7:34
- Reconstruction hearings
 - See also Reconstruction Hearing
 - Incomplete record on appeal, relief, 24:29, 24:35
- Rehearings. See subhead: New evidence after
- Rosario hearing
 - See also Rosario Hearing
- Sandoval hearing
 - See also Sandoval subhead: Hearing
 - Motion, hearing on. See Sandoval Motions
 - Time for, 7:1
- Sex Offender Registration Act. See Sex Offender Registration Act
- Stipulation in lieu of motions, pretrial hearings as, 7:1, 7:14
- Summary hearing, state habeas corpus procedure, 23:25
- Suppression hearings
 - Decision based on hearing evidence only, 7:50
 - Defendant's testimony, inadmissibility of, 7:36
 - Failure to move for, 7:8
 - Huntley hearing. See Huntley Hearing
 - Mapp hearing. See Mapp Hearing
 - Reopening of, preservation and, 7:46
 - Abuse of discretion and, 7:47
 - Huntley hearing, 7:46
 - Inadequacy of hearing evidence, 7:47
 - Second attorney, motion to reopen by, 7:48
 - Wade hearing. See Wade Hearing
- Testimony
 - Recantation, entitlement to hearing on, 20:41
- Timing of hearings, 7:40
- Traffic infractions, administrative adjudication of, 1:30, 1:32, 1:33
- Trial court failure to hold on-the-record hearing, 24:34

HEARINGS—Cont'd

- Types of; list, 7:37
- Ventimiglia hearings, 12:36-12:41
 - See also Ventimiglia Hearings
- Wade hearing. See Wade Hearing

HEARSAY

- Accusatory instrument
 - Felony complaint based on, 3:34
 - Information, non-hearsay in required, 3:6
 - Misdemeanor complaint, hearsay in, allowed, 3:10, 3:32
- Admissible at
 - Huntley hearing, 9:180
 - Mapp hearing, 9:71
- Bruton rule, 14:18
- Business record exception, 18:78-18:85, 18:126
 - See also Business Records
- Codefendant's statement, 14:18
- Confrontation, 18:10, 18:23-18:26, 18:122
- Conspiracy, 14:24
- Conspiracy, statements in, 18:21
- Courtroom identifications, inferential bolstering prohibited, 9:215
- Declaration against interest, 18:20, 18:21
- Declaration against penal interest, 18:20
- Defined, 18:23
- Domestic violence victim, answers by, 18:122
- Dying declarations, 18:18
- Entrapment defense, admissibility in, 15:76
- Evidence admitted, not binding at retrial, 24:120
- Exceptions, 18:14-18:21
 - Confrontation, defendant's right of, 18:23, 18:26
 - Dying declarations, 18:18
 - Excited utterance, 18:17
 - Habit evidence, 18:22
 - Penal interest, declaration against, 18:20
 - Prior exculpatory statement of defendant, 18:27
 - Prompt complaint evidence, 18:16
 - Public document exception, 18:15
 - Spontaneous declaration, 18:17
- Excited utterance
 - Admission into evidence, 18:122
 - Exception, 18:17
- Exclusion, 18:11
- Expert, use of, 18:140
- Frye Rule and expert's reliance on, 18:140
- Habit evidence exception, 18:22, 18:49
- Hearsay rule, generally, 18:23, 18:121
 - Application of principles, 18:122-18:126
- Implicit hearsay, 9:214

INDEX

HEARSAY—Cont'd

- Indirect hearsay, 18:12
- Interlocking statements, 14:23
- Overview, 18:10-18:27
- Past recollection recorded, 18:19
- Penal interest, 18:20
- Present sense impressions, 18:124
- Prior exculpatory statement of defendant inadmissible, 9:176, 18:19, 18:27
- Prompt complaint evidence, 18:16
- Public document exception, 18:15, 18:28
- 911 Recordings. See 911 Recordings
- Sex Offender Registration Act, hearing under; reliable hearsay required, 23:100
- Spontaneous declarations
 - Admission into evidence, 18:122
 - Exception, 18:17
- Statement not offered for its truth, 18:13
- State of mind, 18:5
- Suppression hearing, 9:71, 9:180
 - First hand knowledge required, 9:71
- Truth, statement not offered for its, 18:13

HIV

- See also AIDS
- Defendant with AIDS, interest of justice dismissal granted, 7:23
- Victim infected with, defendant required to provide blood samples, 8:39

HOLIDAYS AND WEEKENDS

- Complaint conversion to information, 4:50
- Preliminary hearing within
 - Occurring during holidays or weekends, 5:10
- Preliminary hearing within 144 hours of confinement, 4:21, 4:51
- Speedy trial computations, 13:22

HOMICIDE

- Autopsy report, 8:84
- Criminally negligent, juvenile offenders, murder
 - 2nd degree charge, instead of, 21:57
- Exhumation of body, 8:87
- Murder. See Murder
- Psychiatric records of homicide victim, discovery, 8:84
- Speedy trial, coverage
 - None, statutory speedy trial provision, 13:18, 13:25
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use as evidence, motive, 12:12

HUNG JURY

- Described, 1:82

HUNG JURY—Cont'd

- Effect, 1:82
- Retrial, effect of first trial hung jury on, 24:129
 - Conviction on retrial, appeal on sufficiency of evidence at first trial, 24:129

HUNTLEY HEARING

- Checklists
 - Cross-examination of police officer, 9:231
 - Direct examination of police officer, 9:229
- Ineffective counsel, 2:66
- Procedure and evidence at, 9:179-9:182
 - Grand jury proceedings, statements suppressed after hearing used at, 9:174
- Hearsay admissible, 9:180
- Order of suppression issued, use of suppressed statement at trial limited, 9:168
- Proof beyond a reasonable doubt, prosecution's burden, 9:179
- Reopening of hearing, 7:45, 7:46, 7:48
 - Police knowledge, defendant represented by counsel, 7:48
- Voluntariness of defendant's statement, 7:45

HYPNOSIS

- Refreshing witness' recollection through, 18:128

IDENTIFICATION

- Arrest photograph admitted to dispute, 18:94
- Blank lineups, 9:187
- Card, 9:55
- Codefendant, misidentification of, Brady disclosure, 8:26
- Corroboration, 9:217
- Date and location, specification in prosecution's notice, 8:62
- Defendant's identification
 - Grand jury proceedings
 - See also Grand Jury Evidence
 - Resemblance testimony, 9:220
 - Suppression of, 9:177-9:254
 - See also Identification of Defendant
- Discovery, 8:66
 - Police-initiated procedures, notice, 8:66
- Exclusion of evidence, 9:201, 18:39
- Expert testimony, 9:217
- Jury charge, 19:168, 19:169
 - See also Jury Charge
- Lineups
 - See Identification of Defendant, Suppression subhead: Lineups
 - See Lineups

IDENTIFICATION—Cont'd

- Location, specification in prosecution's notice, 8:62
- Medical history, 9:200
- Misidentification, 9:212
- Not prearranged, exclusion from disclosure, 8:66
- Photographs, 18:94, 18:96
 - See also Identification of Defendant, Suppression
 - See also Photographs
- Police-initiated, of defendant. See Wade Hearing
- Preclusion versus suppression, 8:64
- Prosecution's notice prior to use of evidence, 8:66
- Resemblance testimony, 18:39
- Scars and tattoos, 9:200
- Sequential lineups, 9:187
- Showups. See Identification of Defendant, Suppression
- Suppression motion, preservation of error through, 18:165
- Suppression of Wade, 1:6

IDENTIFICATION OF DEFENDANT, SUPPRESSION

- "Canvass" of crime area as identification procedure, 9:191
- Clothing, impact
 - Lineups, clothing creating suggestiveness, 9:183
- Codefendant, identification of, 9:210
- Composite drawings, 9:192
- Confirmatory identifications
 - Hearing for suppression. See subhead: Hearing for suppression
 - Notice to defense not required, 9:219
- Courtroom identification
 - Another person, exhibiting to negate identification, 9:201
 - Body of defendant, prosecution request for exhibition
 - Discovery, pretrial application for, 9:202
 - Grand jury, appearance at, compelling, 9:203
- Bolstering testimony
 - Hearing for suppression, indirect hearsay admissible at, 9:214
 - Indirect hearsay prohibited, 9:214-9:216
 - Inferential bolstering prohibited, 9:214, 9:215
 - Objection based on insufficient to preserve appeal, 9:214
 - Prohibited, 9:214
 - Reversal of conviction, 9:214
 - Suppression hearings, permissible at, 9:216
 - Trowbridge error, 9:213

IDENTIFICATION OF DEFENDANT, SUPPRESSION—Cont'd

- Courtroom identification—Cont'd
 - Change in defendant's appearance, impact, 9:204
 - Compelling appearance at grand jury, 9:203
 - Countering techniques, 9:196
 - Defense not limited in use of photos, 9:208
 - Described, 9:196
 - Direct evidence, as, 9:196
- Discovery
 - Body of defendant, prosecution request for exhibition, pretrial application, 9:202
- Expert testimony, admission discretionary, 9:217
- Features, defendant's use of, 9:200
- Hair, facial hair
 - Change in appearance, impact, 9:205
 - Mustache, requested mug shot showing defendant with, 9:205
- Independent basis required, 9:178
- Informing court or prosecutor before using counter techniques, 9:196
- Jury instructions, 9:199
- Lineups, in-court, counter technique, 9:196
- Marks, defendant's use of identifying, 9:200
- Misidentification testimony relevant, 9:212
- Mug shot, People's use of, limitations
 - Admissibility, conditions, 9:207
 - Defense not limited in use of photos, 9:208
 - Foundation lacking, 9:207
 - Hearsay present, writing on back of mug shot, 9:205
 - Irrelevant photo, 9:205
 - Lessening prejudicial impact of photographs admitted, 9:200
 - Prejudicial effect, 9:205, 9:206
 - Traditional pose, 9:205
 - Witness cannot testify to photograph, 9:200
- Negative identification testimony permissible, 9:197
- Out-of-court identification, trial testimony of. See subhead: Out-of-court identification
- Photograph or video, testimony based on viewing, 9:211
- Physical appearance of defendant not testimonial, 9:204
- Resemblance as issue, 9:209
- Scars, defendant's use of identifying, 9:200
- Time lag between occurrence of crime and trial, impact, 9:208
- Video or photograph, testimony based on viewing, 9:211

**IDENTIFICATION OF DEFENDANT,
SUPPRESSION—Cont'd**

- Described, 9:177
- Drug sale case, single-photo identification by informant improper, 9:178
- Hearing for suppression
 - Courtroom identifications, indirect hearsay admissible, 9:214
 - Private identification of perpetrator, victim's. See subhead: Private identification of perpetrator
 - Wade hearing. See subhead: Wade hearing
- Illegal arrest, 9:179
- Improper identification, Wade hearing, 9:178
- In-court identification. See subhead: Courtroom identification
- Independent basis for identification
 - Bifurcated hearing, 9:225
 - Courtroom identifications, 9:178
 - Wade hearing, requirement, 9:226
- Independent identification by victim, 9:177
- Joint viewing
 - Attenuation supporting admissibility, 9:182
 - Lineups, 9:183
- Lineups, 9:177
 - Blank, 9:185
 - Clothing creating suggestiveness, 9:183
 - Counsel, right to, 9:187
 - Court ordering defendant to appear in lineup, 9:188
 - Post-indictment lineup, 9:187
 - Suspected represented by counsel on other charges, 9:187
 - Described, 9:183
 - Failure to photograph suggestive, 9:183
 - Identical participants, no right to, 9:184
 - Joint viewing, 9:183
 - Negative identification testimony permissible, 9:197
 - No suppression if defendant causes suggestiveness, 9:186
 - Suggestiveness in police-arranged identification procedures, 9:180, 9:183-9:188
- Mistaken identification, 9:13
- Motion to suppress, defense
 - Content of motion papers, 9:222
 - Goal of, 9:222
 - Out-of-court identifications, challenging, 9:222
 - People's failure to serve notice, defense moves, waives notice, 9:221
 - Wade hearing, procedure for obtaining, 9:223

**IDENTIFICATION OF DEFENDANT,
SUPPRESSION—Cont'd**

- Negative identification testimony permissible, 9:197
- Non-identification of defendant at trial, effect of, 9:198
- Notice not required, conditions
 - Confirmatory identification, 9:220
 - Positive identification from photo array not made, notice not required, 9:220
 - Time for notice, 9:219
 - Before using police-arranged identification at trial, 9:178
- Notice to defense required, 9:219
 - Improper or absent notice, preclusion, 9:220
 - Incorrect notice, 9:220
 - Motion to suppress waives failure to receive notice, 9:221
- Out-of-court identifications, 9:177, 9:180
 - Bolstering testimony prohibited, 9:214
 - Codefendant, identification of, 9:210
 - Described, 9:209
 - Motion to suppress, defense, 9:222
 - Trial testimony of, 9:209
 - Prior identification, on, 9:209
- Person seated next to defense counsel, 9:177
- Photographs, 9:177, 9:180
 - Array. See subhead: Photographs, array
 - Attenuation of evidence, 9:182
 - Bank security investigator not connected with police, photographs shown by, Wade hearing unavailable, 9:194
 - Defense not limited to use of, 9:208
 - Identification
 - Courtroom identification, People's use of mug shot, limitations. See subhead: Courtroom identification
 - Mug shot, admissibility of, 9:206, 9:207
 - Positive not made, notice not required, 9:220
 - Prejudicial impact of admitted photographs, lessening, 9:206
 - Witness testimony to identification of photograph prohibited, 9:207
 - Joint viewing, conditions, 9:181
 - Mug shot, admissibility of, 9:206, 9:207
 - Negative identification testimony permissible, 9:197
 - Prejudicial impact of admitted photographs, lessening, 9:206
 - Procedure for showing, 9:190
 - Suggestiveness
 - Defendant in each picture, 9:190

**IDENTIFICATION OF DEFENDANT,
SUPPRESSION—Cont'd**

- Photographs, 9:177, 9:180—Cont'd
 - Suggestiveness—Cont'd
 - Lineups, failure to photograph, 9:183
 - One photo in color, 9:190
 - Remarks to witness, 9:190
 - Size, differences in, 9:190
 - Witness testimony to identification of photograph prohibited, 9:207
- Photographs, array
 - Repeated, defendant in each picture, suggestiveness, 9:190
- Police involvement triggering suppression hearing, 9:195
- Private identifications of perpetrator, victim's, 9:194
 - Attempts to track down criminal, victim's, 9:194
 - Bank security investigator not connected with police, photographs shown by, Wade hearing unavailable, 9:194
 - Hearing for suppression
 - Police involvement triggering, 9:195
 - Tainted evidence, admissibility, 9:194
- Procedural considerations, 9:218-9:254
- Search, suppression based on unlawful, 9:8
- Sequential, 9:185
- Showups, 9:177, 9:180
 - Described, 9:180
 - Handcuffs, use of, 9:189
 - One-on-one corporeal identification, 9:189
 - Potential for suggestiveness, 9:189
 - Prosecutor's notice, 8:66
- Suggestiveness in police-arranged identification procedures, 9:178, 9:180
 - Certain behaviors tainting identification, 9:180
 - Joint viewing. See subhead: Joint viewing
 - Lineups, 9:180, 9:183-9:188
 - Out-of-court identification procedure arranged, 9:180
 - Telling witness one of the individuals criminal or wrong person picked, 9:180
 - Unduly suggestive. See subhead: Wade hearing
- Voice identifications, 9:193
- Wade hearing, suggestiveness in police-arranged identification procedures, 9:178, 9:180, 9:222
 - Attendance by defendant, 9:223
 - Bank security investigator not connected with police, photographs shown by, hearing unavailable, 9:194
 - Court required to make findings, 9:227
 - Essence of, 9:223

**IDENTIFICATION OF DEFENDANT,
SUPPRESSION—Cont'd**

- Wade hearing, suggestiveness in police-arranged identification procedures, 9:178, 9:180, 9:222—Cont'd
 - Independent basis for identification, requirement, 9:226
 - Procedure for obtaining, defense motion to suppress as, 9:222
 - Prosecution's evidence notably incomplete, defendant's ability to call witnesses, 9:224
 - Reargument of suggestiveness to jury, 9:228
 - Unduly suggestive identification, 9:223
 - Witness at hearing, defendant's ability to call, 9:224

IDENTITY

- Biting, uncharged crimes, permissible use as evidence, 12:17
- Confidential informant, discovery, 8:47, 8:88
- Mistaken identity, claim of, uncharged crimes, permissible to prove guilt, 12:42
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use, proving guilt, 12:16, 12:19
- Uniqueness requirement, 12:17

IGNITION INTERLOCK

- Applicable to youthful offenders, 21:80
- Inapplicable to DWAI, 4:36

ILLNESS

- Defendant's, trial delay, 19:30, 19:45
- Mistrial, juror illness, 18:182
- Sex offender registration, 23:95
- Victim or prosecution witness, statutory speedy trial, 13:41

IMMIGRATION

- Conviction, collateral consequences of, 2:76
- Counsel, right to; foreign citizens, 9:149
- Disentitlement doctrine, 24:39
- Effective assistance of counsel; collateral consequences, 2:76
- Illegal entry into country, inquiry for impeachment allowed, Sandoval rules, 11:27
- Padilla and Peque; collateral consequences of conviction, 2:76
- Vienna Treaty on Consular Relations, 9:149

IMMUNITY

- Discretionary power of prosecutor to grant, 18:44
- Grand jury proceedings, witnesses at, 6:14, 6:15
- Immunized crimes, Sandoval rules on examination, 11:35
- Prosecutor, granted only by, 18:42

INDEX

IMMUNITY—Cont'd

- Prosecutorial discretion, 18:41
- Refusal to grant, prosecutor's, 18:44
- Statement, 18:74
- Transactional, 18:43
- Transactional immunity, compelling defendant to give statement, suppression exception, 9:103
- Use immunity, 18:43
- Waiver, defendant's grand jury testimony, 6:41
- Waiver of, 18:45
- Witness rights, 6:14

IMPEACHMENT

- Generally, 8:114
- Alibi witnesses, 15:40
- Arrest, 11:29, 18:4
- Attorney-client privilege, 18:51
- Bias, 8:114, 18:57
- Bolstering, prior inconsistent statements, 18:64
- Bornholdt rule, 18:62
- Brady material used to impeach witness, 8:26
- Character, 8:108
- Codefendant
 - Right of, limitation, 14:28, 14:34
 - See also Codefendants subhead: Joinder
- Severance, motions for, lack of Sandoval protection, 14:34
- Collateral matters, 18:63, 18:64
 - Rape shield law, 18:65
- Completeness, rule of, 9:176, 18:70, 18:71
- Conviction, 8:114
- Cross-examination of defendant leading to, 18:51
- Defendant
 - Sandoval
 - See Sandoval
 - See Sandoval Motion
 - See Sandoval Rules
 - Suppressed statements as basis
 - See Defendant's Statements, Suppression
- Grand jury proceedings
 - Defendant choosing to testify, 6:43, 6:44
 - Prior convictions, grand jury instructions, 6:59
 - Sandoval motion possible, 6:44
- Improper, 18:60
- Independent evidence inadmissible, 18:58, 18:60
- Own witness, of, 18:61
- Prior inconsistent statement, 18:62, 18:125
- Probative value, 18:60
- Prosecutor's conduct, good faith requirement, 18:195
- Rape shield law, 18:65
- Rebuttal use improper, 18:68

IMPEACHMENT—Cont'd

- Refreshing witness recollection, 18:53
- Rehabilitation of witness, 18:66
- Religion, improper, 18:60
- Statements by defendant used for, notice to defense not required, 9:173
- Verdict, 19:221, 20:36
 - See also Jury Deliberations subhead: Verdict
- Vicarious admission, 18:57, 24:125
- Witnesses
 - Collateral matter, impermissible use of photograph, 18:95
 - 911 recordings of, 18:116, 18:125
 - Youthful offender, subsequent litigation, effect of adjudication on, 21:85

IMPLIED CONSENT

- DWI, 9:61, 9:62

IMPOSSIBILITY DEFENSE

- Attempted crime, 15:69

IMPOUNDING

- See Automobiles, Warrantless Stop and Search
- See Forfeiture

IMPRISONMENT

- See also Jail
- See also Prison
- Attorney's visits, regular visits to incarcerated client, 2:37
- Constitutional speedy trial dismissal, extent of pre-trial incarceration and, 13:89
- Incarcerated defendant
 - Adjourned bail application resulting in, 4:61
 - Attorney's visits, 2:37
 - Bail evaluation interview, 4:61
 - Credit for time served, 4:42
 - Pretrial and trial preparation, 4:61
 - Record unavailable, felony defendant, 4:61
 - Release pending trial, People's failure of speedy trial, 13:24, 13:67, 13:82
 - Request for trial transcript for appeal, 24:39
 - Statutory speedy trial, pretrial release, 13:82
 - Telephone call from jail after arraignment, 13:67, 13:82
 - Unavailable record, felony defendant, 4:61
- Jail sentence. See Jail subhead: Sentences
- Jail time
 - See also Jail Time
- Old crimes, imprisonment for, impeachment
 - Sandoval rules, 11:8
- Prison sentence. See Prison subhead: Sentences

IMPRISONMENT—Cont'd

- State imprisonment
 - Felony, punishment for conviction of, 1:38
 - Term of determined by classification of felony, 1:39
- Statutory speedy trial, defendant's release pending trial, People's failure, speedy trial, 13:24, 13:67, 13:82

IMPROPER CONDUCT

- See also Ethics
- Appeals
 - Argument of issues outside record on appeal, 24:31
 - Failure to advise client of right of appeal, 24:15
- Judge's, barring attorney-client communication, 2:41
- Juror's misconduct, motion to set aside verdict, 20:35-20:37
- Prosecution's, questions violating attorney-client privilege, 2:40
- Prosecutor, grand jury, 6:69
- Prosecutorial misconduct, motion to set aside reversible error in record, 20:33
- Prosecutor's summation, 18:202-18:203

IN CAMERA EXAMINATION

- Confidential informant's identity, 8:88
- Darden hearing, 9:80, 9:81
- Discovery
 - Confidential informant's identity, 8:88
 - Rosario material, 8:47
 - Victim, related to, 8:86
- Judge disqualification, 19:68
- Jury disqualification, 19:129, 19:130

INCARCERATION

- See Imprisonment
- See Jail
- See Prison

INCOMPETENT PERSONS

- Mental disease or defect. See Mental Disease or Defect
- Statutory speedy trial delay not charged to People, 13:31

INCONCLUSIVE CONCURRENT COUNT

- Defined, 16:37

INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS

- See Statements

INCONSISTENT VERDICTS

- See Verdicts subhead: Repugnant verdicts

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

- Constitutional issue, 15:95
- Indictment, 3:35, 3:50

INCUPLATORY STATEMENTS

- See Statements

INDICTMENT

- Accusatory instrument, 3:1
- Amendment of, before or during trial, 3:70-3:76
 - Addition of counts to cure omission, 3:72
- Adjournment after, 3:75
- Court allowance, 19:47
- Constructive, at trial, circumstances permitting, 3:76
 - Formal motion not required, conditions, 3:76
- Defect cured by, dismissal for defectiveness improper, 3:77
- Defendant not prejudiced by, 3:74
- Items subject to amendment, 3:71
- Prohibited, failure to state offense, 3:73

Appeal

- Effect of guilty plea, 17:80
- Multiple indictments, effect, reversal of one conviction on, 24:115
 - Concurrent jail time, 24:115
- Record on appeal, indictment in, 24:26
- Waiver of indictment, direct appeal on jurisdictional issues, 24:7

Arraignment. See Arraignment

- Ballistics report, motion to dismiss, incorrect report, 7:49

Bill of particulars

- Application, 8:121
- Correcting deficiency, 3:36
- Charge in, reduction of, defense motion, 6:73
- Constitutional
 - Speedy trial, delay between indictment and arraignment, 13:86

Continuing

- Crime theory and duplicity, 3:43-3:45
- Criminal action, 3:1

Description and function, 3:14-3:15

Dismissal of

- Curable defect improper, conditions, 3:77
- Custody, holding defendant in if resubmission granted, 4:53

Motion to dismiss. See subhead: Motion to dismiss

- Weapons possession, incorrect ballistics report, 7:49

INDEX

INDICTMENT—Cont'd

- Duplicitous counts, 3:37-3:47
 - Appeal, raised on without preserving issue, 3:42
 - Bill of particulars, 3:39
 - Collateral proceedings, CPL 440 motion, 23:39
 - Continuing crime theory and, 3:43-3:45
 - Facially duplicitous, 3:37
 - Judge, prosecutor, or person acting in their behalf, use of duress by, 23:39
 - Multiplicity and, contrasted, 3:47
 - Raised on appeal without preserving issue, 3:42
 - Rule against, 3:35, 3:37
 - Dismissal, basis for, 3:37, 3:38
 - Double jeopardy, assures against, 3:41
 - Each count must charge only one offense, 3:37
 - Unanimous verdict assured, 3:40
 - Explained, 3:37-3:42
 - Notice of charges guaranteed, 3:38
 - Unanimous verdict assured, 3:40
- Entering plea earlier, waiver by, 17:4
- Evidence, unbelievable, use of prohibited, 6:71
- Exceptions in statute, allegations as to, 3:49
- Factual allegations, legal insufficiency, amendment prohibited, 3:73
- False evidence supporting, guilty plea survives, 17:80
- Felony
 - Arraignment on indictment following, 4:28
 - Complaint replaced by indictment, 3:14
 - “True bill, “ voted, 3:14, 6:23
- Forms
 - Approval of waiver of, 3:84
 - Waiver of, 3:83
- Grand jury indictment, juvenile offenders, 21:34
 - Disallowed after case filed in Family Court, 21:61
- Grand jury vote
 - Insufficiency, charges not in prosecutor’s notice of presentation voted, 6:36
 - Opportunity to testify before, giving defendant, 6:38
 - Other charges from same indictment, 6:36, 6:37
 - “True bill” of indictment, 3:14, 6:23
 - Unanimity not required, 6:24
 - Voting members’ presence required, 6:24
 - Written certification, filing, 6:38
- Guilty plea, effect of, 17:79, 17:80
- Incorporation by Reference, 3:35, 3:50
- John Doe indictment, 9:154

INDICTMENT—Cont'd

- Juvenile offenders, 21:34
 - Family Court, defense motion for removal to, delays resulting in indictment, effect, 21:43
- Grand jury, 21:34
- Indictment, insufficient basis for, 21:52
- Murder 2nd degree, 21:34
- Plea bargains restricted after indictment, 21:37
- Lesser included offenses, lesser charge, conviction on, 16:1
- Misdemeanor charge, 3:9
 - Defendant’s right to, 3:9
- Motion made after indictment, 7:4
- Motion to dismiss
 - Exception and proviso, allegations as to, 3:49
 - Grand jury minutes, inspection of and, 7:49
 - Testify, failure to allow defendant to, 6:38
- Multiplicity
 - Duplicity and, contrasted, 3:47
 - Same offense several counts, effects, 3:46
- New indictment on retrial, 24:126
 - Acquittal on top count/conviction on lesser charge, 24:126
 - Double jeopardy bar to further prosecution on top count, 24:126
 - Untimely, 24:127
 - Motion on speedy trial or double jeopardy ground, 24:127
- Offense, failure to state, amendment prohibited, 3:73
- Post-indictment
 - Delay, effect of guilty plea, 17:80
 - Lineup, right to counsel, 9:187
 - Suppression motion possible, 9:175
- Preliminary hearings, 5:7, 5:12
 - See also Preliminary Hearing
 - Reasonable cause at, finding of, case to grand jury for indictment, 5:7
 - Returned before time expired for hearing, exception to mandatory release, 5:12
- Proviso not alleged, 3:49
- Provisos, allegations as to exceptions and, 3:49
- Resubmission to grand jury, 6:72
- Retrial, 24:125
- Sealed
 - Filed in superior court, commencing case, 3:2
 - No grand jury notice required, 6:34
 - Purpose, 3:2
 - Statutory speedy trial commences with filing, 13:27
 - Indictment dismissed and new one voted, original commencement date, 13:53

INDICTMENT—Cont'd

- Signature of district attorney, 3:35
- Statutory speedy trial
 - Commencement with filing of sealed indictment, 13:27
 - Indictment dismissed, new one voted, original commencement date, 13:53
- Defense motion to dismiss under, 13:68
- Notice of readiness
 - At arraignment on indictment, sufficient notice, 13:59
- Sufficiency provided in CPL Article
 - Duplicious counts prohibited, 3:35
 - Form and content, 3:35
 - Previous convictions, allegations of prohibited, 3:35
- Superior court information. See Superior Court Instruments
- Superseding indictment, 3:15, 6:29, 13:65
- Variance, 3:74
- Waiver of
 - CPL Article 195 providing for, 3:17
 - Exception for class A felony, CPL 195.10(1)(b), 3:21
 - Plea bargain, included in, effect, 3:12, 3:16
 - Prerequisite to, grand jury action, 3:18
 - Signature by defendant on waiver required, 3:20
 - Untimely, post-indictment returned, 3:22
- Weapons possession, incorrect ballistics report, indictment dismissed, 7:49
- Writ of prohibition, collateral proceedings
 - Special prosecutor, indictment by, 23:6

INDIGENT DEFENDANT

- Assigned counsel, 2:18-2:23
 - See also Attorney
 - See also Counsel
- 18-B attorney; assigned counsel
 - See also Attorney
 - See also Counsel
- Counsel for, 2:16, 2:18
 - County law provision for, 2:18
 - Legal Aid, public defender, 1:17
 - Private attorney, assigned, conditions, 1:19
- Criminal appeals, assigned counsel, 24:24
- 18-B attorney; assigned counsel, 2:18-2:23
- Record on appeal, no bound record required, 24:26
- Subpoenas, jurisdiction and validity of, 8:98
- Transcript of pretrial hearings, free copy of, 7:1
- Writ of prohibition, filing fee improper for indigent, 23:14

INDIRECT HEARSAY

- Generally, 18:12

INEFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL

- See Effective Assistance of Counsel subhead: Ineffective assistance

INEXTRICABLY INTERTWINED CRIMES

- Molineux, admissibility under, 12:21
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use of, 12:21, 12:24

INFANCY DEFENSE

- Age
 - 16 years of age, defendant under, requirement, 15:19
- Juvenile delinquents, trial not barred, 21:11
- Juvenile offenders, 21:11
 - Criminally negligent homicide, 21:57
 - Prior convictions, questions on, 21:77
- Juvenile offenders, infancy not always defense, 21:27-21:29
 - Armed felony offenses, 21:28
 - Crimes leading to juvenile offender status, 21:28, 21:32
 - Felony-murder defendants, 21:29
 - Murder 2nd degree, 21:28
 - Depraved indifference Murder 2nd degree, 21:28
 - Intentional Murder 2nd degree, 21:28
 - Violent felony offenses, 21:28
- Proof beyond a reasonable doubt, prosecution's burden to disprove, 15:6

INFORMANTS

- Darden hearing, 9:80, 9:81
- Discovery issues, 8:47, 8:88
- Identity, confidential informants, discovery, 8:88
- Non-testifying confidential informant's statements, Rosario material exclusion, 8:47
- Police paid informant not called by prosecution, missing witness charge, 19:178
- Search warrants, informant used to make out supporting affidavit, Aguilar-Spinelli test, 9:86
- See also Search Warrants

INFORMATION

- Accusatory instrument, 3:1
- Amendment of accusatory part, prior to trial, 3:67
 - Defense entitled to response, 3:67
- Bail, incomplete information, 4:61
- Charging offense below a felony, 3:6
- Commencing criminal action, use, 3:1

INDEX

INFORMATION—Cont'd

- Complaint conversion to
 - Within 5 days, 4:50
 - Failure, mandatory ROR, 4:50
- Defects supporting dismissal, 3:30
 - Facially insufficient, no timely objection, 3:80
 - Hearsay disallowed, 3:6
 - Jurisdictional defect, 3:80
- Defined, 3:6
- Duplicious counts, 3:26
- Grand jury proceedings, not following, 3:6
- Local court accusatory instrument, 3:6
 - See also Local Court Information
- Long form, 3:58, 3:69
- Misdemeanor complaint, conversion into, 3:11
- Misdemeanor information. See Misdemeanor Information
- Preliminary hearing, not following, 3:6
- Prosecution upon, 3:6
- Prosecutor's information, 3:1, 3:31, 3:68
 - See also Prosecutor's Information
- Special information
 - Continuing criminal action, 3:1
 - Filing
 - Superior court, 3:1
 - Sufficiency, CPL Article 200.60(2) providing, 3:51
- Superior court information. See Superior Court Instruments
- Unavailable at arraignment, 4:66

INFRACTION

- See Traffic Infraction

INJURIES

- Defendant in custody, involuntary statements inadmissible, 9:106
- Photographs of victim to demonstrate, 18:99

IN LIMINE MOTIONS

- Generally, 7:19, 18:174

INNOCENCE

- See also Temporary Innocent Possession Defense
- Defendant's claim of, withdrawal of guilty plea, 17:67
- Pleas of not guilty. See Guilty Plea subhead: Not guilty plea

INQUIRY, COMMON LAW RIGHT OF

- Warrantless police intrusion, 9:12, 9:23
 - See also Warrantless Police Intrusion

INSANITY DEFENSE

- See Mental Disease or Defect

INSPECTION

- Grand jury minutes, 6:61-6:88
 - See also Grand Jury Minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY

- See Jury Instructions

INTENT

- Generally, 16:19
- Accomplices, shared mental state required, 14:42
- Different states of mind, 16:19
- Domestic violence, 12:14
- Lesser included offenses, state of mind, 16:19-16:24
 - Intoxication and, 16:23
- Photographs used to establish, 18:96
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use of, 12:13-12:18
 - Admissibility under Molineux, effect of defense on, 12:21
 - Exception for, rationale, 12:13

INTEREST OF JUSTICE

- Dismissal, 7:22-7:28
 - Appellate review, 7:28
 - Civil case, effect on, 7:27
 - Defendant's condition; factors considered, 7:23
 - Denying motion, 7:26
 - Factors considered on motion, 7:23
 - Granting motion, 7:25
 - Harm, extent of caused, 7:23
 - Hearing practice, motion and, 7:24
 - Previous trials; factors considered, 7:23
 - Writ of prohibition denied, 23:10
- Motion to dismiss. See Interest of Justice, Motion to Dismiss
- Verdict set aside, preservation for appeal requirement, 20:29
- Youth offender status, discretionary grant of, criteria, 21:75

INTEREST OF JUSTICE, MOTION TO DISMISS

- Factors considered
 - Writ of prohibition, 23:10
- Indictment, motion not available when charges brought under, 7:6

INTERLOCKING STATEMENTS

- Codefendants, Bruton rule, 14:23

**INTERMITTENT “WEEKEND”
INCARCERATION**

See Imprisonment
See Jail subhead: Intermittent “weekend”
incarceration

INTERNET

Appellate documents, electronic filing of, 24:53
Judicial notice of articles on, 18:9
Juror use during trial, 19:134
Jury instructions, 18:208
Search and seizure, websites, 9:93
Subpoena of records, 8:101

INTERNET SITES

Appellate Divisions
Fourth Department, 24:58
Third Department, 24:57
Arbitration, fee, 2:29
Cash transfer reports, 2:32
Commission on Judicial Conduct, 1:22
Court of Appeals, 1:29
Defense organizations, 1:18
Department of Motor Vehicles, 1:29
Freedom of Information forms, 8:115
Jury instructions, 1:29, 19:140
Local courts, 1:26
Prisoner location, 24:24
Sources for research, websites as, 1:29

INTERPRETER

Assigned counsel compensation for, 2:24
Defendant’s right to presence of, 19:14
Miranda warnings, 9:134, 9:135

INTERROGATION

See Confession, Statement

INTERSTATE

Parole and parole transfer, 4:89

INTERSTATE AGREEMENT ON DETAINERS

See Extradition

INTOXICATION

See also Intoxication Defense Blood alcohol test,
sufficiency of foundation on accuracy of,
waived by guilty plea
Driving while intoxicated (DWI)
See also Driving While Intoxicated
Breathalyzer test, calibration records of, Brady
disclosure, 8:26
Depraved indifference charges, prior act close in
time, 12:25

INTOXICATION—Cont’d

Driving while intoxicated (DWI)—Cont’d
Impeachment of defendant as witness, use of
prior DWI conviction, 11:21, 11:22
Jury charge, improper language used, 19:144
911 recordings, to indicate victim’s state, 18:116
Plea bargaining limitations, 17:61
Videotapes, use of, 18:127
Statement of defendant, 9:159

INTOXICATION DEFENSE

Defendant
Degree of intoxication, central issue, 15:46
Evidence relevant to negative element of crime,
15:46
Mental capacity, defendant’s, as central issue,
15:46

INVESTIGATION

Assigned counsel compensation for, 2:24
Investigator, 2:24
Criminal history record, obtaining, 8:118
Effective assistance of counsel; grand jury
investigation, 2:63, 2:64
Failure to investigate
Ineffective assistance of counsel, 2:63
Forms
Application for and order authorizing, 2:95
Letter to investigator from attorney, 2:94
Order authorizing, 2:95
Guilty plea, presentence investigation, 17:62,
17:70
People’s. See Police Investigation
Plea bargaining; pre-plea investigation, 17:13
Preaccusatory representation, 2:61
Pre-plea investigation, 17:13
Pre-sentence investigation
Defense obtaining, 8:84
Familiarity with, 2:74
Pre-plea investigation, 17:13
Probation department provides court, 1:84
Use of statements at trial, 18:74
Speedy trial, effect on, 13:43, 13:96

INVESTIGATORS

Compensation for indigent, 2:24
Interviews by, discovery, 8:58

INVOLUNTARY STATEMENTS

Defendant’s, suppression
See Collateral Estoppel
See Defendant’s Statements, Suppression

INDEX

JAIL

- See also Imprisonment
- Punishment for violation or infraction, 1:42
- Sanction, jail described as, 1:8

JAIL TIME

- Adjourned bail application resulting in, 4:61
- Appeals, reversal of conviction, effect on concurrent jail time, 24:115
- Attorney's visits, regular visits to incarcerated client, 2:37
- Concurrent, effect of reversal of conviction, 24:115
- Credit for time served
 - Multiple charges, 4:42
- Felony defendant, record of unavailable, 4:61
- Pretrial and trial preparation during, 4:61

JOINDER

- Bruton rule, 14:18-14:27
 - See also Bruton Rule
- Charge, failure to, 14:31
- Defendants, joinder for, 14:1-14:4
 - Common plan or scheme, 14:1
 - Cooperation with prosecution, 14:3
 - Different treatment of codefendants, 14:4
 - Grounds for, 14:1
 - Plea bargaining, 14:1
 - Plea offers, different, 14:4
 - Same criminal transaction, 14:1
 - Separate counsel, representation by, 14:2
- Different treatment of codefendants, 14:4
- Dual jury trials, 14:14
- Effects of, 14:13-14:31
 - See also Codefendants
 - Impeachment rights of codefendant, 14:28
 - Jury instructions as to charges, 14:29, 14:30
 - Objections by defense do not protect codefendants, 14:17
- Misjoinder in indictment, amendment prohibited, 3:73
- Offenses, joinder of
 - Accusatory instruments, 14:11
 - Codefendants, 14:5-14:10
 - Coercion, 14:8
 - Consolidation, codefendants, 14:11
 - Grand larceny, 14:8
 - Joinder of offenses, 14:6
 - Grounds, 14:6
 - Improperly joined charges, 14:8
 - Kidnapping and related offenses, 14:8
 - Proof, one offense admissible to prove another, 14:7

JOINDER—Cont'd

- Offenses, joinder of—Cont'd
 - Rape, 14:8
 - Robbery, 14:6
 - Statutory definitions similar, 14:8
 - Same criminal transaction, 14:6
 - Severance
 - Converse of, 14:11
 - Statutory definitions similar, 14:8
 - Third charge, joinable to, 14:9, 14:10
 - Unrelated criminal transactions, 14:7
- Peremptory challenges among codefendants, 14:16
- Public interest served by, 14:12
- Statutory speedy trial, joinder for trial with codefendants, 13:37, 13:38
 - Adjournment, consent by one/no consent by other, 13:38
 - Differing total time for codefendants, 13:38
 - No time chargeable to People, 13:37
- Verdicts inconsistent, 14:30
- Waiver of indictment, 3:19

JOINT APPELLATE DIVISION RULES

- Generally, 24:55

JOINT TRIALS

- See Trial subhead: Codefendants

JUDGE

- Appeal, leave to, application to
 - Appellate division judge, 24:100
 - Court of appeals judge, 24:100
- Appeal, right of
 - Advisement of defendant rights, 24:15
 - Voluntary waiver, defendant's
 - Judge acceptance expected, 24:5
- Arraignment
 - Accusatory instrument read by, 4:17
 - Advisement of rights and charges
 - Indictment arraignment, 4:28
 - Appointment of counsel, 4:28
 - Granting of ROR, 4:51
- Attorney-client privilege and judge's duty to inquire, 2:42
- Attorney General's office representation of, 23:13
- Bail
 - Amount set, 4:39, 4:55
 - Form determined, 4:55
 - Review of status, 4:28
 - Setting, 4:55, 4:62-4:65
- Bench trial, 19:57-19:80
 - See also Trial, Bench Trial
- Bias issues, 18:190-18:193

JUDGE—Cont'd

- Character witness, as, 18:47
- Collateral proceedings, CPL 440 motion
 - Duress, 23:39
 - Fraud, 23:39
 - Misrepresentation, 23:39
- Discipline or complaint, 1:22
- Discovery issues
 - Judge's role, 8:9
- Discretion. *See* Judicial Discretion
- Disqualification, 1:10, 19:64
 - In camera proceedings infrequent, 19:68
 - Ex parte and in camera proceedings infrequent, 19:68
 - Ex parte communications prohibited, 19:67
 - Judicial conduct, 19:67
 - Local court case transfer upon disqualification of judge, 19:66
 - Policy position, 19:64
 - Removal, 19:64
- Ethical obligations, 1:22
- Fraud by, CPL 440 motion to vacate judgment, 23:39
- Grand jury, 6:8
- Hearing judge as trial judge, 7:32
- Inherent power
 - Errors, 7:42
 - Plea bargain, 17:70
- Judicial bias, 1:22
- Jury selection, challenges for cause, judicial determination, 19:94
- Law of the case, decision on issue constituting, 7:51
- Lay judge, bench trial heard by, 19:69, 19:70
- Ministerial functions, 19:9
- Subpoenas
 - Issuance by court required, discovery, 8:97
 - Power to issue, 8:91
- Substitution of, 19:10, 24:117
- Transfer of case, 17:18, 19:66, 24:117
- Writ of prohibition
 - Defendant's seeks to bar from trial, as biased, denied, 23:10
 - Disqualifying of defense attorney by, 23:10
 - Guilty plea vacated, 23:5
 - Psychological testimony precluded by judge, 23:10
 - Severance, denial of motion for, 23:10

JUDGMENT

- Declaratory judgment action, 23:7
- Setting aside sentence, 23:68

JUDGMENT—Cont'd

- Vacation of judgment, 23:38, 23:62
 - CPL 440.10. *See* CPL 440.10 Motion to Vacate Judgment
- Judgment obtained by
 - Duress, 23:39
 - Fraud, 23:39
 - Misrepresentation, 23:39
- Post-sentencing, 7:15
- Time to bring, 23:33

JUDICIAL BIAS

- See also* Bias and Prejudice
- Broaching issue privately, 18:193
- Criticizing defense counsel, 18:188
- Disqualification, 19:64
- Grounds for reversal, 18:190
 - Statements in jury presence, 18:191
 - Witness, questioning by judge eliciting incriminating testimony, 18:192
- Jury's presence, statements made in, ground for reversal, 18:191
- Objection to perceived bias in writing by counsel, 18:193
- Overview, 18:190
- Remedies, 18:193
- Witness, questioning, 18:192
 - Incriminating testimony, eliciting, reversal, 18:192

JUDICIAL DISCRETION

- Abuse of, failure to reopen hearing, 7:47
- Bail
 - Denial, court's discretion, 4:47
- Codefendants, motion for severance, 14:32
- Defendant's withdrawal of guilty plea, 17:63

JUDICIAL HEARING OFFICERS

- Generally, 19:79
- Contempt power, 23:144
- Report of hearing to trial judge, 7:32

JUDICIAL NOTICE

- Evidence, 18:9
- Internet, article on, 18:9

JURISDICTION

- Appeals
 - See also* Appeal
- Attorney General, 1:10
- CPL 440 motion, vacating of judgment, 23:38
- Defense, 15:47
- Family Court. *See* Family Court
- Guilty plea, waiver, 17:78

INDEX

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Inherent power
 - Errors, 7:42
 - Plea bargain, 17:70
- Search warrant, courts authorized to review, Mapp hearing, 9:78
- Speedy trial, defendant in other jurisdiction
 - Defendant's right to transfer within 180 days, 13:98
 - Extradition from other jurisdiction, waiver and, 13:67, 13:98
 - People's failure to produce defendant, 13:67, 13:98
- Subpoenas, jurisdiction and validity of, 8:98
- Territorial jurisdiction of state, prosecution's burden, establish beyond a reasonable doubt, 15:47
- Traffic tickets, multiple towns, 15:97

JURY AND JURORS

- Addressing jurors individually, 19:3
- Alternate jurors, 19:214
 - Replacement with, 19:120-19:135
- Appellate review, standards of, 24:67
- Bias statements made by judge in presence of, grounds for reversal, 18:191
- Charge. See Jury Charge
- Charge to. See Jury Charge
- Contact after verdict, 19:224
- Crime scene visit
 - Unauthorized visit, 20:37
- Defense, consideration by jury, 15:77-15:84
 - See also Defense
- Deliberations. See Jury Deliberations
- Demeanor of counsel when addressing, 19:4
- Discharge
 - Nonexistent crime, objection or motion before, 20:14
 - Preservation of repugnant verdict, claim by objection or motion before, 20:10
- Evidence rejected by, mercy function, 20:7
- Familiarity with witnesses or information different from jury selection, juror's; replacement after jury sworn, 19:126
- Foreperson, 19:85
 - Replacement, 19:121
- Grand jury. See Grand Jury
- Illness of juror, impeachment of verdict barred, 20:36
- Information different from jury selection, juror's; replacement after jury sworn, 19:126
- Instructions. See Jury Instructions

JURY AND JURORS—Cont'd

- Juror misconduct, motion to set aside verdict, 20:21, 20:35-20:37
- CPL 330.30(2) motion, 20:35
- Impeaching verdict, juror barred from, 20:36
 - Exceptions, 20:37
 - Juror's unauthorized visit to crime scene, 20:37
 - Outside influence affecting deliberations, 20:37
- Mercy function, 20:7
- Notetaking, when permitted, 19:209
- Outside influence affecting deliberations, motion to set aside verdict, 20:37
- Outside influence on jurors, 19:222
- Polling, 20:1
- Prior service on jury, 19:95
- Questioning by jurors, 19:215
- Recent and exclusive possession, 19:198-19:199
- Replacement after jury sworn, 19:121-19:135
 - Buford, 19:124
 - In camera inquiry, 19:129
 - Presence of defendant and counsel, 19:130
 - Consent of defendant required once deliberations begin, 19:135
 - Defendant's rights regarding, 19:124
 - Disqualification standard, 19:123, 19:124
 - Familiarity with witnesses or information different from jury selection, juror's, 19:126
 - Grossly unqualified juror, 19:123
 - Information different from jury selection, juror's, 19:126
 - Particular jury, defendant's right, 19:122
 - Post-voir dire incident or impermissible contact, 19:128
 - Representation of juror by associate of defense attorney, 19:123
 - Safety concerns, juror expressing, 19:127
 - Sleeping juror, 19:125, 19:129
 - "Two hour" rule, 19:131
- Unavailable juror, 19:131
 - Absent or disobedient juror, sanctions against, 19:132
 - Disobedient or absent juror, sanctions against, 19:132
 - Sanctions against, possible, 19:132
- Safety concerns, juror expressing; replacement after jury sworn, 19:127
- Selection and voir dire. See Jury Selection and Voir Dire
- Selection of, 19:81-19:144
 - See also Jury Selection and Voir Dire

JURY AND JURORS—Cont'd

- Sequestration, 19:213
- Size of
 - Felony case, 1:81
 - Misdemeanor case
 - 6 persons for other misdemeanor charges
 - 12 persons if result of grand jury indictment, 3:9
- Sleeping, 19:125
- Trial. See Trial by Jury
- Unauthorized visit to crime scene, motion to set aside verdict, 20:37
- Written questions to witnesses, 19:215

JURY CHARGE

- Accomplices, 14:54-14:56, 19:148
 - Corroborating evidence to convict, 14:55
 - Corroboration of testimony
 - Cautionary instructions, 19:205
 - Intent of principal, must share, 19:148
 - Missing witness charge inappropriate, 19:191
 - Participation in offense, matter of law, 14:55
 - Presence at scene insufficient to prove guilt, 14:43, 19:148
 - Status, question of fact, 14:56
- Additional instructions, jurors returned to courtroom for, 19:139
- Adverse inference charge, 19:149
- Agency, 19:150
- Alibi
 - Defense, identification charge, 19:169
 - Witnesses, singling out, error, 19:207
- Alibi charge, 19:152
 - Defense request for denied, objection, 18:205
 - Error to instruct jury false alibi evidence of guilt, 19:152
 - Reasonable doubt raised by alibi, 19:152
- Allen charge, 19:151
- Attorney, ineffective legal counsel, requests for charge
 - Failure to request, 2:72
 - Improper requests, 2:72
- Bill of particulars, based on, 19:153
- Burden of proof
 - Beyond a reasonable doubt. See subhead: Reasonable doubt
 - Intent, improper jury charge shifting burden, 19:171
 - Missing witness charge, 19:187, 19:188
- Cautionary instructions, 19:204-19:207
 - Corroboration, where testimony requiring, 19:205

JURY CHARGE—Cont'd

- Cautionary instructions, 19:204-19:207—Cont'd
 - Improper, 19:207
 - Witnesses
 - Credibility, 19:206
 - Unsworn witness, additional evidence charge, 19:205
- Character, defendant's, 19:154
 - Circumstantial evidence, 19:156
 - Defense calling character witnesses, prosecution rebuttal, 19:154
 - Good character evidence not defense to offense charged, 19:154
 - Opposing witness, character of, 19:155
 - Witnesses, 19:154, 19:155
- Charging conference, holding, 19:138, 19:139
- Circumstantial evidence
 - Character, defendant's, 19:156
 - Direct versus, 19:158
 - Moral certainty charge for circumstantial proof, 19:157, 19:158
- Codefendants, evidence against each evaluated separately, 14:29
- Common charges, 19:152
- Constitutional issues, determination as to, 19:146
- Corroboration of defendant's admission or statement, 19:159
- Crime elements, improper to provide in writing, 19:137
- Crime scene, viewing of, 19:208
- Criminal Jury Instructions, use of, 19:140
- Defendant's failure to testify, 19:161
 - Improper prosecutorial comment, 19:161
 - Right of defendant to testify, comment on, 19:161
- Defense, 19:162
 - Lesser included offenses and, 15:82
 - Mental disease or defect defense, 15:59
 - Prosecution raising, sufficient evidence to warrant, 15:79
 - Sufficient evidence, 15:79
- Defense objection
 - Charge given jurors over, 15:81
 - Judge's varying from allegations in accusatory instrument, 3:76
- Defined, 19:138
- Drafting by counsel and court, 19:138
- Drug possession and drug sale, distinction, 19:150
- DWI instruction, improper language used, 19:144
- Element of crime, removal from jury's consideration, 19:163
- Entrapment, 19:164

JURY CHARGE—Cont'd

- Error
 - Alibi witness, singling out, 19:207
 - False alibi as evidence of guilt, 19:152
 - Improper cautionary instructions, 19:207
 - Out-of-court exculpatory statement, evaluate with caution, improper instructions, 19:207
 - Preservation of, 19:143
 - Presumption of innocence charge, 19:193
 - Variance from stated charge as, court's, 19:142
 - Objection to preserve error, necessity for, 19:143
- Witnesses
 - Alibi witness, singling out, 19:207
- Evidence
 - Good character evidence not defense to offense charged, 19:154
 - Identification evidence, evaluating, 19:168
 - Marshalling, 19:177
 - Reasonable doubt from lack of, 19:197
 - Witnesses. See subhead: Witnesses
- Exceptions to, court request, 19:139
- Experts, may accept or reject, 19:165
- Falsus in uno, 19:166
- Flight from scene, 19:167
- Fruits of crime, recent and exclusive possession of, 19:198
 - Galbo charge of competing inferences, 19:199
 - Guilty possession, inference of, 19:198
 - Larceny, guilty possession inference, 19:198
 - Robbery case, guilty possession inference, 19:198
- Galbo charge of competing inferences. See subhead: Fruits of crime
- Hypothetical, use of, 19:145
- Identification, 19:168
 - Alibi defense, expanded charge, 19:169
 - Beyond a reasonable doubt, 19:168
 - Evaluating evidence, 19:168
 - Expanded charge, 19:168
- Implying judge averse on issue by stating "must instruct," improper
 - Cautionary instructions, 19:207
 - Language, 19:144
- Ineffective assistance of counsel for failure to request proper, 2:73
- Initial instructions, request for instructions made after, timeliness, 19:139
- Intent, 19:170
 - Improper charge shifting burden, 19:171
 - Proof of each element beyond a reasonable doubt, 19:170

JURY CHARGE—Cont'd

- Interested witness charge, 19:172
 - Balancing instructions between interested and disinterest witness, 19:206
 - Credibility, 19:172, 19:206
- Involuntary statement, 19:203
- Jury nullification charge
 - Improper charge, 19:173
- Justification, right to charge on, 19:174
- Language, improper, 19:144
 - Party requesting instruction, informing jury, 19:144
 - Superfluous language improper, 19:144
 - Unintentional meaning, use of words conveying, 19:144
- Victim, referring to complainant as, 19:144
- Lesser included offenses charge, 16:40-16:39
 - Defenses, 16:41, 16:46
 - Informing counsel before summation, 19:141
 - Misdemeanor trials, 16:38
 - Prosecutors, request charge on, 16:41
 - Self-defense, 19:201
- Limiting instructions, 9:170, 19:175, 19:177
- Manner of requesting charges, 19:140
- Missing evidence charge, 19:177
- Missing witness charge, 19:178
 - Accomplice, charge inappropriate, 19:191
 - Adverse inference charge, 19:149
- Availability
 - Both parties, to, 19:183
 - Control and availability required, 19:179
 - Defined, 19:180
 - Out-of-state witness, 19:180
 - Self-incrimination negating, 19:181
 - Unavailable witness, prosecution response, 19:188
- Burden of proof
 - Prosecution response, 19:188
 - Prosecution witness, initial defense burden, 19:187
- Burglary prosecution, no charge, counsel comment, 19:189
- Control of witness, 19:179, 19:182
 - No control, prosecution response, 19:188
- Cumulative testimony
 - Inappropriate charge, 19:185
 - Prosecution response, 19:188
- Defeating request, prosecution response, 19:188
- Defense comment where no charge, 19:189
- Defense missing witness when charge available, 19:191

JURY CHARGE—Cont'd

- Missing witness charge, 19:178—Cont'd
 - Drug sale case, no testimony by police officer, request for charge denied, 19:184
- Immaterial or irrelevant knowledge, prosecution response, 19:188
- Importance that discussions are on record, 19:186
- Initial defense burden where prosecution fails to call witness, 19:187
- Knowledge of material issue by witness required, 19:184
- Police paid informant not called by prosecution, 19:178
- Prompt request, 19:186
- Prosecution
 - Comment if charge not given, inappropriate, 19:190
 - Response, 19:188
 - Witness, initial defense burden, 19:187
- Prosecution's comment, 19:191
- Rape victim's husband, prosecution failure to call, 19:184
- Real criminal, charge inappropriate, 19:191
- Requisite knowledge, uncalled witness not having, prosecution response, 19:188
- Robbery prosecution, no charge, counsel comment, 19:189
- Self-incrimination negating availability, 19:181
- Untimely request, prosecution response, 19:188
- Moral certainty charge for circumstantial proof, 19:157, 19:158
- Nullification charge improper, 19:173
- Objections to. See Objections
- Party requesting instruction, informing jury, improper language, 19:144
- Police officer's testimony, 19:192
 - Drug sale
 - No testimony on drug sale case, missing witness charge denied, 19:184
 - Witness to sale, favorable testimony for prosecution, 19:187
- Presumption applicable to aid prosecution, 19:193
 - Bootstrapping of presumptions, 19:196
 - Fruits of crime, recent and exclusive possession of. See subhead: Fruits of crime
 - Grand jury, charge at, 19:195
 - Grand jury, presumption charge at, 19:195
 - Permissive, 19:193
 - Purpose, 19:193
 - Reversal where no charge given, 19:197

JURY CHARGE—Cont'd

- Presumption applicable to aid prosecution, 19:193
 - Cont'd
 - Stolen property, defendant charged with possession, 19:198
 - Weapons possession, 19:193
- Presumption of innocence, 19:191, 19:193
- Reasonable doubt, 19:197
 - Alibi charge, 19:152
 - Beyond a reasonable doubt, 19:197
 - Identification, 19:168
 - Intent, proof of each element, 19:170
 - Certainty, reasonable degree of, misstatement common, 19:197
 - Doubt for which jurors able to give reason, misstatement common, 19:197
 - Good sound substantial reason, misstatement common, 19:197
 - Lack of evidence, 19:197
 - Misstatements, 19:197
 - Uneven scales reference, 19:197
- Recording admitted, counsel's request for instructions, 18:113
- Repugnant verdict test based on charge, 20:5
 - Jury's function considered, 20:7
 - Mercy function, 20:7
 - Rational theory sustains verdict, 20:6
- Robbery
 - Fruits of crime, recent and exclusive possession, 19:198
 - Missing witness charge, no, counsel comment, 19:189
- Self-defense, 19:200
 - Defendant's denial of act, charge required, 19:200
 - Described, 19:200
 - Lesser included offenses charged, 19:201
- Specific instructions, 19:147-19:203
- Statutes as jury aid, 19:209
- Summation
 - Lesser included offenses charge, informing counsel before summation, 19:141
 - Missing witness charge, counsel comment in, 19:189
- Superfluous language improper, 19:144
- Theory of defense instruction, 19:202
- Time
 - Requesting charges, for, 19:138, 19:139
- Unintentional meaning, use of words conveying, improper language, 19:144
- Verdict, repugnant. See subhead: Repugnant verdict test based on charge

INDEX

JURY CHARGE—Cont'd

- Verdict sheets as aid in listing charges, 19:211
- Victim, referring to complainant as, improper language, 19:144
- Voluntariness of defendant's statement, 19:203
- Weapons possession
 - Presumptions, 19:193
- Witnesses
 - Cautionary instructions. See subhead: Cautionary instructions
 - Character witnesses
 - Defense calling, prosecution rebuttal, 19:154
 - Opposing witness, character of, 19:155
 - Error. See subhead: Error
 - Interested witnesses. See subhead: Interested witness charge
 - Missing witness charge. See subhead: Missing witness charge
 - Opposing witness, character of, 19:155
 - Police officers. See subhead: Police officer's testimony
 - Prosecution witness
 - Initial defense burden where prosecution fails to call witness, missing witness charge, 19:187
 - Testimony uncontradicted, uncontroverted and unimpeached; improper prosecutorial comment, 19:161
 - Unsworn witness, additional evidence charge, 19:205
- Written instructions, 19:210-19:211

JURY DELIBERATIONS

- Alternate jurors
 - Dismissed or retained, 19:214
- Contact with jurors regarding, improper, 19:224
- Deadlock jury, mistrial, 18:187, 18:188
- Discussion of case after verdict rendered, 19:224
- Fears of crime, directing arguments to, prosecutor's summation improper, 18:202
- Hung jury, 1:78, 1:82
 - Retrial, effect of first trial hung jury on, 24:129
 - No bar to retrial, 24:129
- Impeachment of verdict
 - Exception to prohibition, 19:221
 - Juror acting as unsworn witness, 19:221
 - Outside influence affecting deliberations, 19:221
 - Prohibitions, 19:221
 - Remedy for juror misconduct during deliberations, 19:223

JURY DELIBERATIONS—Cont'd

- Lesser included offenses
 - Green/Glover test, 16:7-16:18
 - See also Green/Glover Test for Lesser Included Offenses
 - Lesser charge, conviction on, 16:1
 - Required choice of lesser offense, 16:21-16:24
- Photographs used to aid jury in understanding experts', 18:102
- Readback of instructions or testimony requested, 19:217, 19:218
- Recording transcript provided to aid, admissible, 18:114
- Replacement of juror, 19:120-19:135
- Request for information, 19:212
 - Juror questions, procedure, 19:215
 - Permissible delay in responding to, 19:219
- Readback of instructions or testimony, 19:217
 - Attorney's statements, court not obliged to read, 19:217
 - Balanced readback required, 19:218
- Response to juror question required, 19:214
- Stipulating evidence be sent to jury room, counsel, 19:214
- Supplemental instructions requested, 19:215, 19:216
 - Written form, requirement, 19:214
- Response to juror question required, 19:214
- Sequestering jury during, requirement waived, 19:213
- Supplemental instructions requested, 19:215, 19:216
- Unanimous verdict required, 19:219
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use as evidence, priors necessary for jury's understanding, 12:25

JURY INSTRUCTIONS

- See also Jury Charge
- Accomplice, witnesses as, 14:56
- Adverse inference drawn
 - Defense request for instructions denied subject to renewal, preservation of error, 18:154
- Codefendants, special instructions, 14:29
- Courtroom
 - Closure, 19:38
 - Identifications, 9:199
- Curative instructions as remedy for error, 18:207
- Defendant's right to be present during, 19:11, 19:25
 - See also Defendant's Right to Be Present
- Defense. See Defense

JURY INSTRUCTIONS—Cont'd

- Final instructions. See Jury Charge
- Grand jury instructions. See Grand Jury Instructions
- Hypothetical example, 19:141
- Improper jury instructions, verdict set aside, 20:34
- Lesser included offenses
 - Highest charge must be resolved first, 16:39
 - Lower charge only supported by evidence, 16:44
 - Several possible lesser included offenses, 16:40
- Limiting instructions, 14:19, 18:207
- Marshalling evidence, 19:177
- Outside contact, reporting, 19:133
- Photographs, admission of warranting request for limiting instructions, 18:91
- Preliminary, 19:136
 - Crime elements, improper to provide in writing, 19:137
- Recordings
 - Admitted, 18:112, 18:115
 - See also Recordings
 - 911 recordings, timely pretrial request made to preserve and recording erased, 18:117
- Supplemental instructions
 - Nonexistent crime, conviction on, 20:14
 - Repugnance issue, preservation of, 20:10
- Suppressed statements, use of as prior inconsistent statements, 9:170
- Time to make requests for, lesser included offenses, 16:40, 16:41
- Transcript, 18:115
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use as evidence
 - Redaction, request for, 12:3

JURY NULLIFICATION

- Improper charge, 19:173

JURY SELECTION AND VOIR DIRE

- Alternate jurors, selection of, 19:120
- Batson rule
 - Crime victimization status, 19:109
- Batson Rule
 - Deaf or hearing impaired juror, 19:100
 - Employment as grounds for challenge, 19:108
 - Racial exclusion. See subhead: Racial exclusion of jury members barred
- Bench conference with juror, 19:85
 - Defendant's right to be present at bench, 19:86
- Blood relationship as disqualification, 19:92
- Cause, challenges for, 19:90
 - Blood relationship as disqualification, 19:92
 - Erroneous challenge, reversibility, 19:96

JURY SELECTION AND VOIR DIRE—Cont'd

- Cause, challenges for, 19:90—Cont'd
 - Implied bias based upon prospective juror's relationship, 19:91, 19:92
 - Judicial determination, 19:94
 - Rehabilitating prospective juror, 19:93
 - Relative, disqualification, 19:95
 - Statutory disqualification, 19:95
 - Unlimited number, 19:90
- Challenging jury members
 - Batson challenge, when made, 19:103
 - Cause, for. See subhead: Cause, challenges for
 - Invalid. See subhead: Invalid challenges of jurors
 - Panel, challenge to, 19:89
 - Peremptory challenges. See subhead: Peremptory challenges
 - Prospective jurors, 19:88
 - Race-neutral
 - Facially race-neutral challenges of juror, valid, 19:106
 - Rehabilitating prospective juror, 19:93
 - Types of challenges, 19:89
- Challenging racial exclusion
 - Batson v. Kentucky, 19:98
- Charts
 - Challenge or removal, standards for, 19:90
 - Composition and selection, 19:83
 - Peremptory challenges improper, test for determining, 19:102
- Crime victimization status, 19:109
- Deaf or hearing impaired juror, 19:100
- Defendant's right to be present during, 19:11, 19:15
 - No waiver of hearing or trial for failure to be present, 19:16
- Discharge of juror, discrimination found, 19:116
- Employment as grounds for challenge, 19:108
- Error, reversibility
 - Cause, challenge for, reversible upon exhaustion of peremptory challenges, 19:96
- Example of questions to be asked during, 19:84
- Guilty plea waiving Batson objection, 19:117
- Hearing impaired juror, 19:100
- Implied bias based upon prospective juror's relationship; challenge for cause, 19:91, 19:92
- Invalid challenge of jurors
 - Employment in government affirmative action unit, 19:108
 - Minority, exclusion of, 19:106
- Limitations on questioning jurors
 - Time limits, 19:87

INDEX

JURY SELECTION AND VOIR DIRE—Cont'd

- Number of jurors, 19:81
- Objection registered on procedure, 18:172
- Overview, 19:83
- Panel, challenge to, 19:89
- Peremptory challenges, 19:97
 - Codefendants, 14:16
 - Defendant's right to be present, 19:29
 - Erroneous challenge for cause reversible upon exhaustion of, 19:96
 - Inadvertent viewing of shackled defendant, additional challenge allowed by court, 19:29
- Number of challenges, determination, 19:82
- Questionnaires, use of, 19:83
- Racial exclusion of jury members barred, Batson rationale
 - Appellate review, 19:118, 19:119
 - Application of rule beyond race, 19:99
 - Burden on defense, 19:103, 19:118
 - Court determination whether burden satisfied, 19:106
 - Exclusions not disproportionate burden not met, 19:112
 - Prima facie case, establishing, 19:104, 19:112
 - Shifting of burden, 19:104
 - Determination of discrimination, 19:106
 - Discharge of juror, discrimination determined, 19:116
 - Members of defendant's class not determinative, 19:111
 - Remedies, 19:116
 - Exclusions of prospective minority jurors not met, 19:112
 - Guilty plea waiving Batson objection, 19:117
 - Invalid challenges, 19:107
 - Not cured by final jury composition, 19:114
 - Non-class member, defendant as, raising issue permissible, 19:101
 - Other ethnic groups, use of rationale by, 19:99
 - Preservation of issue, 19:115
 - Pretext with similarly situated jurors, 19:110
 - Procedure on defense Batson claim, 19:102
 - Race-neutral challenges, valid, 19:107
 - Similarly situated jurors, 19:100
- Rehabilitating prospective juror, 19:93
- "Reverse Batson" challenge by prosecution, 19:113
- Ruling by judge, 19:94
- Standard questions, request for copy of, 19:83
- Steps in addressing Batson challenge, 19:105

JURY SELECTION AND VOIR DIRE—Cont'd

- Transcript of selection for record on appeal, appellate attorney request for, 24:26
- Voir dire
 - Verification by child requiring, 3:60

JURY TRIAL

- See Trial by Jury

JUSTICE COURTS

- See Local Courts

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT, U.S.

- Petite policy, 1:5

JUSTIFICATION DEFENSE

- See also Self-Defense
- Application of defense, 15:7, 15:8
- Assault 2nd degree and Assault 3rd degree, injuring police officer as, 15:18
- Available to defendant, 1:44
- Burden of proof on prosecution, 15:6
- Burglary, inapplicability to, 15:7
- Choice of evils defense, 15:30
 - See also Necessity Defense
- Corporal punishment, 15:13
- Emergency defense, 15:30
 - See also Necessity Defense
- Grand jury instructions on evidence constituting, 6:54
- Jury charge, 19:174
- Lawful conduct, 15:5
- Lesser included offenses, applicability to, 15:8
- Mischief, criminal
 - Application of defense, 15:7
 - Premises, defense of, deadly force prohibited, 15:11
- Necessity defense, 15:30
 - See also Necessity Defense
- Parent, act of, 15:13
- Photographs, use to rebut defenses, 18:97
- Physical force
 - Deadly physical force, use of
 - Premises, defense of, 15:10-15:12
 - See also Premises
 - Self-defense, 15:14
 - See also Self-Defense
- Police officials, involvement of, 15:18
- Resisting arrest, use in, prohibited, 15:18
- Police officials, involvement of, 15:18
- Proof beyond a reasonable doubt, 15:6
- Psychiatric records of homicide victim, discovery, 8:84

JUSTIFICATION DEFENSE—Cont'd

- Reasonable belief requirement, 15:9, 15:14
- State of mind, defendant's, impact on defense, 15:9, 15:20, 15:75
- Teacher, act of, 15:13
- Weapons possession, inapplicability to, 15:7
- Welfare of child, endangering, inapplicability to, 15:7

JUVENILE DELINQUENTS

- Accusatory instrument, petition in lieu of, 21:2
- Adjournment in contemplation of dismissal, 21:24
- Adjudication, 21:2
 - No criminal record, 21:8
 - Non-juvenile offender charges, transfers after guilty verdict, 21:57
- Admission to allegations, 21:20
- Adult criminal procedure compared, 21:17
- Affect on credibility and cross-examination, 11:18
- Age 16 and 17, youth part for respondents, 21:12
- Appeal, 21:25
- Confidentiality of adjudication, 21:26
- Conviction, dispositional hearing upon, 21:24
 - Burden of proof, 21:24
- Counsel, right to, 21:19
- CPL applicability, 21:13
- Date of offense controls, 21:7
- Fact-finding hearing, 21:24
- Family Court, 21:2
 - Exclusive jurisdiction in, 21:11, 21:15
 - Felony, 21:11, 21:15
 - Misdemeanors, 21:11, 21:15
 - Lower offenses, grand jury request, juvenile delinquents charges, not juvenile offender charge, 21:51
- Felony
 - Complaint, proceedings on, 21:13
- Hearing, 21:21
- Hearings
 - Admission to allegations and fact-finding hearing, 21:24
 - Dispositional hearing upon conviction, 21:24
 - Fact-finding hearing, 21:24
 - Probable cause, detention beyond initial appearance, 21:17
- Impeachment prohibited, 11:18
- Infancy defense not barring trial as, 21:11
- Investigative services, 21:20
- Juvenile offender status, transfers from, 21:3
 - Robbery 3rd degree, 21:62
- Lesser included offenses, conviction on, Family Court, transfers to, 21:36

JUVENILE DELINQUENTS—Cont'd

- Parents, responsibility for costs, 21:9
- Parker warnings, application of, 19:20
- Petitions, 21:18-21:19
 - In lieu of criminal accusatory instrument, 21:2
- PINS proceeding, conversion to, 21:23
- Prior adjudications, 21:8
- Proceedings
 - Assigned attorney as law guardian, representation at, 2:19
- Removal of proceedings, 21:14
- Sealing of records, 23:153
- Serious felony charges
 - Larceny occurring during commission of Murder 2nd degree, indictment, 21:34
 - Murder 2nd degree, larceny occurring during commission of crime, 21:34
- Social investigation ordered by court, 21:24
- SORA proceeding, use of adjudication, 23:81
- Speedy trial, 13:83, 21:17
- Status as, 21:11-21:26
 - Adult criminal procedure and compared, 21:17, 21:20, 21:24
 - Confidentiality of adjudication, 21:26
 - Conviction, dispositional hearing upon, 21:24
 - Criminal Procedure Law, applicability, 21:16
 - Dispositional hearing upon conviction, 21:24
 - Family Court Act, 21:16
 - Felony-murder defendants, 21:29
 - Probable cause hearing if detained beyond initial appearance, 21:17
- Time limit prior to trial, 21:17
- Violations, inapplicability to, 21:11
- Youth part for respondents age 16 and 17 and juvenile offenders, 21:12

JUVENILE OFFENDERS

- Adult criminal court, prosecution in
 - Commencing of case, 21:30
 - Filing of felony complaint to commence case, 21:30
 - Punishment options upon conviction, 21:38
 - Adult penalties and criminal record, 21:3
 - Removal to Family Court, conditions, 21:4, 21:27
 - Serious felony charges, 21:3, 21:27-21:29
- Age offense committed as determining age
 - Date of offense controls, 21:7
- Armed felony offenses
 - Infancy not always defense, 21:28
 - Prosecutor's consent, transfer to Family Court, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:59

INDEX

JUVENILE OFFENDERS—Cont'd

- Classification as, 21:3
- Confidentiality of adjudication, 21:28
- Convictions
 - Adult, conviction as, 21:3
 - Financial assessments may not be imposed, 21:40
 - Lesser included offense, effect of conviction on, 21:36
 - Nature of charge, effect varying with, 21:35, 21:41
 - Predicate felony, conviction qualifies as, 21:41
 - Punishment options upon, 21:38-21:40
 - Youthful offender adjudication possible, 21:39
 - Sex Offender Registration Act requiring registration, 23:81
- Crime victim assistance fees, imposition of, 21:40
- Criminal court, case commenced in, 21:30
- Criminal record status, 21:3
- Defendant, not criminally responsible for crime and guilty plea, removal to Family Court, 21:55
 - Admissibility of evidence, 21:46
 - Character of defendant, 21:46
 - Condition of, 21:46
 - Defendant not sole participant, 21:46
- Family Court, 21:3
 - Arraignment, local court, prosecutors request for removal to, 21:50
 - Consensual removal, 21:58, 21:59
 - Murder 2nd degree, exception for, 21:59
 - Dispositional hearings, 21:61
 - Guilty plea, removal after, 21:55, 21:60
 - Defendant not criminally responsible for crime, 21:55
 - Pattern of behavior, action not part of, 21:55
 - Guilty verdict
 - Consensual removal after, 21:58, 21:59
 - Transfer after on non-Juvenile offender charges, 21:57
 - Indictment, removal after, 21:53, 21:60
 - Consent of prosecutor, crimes requiring, 21:54
 - Inspection of grand jury minutes, removal, 21:52
 - Jurisdiction of transferred case, 21:61-21:62
 - Fact-finding hearings, 21:61
 - Grand jury indictment disallowed once case filed in Family Court, 21:61
 - Guilty plea or verdict, disposition, case transferred after, 21:61

JUVENILE OFFENDERS—Cont'd

- Family Court, 21:3—Cont'd
 - Lower offenses, removal at Grand jury's request, 21:51
 - Non-juvenile offender charges, transfers after guilty verdict, 21:28
 - Procedural considerations affecting removal to, 21:60-21:62
 - Prosecutor's request after local court arraignment, 21:50
 - Transfers to Family Court, 21:42-21:59
 - See also Family Court subhead: Juvenile offender
 - Non-juvenile offender offense, guilty verdict only on, 21:35, 21:57
 - Punishment options upon conviction, 21:38
- Family Court, defense motion for removal to, 21:43-21:49
- Admissibility of evidence, 21:46
- Armed felony offenses, 21:46, 21:47, 21:50, 21:54, 21:55
- Community safety or welfare, impact on, 21:46
- Consent of prosecution, 21:43
- Defendant
 - Character of, 21:46
 - Condition of, 21:46
 - History of, 21:46
 - Not sole participant, 21:46
- Exception if no reasonable cause, 21:47
- Factors to be considered by court, 21:46
- Factors to be considered by judge, 21:45
- Grand jury, removal of lower offenses at request of, 21:51
- Ground for removal, in interest of justice, 21:44
- Harm caused by offense, 21:46
- Interest of justice as ground for removal, 21:44
- Jurisdiction of local court, 21:49
- Mitigating circumstances, 21:46
- No purpose served by removal, 21:46
- Offenses
 - Murder 2nd degree, prosecutor's consent to transfer to Family Court, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:59
 - Rape 1st degree charges, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:59
 - Robbery 3rd degree, fact-finding hearings, disposition of transferred case, 21:62
 - Seriousness and circumstances of offense, 21:46
 - Sodomy 1st degree charges, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:59

JUVENILE OFFENDERS—Cont'd

- Family Court, defense motion for removal to, 21:43-21:49—Cont'd
 - Procedure on motion
 - Delays, 21:43
 - Denial of motion, 21:48
 - One motion only permitted, 21:48
 - Pendency of motion, 21:49
 - Proof, deficiencies in, 21:46
 - Prosecutor's consent, crimes requiring, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:59
 - Public's confidence in criminal justice system, impact of removal on, 21:46
 - Superior court, orders by, 21:44, 21:47
 - Victim's attitude regarding motion to remove, 21:46
- Felony
 - Convictions, juvenile offender qualifies as predicate felony, 21:41
 - Disqualification for youthful offender status, 21:39
 - Grand jury, indictment by, 21:34
 - Lesser felony, reasonable cause found for, 21:33
 - Non-juvenile offender felony charged also, 21:34
 - Offenses. See subhead: Offenses
 - Punishment options upon conviction, disqualification for youthful offender status, 21:39
 - Reasonable cause to charge with, grand jury power, request removal, 21:51
 - Removal to Family Court, consensual after guilty verdict, 21:58, 21:59
- Felony charges, serious
 - Adult criminal court, prosecution in
 - Commencement of case, 21:30
 - Filing of felony complaint to commence case, 21:30
 - Armed felony offenses, prosecutor's consent, transfer to Family Court, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:59
 - Classification as juvenile offender, 21:3
 - Infancy not always defense, 21:27-21:29
 - Armed felony offenses, 21:28
 - Crimes leading to juvenile offender status, 21:28, 21:32
 - Depraved indifference Murder 2nd degree, 21:28
 - Felony-murder defendants, 21:29
 - Intentional Murder 2nd degree, 21:28
 - Murder 2nd degree, 21:28
 - Violent felony offenses, 21:28

JUVENILE OFFENDERS—Cont'd

- Felony charges, serious—Cont'd
 - Murder 2nd degree
 - Consensual removal to Family Court after guilty verdict, exception, 21:59
 - Criminally negligent homicide as verdict, 21:57
 - Depraved indifference Murder, infancy defense, 21:28
 - Guilty plea, no transfer to Family Court following, 21:56
 - Indictment, 21:34
 - Infancy not always defense, 21:28
 - Intent, 21:28
 - Larceny occurring during commission of crime, 21:34
 - Non-juvenile offender charges, transfers after guilty verdict on, 21:57
 - Prosecutor's consent to transfer to Family Court, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:59
 - Rape 1st degree
 - Fact-finding hearings, disposition of transferred cases, 21:62
 - Prosecutor's consent to transfer to Family Court, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:59
 - Sodomy 1st degree, prosecutor's consent to transfer to Family Court, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:59
 - Violent felony offenses, infancy not always defense, 21:28
- Felony-murder defendants, inapplicability of status, 21:29
- Financial assessments not imposed, 21:40
- Grand jury
 - Action before case commences, 21:31
 - Indictment by, 21:34
 - Lower offenses, removal at grand jury's request, 21:51
 - Minutes, inspection, removal after, 21:52
 - Serious felonies, defendant held if reasonable cause found, 21:33
- Guilty pleas
 - Disposition of case transferred after, 21:61
 - Family Court, removal to after, 21:55, 21:60
 - Defendant not criminally responsible for crime, 21:55
 - Murder 2nd degree, no transfers allowed for, 21:56
 - Pattern of behavior, action not part of, 21:55
 - Guilty verdict, transfers to Family Court
 - Disposition of case, after guilty verdict, 21:61

INDEX

JUVENILE OFFENDERS—Cont'd

- Guilty verdict, transfers to Family Court—Cont'd
 - Non-juvenile offender charges, after guilty verdict, 21:57
- Indictment, 21:34
 - Insufficient basis for, 21:52
 - Murder 2nd degree, 21:34
 - Plea bargains restricted after indictment, 21:37
- Interest of justice, ground for removal to Family Court, 21:44, 21:50, 21:53
- Non-juvenile offender felony charged also, 21:34
- Offenses
 - See also Felony
 - See also subhead: Felony charges, serious
 - Admissibility of evidence, 21:46
 - Harm caused by, 21:46
 - Lesser included offense, effect of conviction on, 21:36
 - Lower offenses, grand jury request for juvenile delinquent charges not juvenile offender charge, 21:51
 - Reasonable cause for charge, 21:51
 - Seriousness and circumstances of, 21:46
- Parents, responsibility for costs, 21:9
- Plea bargaining, 21:37
- Predicate felon, conviction qualifies as, 21:41
- Preliminary hearing held or waived, 21:32-21:33
 - Lesser felony, reasonable cause found for, 21:33
 - Serious felony, reasonable cause found for, 21:33
- Rape 1st degree. See subhead: Felony charges, serious
- Robbery 3rd degree. See subhead: Felony charges, serious
- School authorities, notification to, 21:10
- Sentence, authorized, purpose and effect of imposing, 21:46
- Sentencing, granting youthful offender status, 21:3
- Sex Offender Registration Act, application of, 23:81
- Sex offenders, civil management for, 23:109
- Sodomy 1st degree. See subhead: Felony charges, serious
- Status as juvenile offender, 21:27-21:62
 - Arrest, grand jury acting before, 21:31
 - Convictions
 - Financial assessments may not be imposed, 21:40
 - Lesser-included offense, effect of conviction on, 21:36
 - Nature of charge, effect varying with, 21:35, 21:41

JUVENILE OFFENDERS—Cont'd

- Status as juvenile offender, 21:27-21:62—Cont'd
 - Convictions—Cont'd
 - Punishment options upon, 21:38-21:40
 - Youthful offender adjudication possible, 21:39
 - Crimes leading to, 21:28, 21:32
 - Depraved indifference Murder 2, 21:28
 - Felony-murder defendants, 21:29
 - Intentional Murder 2, 21:28
 - Murder 2nd degree, 21:28
 - Violent felony offenses, 21:28
 - Criminal court, case commenced in, 21:30
 - Grand jury acting case commences, 21:31
 - Family Court, removal to, 21:42-21:59
 - See also Family Court subhead: Juvenile offender
 - Grand jury action before case commences, 21:31
 - Indictment, 21:34
 - Plea bargaining restricted after, 21:37
 - Infancy not always defense, 21:27-21:29
 - Predicate felony, conviction qualifies as, 21:41
 - Preliminary hearing held or waived, 21:32-21:33
 - Lesser felony, reasonable cause found for, 21:33
 - Serious felony, reasonable cause found for, 21:33
 - Punishment options upon conviction, 21:38-21:40
 - Youthful offender adjudication possible, 21:39
 - Youthful offender adjudication possible, 21:39

JUVENILE RECORD

- See also Criminal Record

KENDRA'S LAW

- Generally, 15:50

KIDNAPPING

- Codefendants, 14:8
- Dismissal of merged kidnapping charge, 20:19
- Merger doctrine, 20:19
- Self-defense, use of deadly physical force in, 15:14
- Sex Offender Registration Act, registration under, 23:81
- Unlawful imprisonment charge, 20:19

KNIFE

- See also Assault
- See also Weapons
- Photograph of knife wounds on murder victim as evidence, 18:98

KNOWLEDGE

- See also Intent
- Lesser included offenses, state of mind defined, 16:19
- Missing witness charge, jury charge, 19:184, 19:188
- Photographs of crime scene in conjunction with defendant's admission to, 18:101

LANGUAGE

- Foreign, recording in, admissibility, 18:109
- Improper in jury charge, 19:144
 - See also Jury Charge subhead: Language
- Interpreter. See Interpreter
- Miranda warnings, 9:135
- Police officer's testimony on drug trade jargon or notations in drug dealer's ledger, 18:136, 18:142

LARCENY

- Aggregation, 3:44
- Claim of right defense, 15:70
- Constructive amendment of theory, 3:76
- Expert testimony on value, 18:131
- Fiduciary, statute of limitations on larceny by, 13:5
- Fruits of crime, recent and exclusive possession, jury charge, 19:198
- Juvenile offenders
 - Lesser crime, plea bargaining, 21:37
 - Murder 2nd degree, larceny occurring during commission of crime, 21:34
- Petit larceny, plea down to disorderly conduct, 17:10
- Physical force justifiable to stop crime, 15:11
 - Deadly force prohibited, 15:11
- Theory, 3:76

LAW ENFORCEMENT PERSONNEL

- See Police

LAW FIRM

- Searches, 9:94

LAW OF THE CASE

- Failure to object, 18:163
- Judge's decision constituting, 7:51

LAY WITNESSES

- Testimony by. See Testimony

LEAVE TO APPEAL

- See Appeal subhead: Leave to appeal
- See Court of Appeals

LEGAL AID SOCIETY

- Conflict of interest, Article 18-B provisions, 2:18
- Conflict of interest, indigent defendant, 1:19
- Defendant entitled to use, conditions, 1:17
- Low income defendant represented by, 2:18
- Smaller counties without, 2:18

LEGALLY SUFFICIENT CASE

- See Prima Facie Case

LESSER INCLUDED OFFENSES

- Accomplice testifying for prosecution, 16:15
- Allocution, plea without, 17:32
- Appealable issues, 16:50
- Appellate court remedy for trial error, 16:51
- Assault
 - Assault 2nd degree
 - Assault 3rd degree described as lesser included offense, 16:16, 16:24
 - Attempt, 16:28
 - Assault 3rd degree described as lesser included offense, 16:16, 16:24
 - Intoxicated defendant, 16:24
 - Recklessness, 16:24
 - Intoxicated defendant, 16:24
- Attempts, 16:25-16:31
 - Degree, reduction in, 16:28, 16:29
 - Assault 2nd degree, 16:28
 - Recklessness, 16:29
 - Waiver of objection, 16:31
- Burglary, 16:4
 - Elements of, 16:4
 - Intoxicated defendant, intent, 16:23
- Codefendants not protected by defense objections, 14:17
- Concurrent counts, inclusory and non-inclusory, 16:37
- Conviction
 - Consideration of lesser included offenses conviction on lesser charge, 16:1
- CPL 220.20, plea bargains, 16:34
- CPL 220.30, plea bargains, 16:34
- Criminal negligence, 16:19
- Criminal trespass, 16:4
 - Elements of, 16:4
- Defense
 - Applicable to lesser included offense, 15:82
 - Jury instructions, 15:83
 - Defense inconsistent with lesser included offense, jury should not consider, 15:83

INDEX

LESSER INCLUDED OFFENSES—Cont'd

- Defense—Cont'd
 - Jury instructions, 15:83—Cont'd
 - Evidence sufficient, instruction unnecessary, 15:84
 - Same defense, applicability, 15:82
 - Justification defense, applicability, 15:8
 - Mental disease or defect defense, 15:58
- Defined, 16:4-16:6
 - Identical elements, crimes with, 16:6
 - Lesser grade or degree necessary, 16:5, 16:6
- DWI and DWAI, 16:13
- Elements of crime, 16:4
 - Comparison of crime charged and claimed lesser included offenses, 16:8
 - Green/Glover two-prong test, 16:11-16:18
 - See also Green/Glover Test for Lesser Included Offenses
 - Identical elements, crimes with, 16:6
- Error, appellate court remedy for trial, 16:51
- Factual colloquy, pleading to, 16:35
- Felony, 16:4
- Gradation of criminal offenses, 16:4
- Grand jury, 16:32, 16:33
 - Advice by defense counsel, 16:32
 - Consideration of lesser charges, 16:32
 - Motion to reduce charges, 16:33
- Green/Glover two-prong test, 16:7-16:18
 - See also Green/Glover Test for Lesser Included Offenses
- Guilty pleas, 16:34, 16:35
 - Factual colloquy, pleading to, 16:35
- “Heinous” conduct, 16:6
- Highest charge must be resolved first, 16:39
- Identical elements, crimes with, 16:6
- Importance, 16:1
- Impossibility test, 16:8
 - Not met, 16:10
- Impossible or nonexistent crime, 16:26, 17:33
- Inclusory and non-inclusory concurrent counts, 16:37
- Inconsistent with defense raised, 15:83
- Judgment, 16:36
- Jury charge, 19:141, 19:201
 - See also Jury Charge
- Jury charge, several possible lesser included offenses, 16:40
- Juvenile offenders, convictions, effect on, 21:36
- Knowledge, 16:19
- Less culpable mental state, Murder 2nd degree or Manslaughter 2nd degree, differences, 16:19

LESSER INCLUDED OFFENSES—Cont'd

- Lesser grade or degree necessary, defined, 16:5, 16:6
- Manslaughter 2nd degree, described, 16:19
- Manslaughter 1st degree, described, 16:21
- Misdemeanors, 16:4
- Murder 2nd degree, described, 16:19, 16:21, 16:22
- Non-inclusory and inclusory concurrent counts, 16:37
- Order of submission of charges, 16:38
- Overview, 16:1-16:52
- Petit larceny described as lesser included offense, 16:14
- Plea bargains, 16:34, 16:35
- Plea to, 17:1
 - Negotiations with prosecutor, 17:10
 - Described, 17:10
 - Felony complaint, reduction of, 17:11
 - Predicate and persistent felony offenders, time limit, 17:50
 - Seriousness of charge, effect of, 17:10
- Reasonable jury finding, 16:11-16:18
 - See also subhead: Green/Glover two-prong test
- Reckless crimes and attempts, 16:29
- Recklessness, 16:19, 16:24
 - Assault, intoxicated defendant, 16:24
 - Attempts, 16:29
 - Degree, reduction in, 16:29
 - Reckless crimes, 16:29
- Required choice of lesser offense, 16:21-16:24
 - Evidence determines, 16:22
 - Intoxication and
 - Intentional conduct, 16:23
 - Reckless assault, 16:24
 - Recklessness, 16:24
- Robbery 2nd degree, petit larceny described as lesser included offense, 16:14
- Sentence and, 16:36
- Several possible lesser included offenses, jury charge, 16:40
- Sexual misconduct, 16:6
- State of mind, 16:19-16:24
 - Criminal negligence, 16:19
 - Intent, 16:19-16:24
 - Intoxication and, 16:23
 - Intent and knowledge as separate elements, 16:20
- Knowledge, 16:19, 16:20
- Recklessness, 16:19, 16:24
- Required choice of lesser offense, 16:21-16:24
 - Evidence determines, 16:22

LESSER INCLUDED OFFENSES—Cont'd

- State of mind, 16:19-16:24—Cont'd
 - Required choice of lesser offense, 16:21-16:24—Cont'd
 - Intoxication and intentional conduct, 16:23
 - Intoxication and reckless assault, 16:24
- Statutory definition, 16:5, 16:6, 16:8
- Strict liability crimes, 16:28, 16:29
- Trespass, 16:4
 - Elements of, 16:4
- Trial issues, 16:36-16:51
 - Appealable issues, 16:50
 - Two lesser offenses requested by defense, 16:50
 - Appellate court remedy for trial error, 16:51
 - Error, appellate court remedy for, 16:51
 - Judgment, 16:36
 - Jury charge, 16:40-16:39
 - See also subhead: Jury charge
 - Jury instructions, time to make requests for, 16:40, 16:41
 - Objections to lesser included offenses, 16:48, 16:49
 - Failure to object, effect of, 16:49
 - Strategic matters, 16:36
- Trial order of dismissal, 18:178
- Types of situations giving rise to, 16:2
- Verdict, defense strategy to get, bench trial, 19:62
- Violations, 16:4

LESSER OFFENSE

- Guilty plea to, 17:1
 - Discretionary, 17:10
 - See also Plea Bargaining

LIABILITY, CRIMINAL

- Accomplices, 14:46
- Unintentional act, 14:45

LICENSE

- Driver's license. See Driver's License
- Out of state, 4:32

LICENSE PLATE

- Probable cause, 9:45

LIFESTYLE EVIDENCE

- Uncharged crimes, permissible use of, 12:29

LINEUPS

- Appearance in, discovery issues, 8:40
- Blank lineup, 9:185
- Court ordering defendant to appear in, 9:188
- Described, 9:183

LINEUPS—Cont'd

- Prosecution's notice, 8:66
 - Defense counsel relays information to defendant, 2:38
- Sequential lineup, 9:185
- Suppression of identification, motion for, 9:177, 9:183-9:188
 - See also Identification of Defendant
- Videotapes used to identification of defendant in, 18:127

LOCAL COURT

- Criminal Court
 - Accusatory instruments filed in, 3:1
 - Bail, power to set, 4:62
 - Exceptions, 4:63
 - Excessive bail set by, superior court review, 24:2
 - Felonies
 - Attorney informed of arraignment, 4:28
 - Grand jury, no local disposition power, 4:24
 - Oral ROR request by defense, 4:51
 - Preliminary hearings. See Preliminary Hearing
 - Stay of sentence and release pending appeal, 4:79
- Divested of jurisdiction, 5:18, 21:47
 - Waiver of indictment, 3:18
- Jurisdiction, lesser offenses handled in, 1:69
- Removal order, 19:70
- Superior court distinguished, 1:25
- Transfer of case upon judicial disqualification to, bench trial, 19:66

LOCAL COURT ACCUSATORY INSTRUMENTS

- Amendment of, for curable defect, 3:66
- Information. See Local Court Information
- Prosecutor's information, 3:1, 3:8
- Traffic ticket, simplified traffic information, 3:7
- Types, 3:6-3:12

LOCAL COURT INFORMATION

- Accusatory instrument, 3:6
 - See also Accusatory Instruments
- Amendment to cure defect permitted, condition, 3:30
- Bill of particulars unavailable to cure deficiency, 3:28
- Dismissal, defects supporting, 3:30
- Filed in local criminal court, 3:1
 - Completed and signed by, 3:6

INDEX

LOCAL COURT INFORMATION—Cont'd

- Prima facie required for, 3:27
- Hearsay statements
 - Non-hearsay allegations required, 3:27
 - Prosecutor's, bill of particulars unavailable to cure, 3:28
- Prosecutor's information, 3:1, 3:31, 3:68
- See also Prosecutor's Information
- Sufficiency
 - Standard of, CPL Articles governing, 3:26
 - Facial sufficiency, 3:26
 - Form and content, 3:26
 - Writing, verification, filing, charge of offense, 3:26
- Supplementation by supporting deposition, 3:29
- Filing, 3:29
- Traffic ticket. See Traffic Ticket

LOCAL LAWS

- See Municipal Ordinances

LYING

- Expert testimony barred, 18:137
- Terming witness as misconduct, 18:198

MAIL

- Traffic infractions or violations, pleading guilty by mail, 4:26, 17:44
- Registered or certified mail within 48 hours, 4:26

MALPRACTICE

- Ineffective assistance of counsel, finding, 2:87

MANDATORY ASSESSMENTS

- Crime victim assistance fee. See Crime Victim
- Mandatory surcharge. See Mandatory Surcharge

MANDATORY RELEASE

- See Release

MANSLAUGHTER

- See also Homicide
- See also Murder
- Lesser included offenses
 - Manslaughter 2nd degree, described, 16:19
 - Manslaughter 1st degree, described, 16:21
- Unintentional act
 - Accomplices, 14:45
 - Codefendants, 14:45

MAPP HEARING

- Affidavit underlying search warrant, challenging
 - Franks hearing, 9:77
 - Intentionally, statements made, 9:77

MAPP HEARING—Cont'd

- Affidavit underlying search warrant, challenging—Cont'd
 - Franks hearing, 9:77—Cont'd
 - Knowingly, statements made, 9:77
 - Preponderance of evidence, defendant burden by, 9:77
 - Reckless disregard for truth, statements made with, 9:77
 - Veracity of affiant's statement, determining, 9:77
- Closing statements, 9:70
- Constructive possession, defendant with, standing required. See Standing, below
- Defendant, burden of proof, illegality of search and seizure, 9:70
- Hearsay admissible, 9:71
- Illegality of search and seizure, 9:70
- Motion to reopen, 7:47
- Opening statements, 9:70
- Police conduct, establishing legality of, 9:70
- Procedure, 9:70
- Search warrants, challenging, 9:78
 - Court of coordinated jurisdiction, review by, 9:79
 - Courts authorized to review warrant, 9:79
 - Execution of search exceeding scope of warrant, 9:78
 - Inferior jurisdiction, review by, 9:79
 - Issuing judge warrant reviewed by, 9:79
 - Lack of jurisdiction of issuing court, 9:78
 - Poor description of premises to be searched, 9:78
 - Time of warrant's executions, 9:78
- Standing, defendant with constructive possession, requirement
 - Automatic standing
 - Imputation of possession not derived from statute, no automatic standing, 9:76
 - No automatic standing, 9:72, 9:76
 - Consent to search, expectation of privacy overcome by, 9:74
- Establishment, 9:73
- Expectation of privacy in premises, 9:73
 - Consent to search, expectation of privacy overcome by, 9:74
- Defendant not resident of dwelling, 9:73
- Firearm in automobile, statutory presumption of possession, 9:75
- Imputation of possession not derived from statute, no automatic standing, 9:76

MAPP HEARING—Cont’d

- Standing, defendant with constructive possession, requirement—Cont’d
- Presumption of possession, statutory
 - Imputation of possession not derived from statute, no automatic standing, 9:76
- Standing described, 9:72
- Unclear issue, determination of standing, 9:72
- Voluntariness for search, prosecution’s burden to show clear and convincing evidence, 9:70
- Witnesses with firsthand knowledge of police conduct, 9:71

MARIJUANA

- See also Controlled Substances Offenses
- See also Drugs
- Automatic dismissal and expungement of marijuana convictions where convictions not in violation of Penal Law 222, 23:67
- Automobile, no presumption of possession in, 9:75, 19:214
- Collateral proceedings and marijuana convictions, 23:67
- Misdemeanor complaint and supporting deposition insufficient evidence, 3:33
- Possession, Sandoval rules on inquiry for impeachment, 11:28
- Sealing of convictions, 23:154
- Smell, probable cause to search car, 9:57

MATERIAL WITNESS

- Absence affecting speedy trial, 13:40
- Order to compel attendance, 8:95
- Presence of defendant at hearing, 19:11
- Process issued by court, 1:27
- Subpoena, 18:75

MEDIA

- See News Media

MEDIATION

- Privileged communications, 18:28

MEDICAID FRAUD

- Prosecuted by Medicaid Fraud prosecutor, 1:10

MEDICAL RECORDS

- Admissibility, 18:79, 18:80
- Autopsy reports, 8:48, 18:100, 18:139
- Defendant’s, introduction of without cross-examination, Sandoval rules, 11:6
- Exonerating defendant, untimely Brady disclosure, sanctions, 8:33
- Hearsay, 18:100
- Identification, relevance, 9:200

MEDICAL RECORDS—Cont’d

- Mentally ill, 8:106
- Privileged, 18:19
- Psychological records, 8:84

MEGAN’S LAW

- See Sex Offender Registration Act

MENS REA

- See Intent

MENTAL DISEASE OR DEFECT

- Acquittal, 15:57
- Amnesia, 15:62
- Arraignment, mental health issues at, 4:29
- Arrest, mental health issues, 4:29
- Bail, 4:29
- Cases, assigned counsel, 2:19
- Counsel, waiver of, pro se representation, 2:7
- Defense
 - See also Mental Disease or Defect Defense
- Effective assistance of counsel, 2:71
- Examination of Defendant, 4:44, 8:38
 - Attendance by defense expert or defense counsel, 8:38
- Facilities, clinical records, court issued subpoena for, discovery, 8:103
- Fitness to proceed, effect on
 - Amnesia, 15:62
 - Examination and hearing, 15:63
- Kendra’s Law, 15:50
- Mental illness, detention based on, 4:29
- Records, subpoena for, 8:106
- Retention hearing, 15:57
- Sanity, presumption of. See Mental Disease or Defect Defense
- Service of subpoena on mentally ill persons, 8:106

MENTAL DISEASE OR DEFECT DEFENSE

- See also Psychiatric Defense
- Acquittal due to insanity, effect of, 15:57
- Burden of proof, 15:52
- Capacity of defendant, know or appreciate nature and consequences of act committed, 15:50
- CPL 440 motion, 23:42
- Defendant’s understanding required
 - Nature of charges, 15:53
- Entry of plea, 15:53
- Expert evidence
 - Insufficiency, 15:58
 - Sufficiency to negate specific intent, 15:58
- Extreme emotional disturbance as defense to murder charge, 15:56

INDEX

MENTAL DISEASE OR DEFECT DEFENSE

—Cont'd

- Findings on record, 15:53
- Guilty plea and
 - Appeal rights, 17:80
- Mental impairment raised during allocutions, effect on plea, 17:30
- Mental examination ordered, 17:30
- Mental incapacity to assist in own defense survives, 17:80
- Jury charge, 15:59
- Lesser included offenses, submission of, 15:58
- Not guilty, examination and confinement of defendant in secure facility, 15:50
- Notice to prosecution, 15:54-15:56
- Overview, 15:50
- Physician-patient privilege waived by defendant where mental state placed in issue, 15:50
- Probation violation, applicability to, 15:52
- Psychiatric evidence, notice to prosecution, 15:54
 - Extreme emotional disturbance as defense to murder charge, 15:56
 - Report of examiner, 15:55
 - Timely notice, failure to serve
 - Mental examination of defendant, 15:55
- Statutory speedy trial delay not charged to People, 13:31

MENTAL EXAMINATIONS

- See Psychiatric Examination

MENTAL HEALTH

- See Mental Disease or Defect

MENTAL STATE

- See State of Mind

MERGER

- Kidnap-merger doctrine, 20:19

MINOR CHARGES

- Interest of justice motion to dismiss, 7:23

MINOR OFFENSES

- See Petty Offenses

MINORS

- See also Youthful Offenders
- Generally, 21:1-21:87
- Defendants, charged in Family Court, 1:23
- Infancy defense, 15:19
 - See also Infancy Defense
- Legal representation, county reimbursement, parent's obligation, 2:28
- Questioning, 9:111

MINORS—Cont'd

- Sex offense
 - Statute of limitations for child sexual offenses, 13:7
- Sexual acts performed with child, bill of particulars, 8:124
- Witness
 - Grand jury proceedings, 6:20

MINUTES

- See Court Stenographers
- See Grand Jury Minutes
- See Transcripts

MIRANDA WARNINGS

- See also Custody
- See also Defendant's Statements, Suppression
- Any statement made may be used against defendant, 9:131
- Foreign-speaking defendant, 9:134
- Foreign-speaking defendant, waiver of rights, 9:135
- Presence of attorney, right to, 9:131
- Probation officer, statements made to, 9:137
- Public safety exception, 9:19
- Questioning defendant
 - Pedigree questions, warnings not required before, 9:147
- Recording of confession, 9:132
- Rights card, use of by police, 9:133
- Silent, right to remain, 9:131
- State action only, applicability to, 9:135
- Waiver, 9:134
 - Defendant represented, no waiver allowed, 9:156
 - Foreign-speaking defendant, 9:135
 - Mentally limited individual, by, 9:134
 - Use of statements at trial, 9:102, 9:131

MISCHIEF, CRIMINAL

- Defense of premises, 15:11
- Justification defense, 15:7

MISCONDUCT

- See also Improper Conduct
- Disruptive conduct by defendant, impact on defendant's right to be present in court, 19:27-19:29
- Juror's, during deliberations, remedy, 19:223
- Molineux evidence admissible to prevent speculation as to police misconduct, 12:20
- Prosecutorial
 - Appellate standard of review, 24:78

MISCONDUCT—Cont'd

- Prosecutorial—Cont'd
 - Defense motion to dismiss grand jury proceeding, 6:69-6:71
 - See also Grand Jury Proceedings
- Prosecutor's conduct, objections. See Objections
- Based on Prosecutor's Conduct
- Sexual. See Sexual Misconduct

MISDEMEANOR

- See also Crime
- See also Felony
- See also Offenses
- See also Petty Offense
- Accusatory instrument
 - Complaint. See Misdemeanor Complaint
 - Complaint conversion to information, 5 days for, 4:50
 - Information. See Misdemeanor Information
- Bail, pre-arraignment, 4:40, 4:61
- Bill of particulars, application, 8:121
- Charged reduced to, in exchange for guilty plea, 5:20
- Class A
 - Bail \$500 maximum, 4:40
 - Gradation of, 16:3
 - Pre-arraignment, 4:40
 - Punishable as unclassified, 1:41
 - Youthful offender, maximum sentence, 21:79
- Class B
 - Bail \$250 maximum, 4:40
 - Gradation of, 16:3
 - New York City, no right to jury trial in, 19:58
 - Pre-arraignment, 4:40
 - Youthful offender, maximum sentence, 21:79
- Classification, 1:40
 - Gradation of, A and B, 16:3
- Conviction, nature of established by defense, Sandoval ruling changed, 11:57
- Defined as a crime, 1:40
- Described as level of offense, 1:40
- Disposition at arraignment, 4:24
- Duty to advise defendant, 24:15
- Fingerprinting, 1:49
- Grand jury, presentation of charge to, 5:17
- Indictment, grand jury returns, 3:9
 - Person entitled to, 3:9
- Jury entitlement, 1:81, 3:9
- Juvenile delinquents, 21:2
 - Family Court, exclusive jurisdiction in, 21:11, 21:15
- Lay judge, bench trial by, 19:69, 19:70

MISDEMEANOR—Cont'd

- Lesser included offenses, jury charge, 16:38
- Local courts jurisdiction, 1:68, 17:45
 - Absentee guilty plea authorized
 - Court permission, 17:46
- Local ordinances, violation of; bench trial, 19:59
- Parker warnings, application of, 19:20
- Statutory speedy trial
 - Within days requirement, 13:24
 - Felony reduced to misdemeanor, 13:54
- Unclassified
 - Bail, \$250 maximum, 4:40
 - Class A, punishable as, 1:41
 - Penal Law not defining, 1:41
 - Pre-arraignment, 4:40
 - Punishment provided by Penal Law statute, 1:41
- Youthful offender
 - Bench trial, 21:72
 - Jury trial disallowed, 21:72
 - Mandatory status, 21:68, 21:77
 - Maximum sentence limited once status granted, 21:79

MISDEMEANOR COMPLAINT

- Accusatory instrument
 - Commencing criminal proceeding, 1:51, 3:10
 - Local court filing, 3:10
- Bill of particulars, application, 8:121
- Completed and signed by police officer or victim, 3:10
- Conversion into information, 3:11
 - Mandatory conversion, 3:11
 - Failure to timely convert, effect, 3:11
 - Time for, 3:11
- Defined, 3:10
- Deposition, supporting, may be filed, 3:32
- Dismissible, conclusory statements or insufficient evidentiary facts, 3:33
- Hearsay sufficient to commence proceeding, 3:10, 3:32
- Prima facie case not required for, 3:10
- Required allegations, 3:33
- Sufficiency, governing CPL Articles, 3:32
- Verification, manner of, 3:32

MISDEMEANOR INFORMATION

- Accusatory instrument, 3:6
- Commence criminal case, 1:51

MISIDENTIFICATION

- See Identification

INDEX

MISREPRESENTATION

Collateral proceedings, CPL 440 motion, 23:39

MISSING WITNESS CHARGE

See Jury Charge

MISTAKE

Lack of, uncharged crimes evidence, 12:7

Mistake of fact, 9:45, 15:45

Mistake of law, 15:45

Search and seizure, 9:45

MISTAKE, MUTUAL

Parties, writ of prohibition, 23:5

MISTAKEN IDENTITY

See also Identification

See also Identity

Claim, uncharged crimes, permissible use in proving guilt, 12:42

MISTRIAL

Deadlock jury, 18:187, 18:188

Factors to be considered, 18:188

Hung jury consequence, 1:82

Juror viewing of handcuffed defendant out of court, mistrial not required, 19:29

Manifest necessity requirement for motion, 18:182

Deadlocked jury, 18:187, 18:188

Prosecution motion. See subhead: Prosecution motion

Motion for, codefendants, objections by defense, 14:17

Partial verdict, option for, 18:189

Prosecution motion, 18:183

Defendant's failure to object may be consent, 18:185

Double jeopardy, grant triggering, 18:184

Prosecutor's right to retry, 1:82

Writ of prohibition to bar retrial, use of, 18:175

Specifying, defendant, 18:186

MITIGATING DEFENSE

Grand jury instructions on evidence constituting, 6:56

MODE OF PROCEEDINGS ERROR

Generally, 24:93

O'Rama error, 19:215

MODUS OPERANDI

Uncharged crimes, permissible use of, 12:15, 12:17

Common plan or scheme as variation of, 12:18

Unique pattern requirement, 12:15

MOLINEUX EVIDENCE

Appeal, 12:43

Appellate review, standards of, 24:73

Domestic violence, 12:14, 12:17

Effective assistance of counsel, 2:66

Limiting instruction, 6:60

Prior crimes

Grand jury instructions, 6:60

Uncharged crimes, permissible use in proving guilt, 12:6-12:27

See also Uncharged Crimes

Admissibility of evidence, 12:21, 12:22

Confession by defendant, admissible to explain, 12:20

Inextricably intertwined crimes, 12:21

Intent, 12:21

Molineux triggered, 12:22

Police misconduct, admissible to prevent speculation as to, 12:20

Rebuttal, admitted on, 12:22

Appeal, 12:43

Categories of evidence, 12:11-12:25

Error, potential for, 12:8

Identity, Uniqueness requirement, 12:17

Intent, 12:13-12:18

Modus operandi

Common plan or scheme as variation of, 12:18

Unique pattern requirement, 12:15

Prejudice

Limitation of to defendant, 12:8

Potential for, 12:7

Probative worth of evidence, 12:8

Rebuttal, admitted on, 12:22

Relevance, inquiry as to, 12:7-12:9

Rulings, 12:10

Time lapse, barring of evidence, 12:9

Unproven crimes, 12:42

MOOTNESS

Enhanced felony status, 24:63

Habeas corpus, 23:18

Jury selection, alternate juror, 19:120

MOTIONS

Accusatory instrument, deficient, 3:61-3:64

See also Accusatory Instrument

Anders brief procedure

See also Anders Brief subhead: Procedures

Appellate Division, to, 24:59

MOTIONS—Cont'd

- Bill of particulars, defense motion to compel
 - See also Bill of Particulars subhead: Defense motion to compel
- Bruton rule, severance, appellate review of denial of, 14:27
- Common method of supporting, 7:10, 7:12
- Consolidation, codefendants, 14:37-14:39
- Contents, 7:7
- Defense counsel
 - Affirmation, pretrial motion, use of to impeach defendant, 7:37
 - Burden of proof, pretrial motion, use of to impeach defendant, 7:38
- Discovery motions. See Discovery Motions
- Dismissal for failure to prosecute, 13:81
- Due diligence, issues which defendant could not “with due diligence” have been aware, effect of, 7:4
- Effective assistance of counsel, 2:66
- Electronic methods for service and filing, 7:3
- Filing, 7:7
- Forms
 - New trial or judgment motion, notwithstanding verdict, 23:181
 - Set aside verdict
 - Notice of motion and affirmation to, 20:47
 - Prosecutor’s affirmation in response to CPL 330.30 motion, 20:48
 - Stipulation in lieu of, 7:58
 - Traffic ticket conviction, defense motion to vacate, 23:165
 - Vacate judgment, sample notice of motion and affirmation to, 23:162
- Grand jury proceedings, defense motions, 6:61-6:95
 - See also Grand Jury Proceedings
 - To dismiss proceeding, standard of review, 6:68-6:72
- Grand jury proceeding with indicted defendant, motion to dismiss, 7:15
- No opportunity for defendant to testify, 7:17, 7:18
- Notice to defendant, failure of, 7:17, 7:18
- Time limit, critical, 7:17, 7:18
- Guilty plea, 17:72
 - See also Guilty Plea
- Hearings on, 1:76
 - Huntley and Wade, examples, 1:76
 - Scheduled on return date, 1:76
- Indictment, most defense motions made after, 7:6

MOTIONS—Cont'd

- Judgment
 - Defense motion to set aside, 23:68
 - Vacate judgment. See CPL 440.10 Motion to Vacate Judgment
- Juvenile offenders. See Juvenile Offenders subhead: Family Court
- Lesser included offenses, motion to reduce grand jury charges, 16:33
- In limine, 7:19, 18:174
- Mistrial, codefendants, objections by defense, 14:17
- Motion papers
 - Affirmation of defense attorney and defendant’s affidavit, 7:10, 7:12
 - Allegations of fact required, 7:12
 - Filing copy with county clerk’s office, 7:1
 - Hearing determined by, 7:12
 - Pretrial hearings at least, 7:1
 - Resettlement of transcript, appellate attorney’s motion, 24:29
 - Speedy trial motions to dismiss, 13:70
 - Sufficiency of supporting papers, 7:10
 - Transcript of pretrial hearings requested in, 7:36
- Motion to dismiss
 - See also Traffic Ticket
 - Interest of justice motion to dismiss, 7:22-7:28
 - See also Interest of Justice
- Speedy trial
 - Generally, 13:20
 - See also Speedy Trial
 - Both constitutional and statutory grounds, 13:20
 - Defense motion papers, 13:70
 - Hearing, when required, 13:77
 - Hearing not always required, 13:76
 - Prosecution’s responsive papers, 13:73-13:76
 - Statutory grounds, 13:17, 13:19, 13:68-13:79
 - Traffic infractions, 13:26
 - Waiver on failure to move, 13:97
 - Wisdom of combining constitutional and statutory grounds, 13:20
- Time-barred action, issue raised and dismissed by defense, 13:11
- Trial order of dismissal
 - See also Trial Order of Dismissal
 - Motion to dismiss, failure to establish prima facie case, 18:175-18:181
 - Objecting to People’s case as legally insufficient, 18:175-18:181
- Omnibus motion, 7:1-7:16
 - See also Omnibus Motion

INDEX

MOTIONS—Cont'd

- Omnibus motion, 7:1-7:16—Cont'd
 - Issues defendant could not “with due diligence” have been aware of, effect, 7:4
- Making of, 7:9
 - Areas at issue addressed in, 7:9
 - Moving papers, allegations and legal conclusions in, 7:10
 - Notice of motion, 7:9
 - Sufficiency of supporting papers, 7:10
 - Suppression, motion for, 7:10, 7:11
- Renewal, portion of omnibus motion, motion for, 7:15
- Return date, 7:5
- Time within which to bring, 7:2, 7:5
- Overturn conviction, joinder of defendants, 14:1
- Postconviction motion, 1:85
- Post-conviction motion, motion to set aside verdict, 1:83
- Practice, 7:1-7:28
- Preservation for appeal, 7:7, 7:8
 - Failure to make pretrial motion, conviction on, 7:7
 - Trial, motions made at, 7:8, 18:175-18:181
- Pretrial motions, 1:74, 7:7, 7:42-7:52
 - See also Omnibus Motion
 - See also Pretrial Motions
 - Prosecutor entitled to respond, 1:75
- Pretrial release, motion for, statutory speedy trial, 13:82
- Prosecution’s motion, written, 7:13
- Pro se motion, 2:13
- Quash subpoena, discovery, 8:112-8:114
- Renewal, 7:45-7:49
- Reopen, motion to, denial of, appeal, 7:30
- Sandoval motion, 11:37, 11:38
 - See also Sandoval Motions
- Sentence, prosecution motion to set aside, 23:69, 23:70
- Service and filing, 7:3
- Set aside verdict. See Motions to Set Aside Verdict
- Severance, codefendants, 14:32-14:43
 - See also Codefendants
- Special prosecutor, 1:12, 7:21
- Specific relief, motions for, 7:15
 - See also Omnibus Motion
 - Grand jury proceeding with indicted defendant, motion to dismiss, 7:15
 - Time limit, critical, 7:17, 7:18
 - Pre-indictment motion to suppress, 7:15
 - Renewal, portion of omnibus motion, 7:15

MOTIONS—Cont'd

- Specific relief, motions for, 7:15—Cont'd
 - Set-aside of verdict, post-trial motion for, 7:15
 - Vacation of judgment, post-sentencing motion for, 7:15
- Stipulation in lieu of motions, 7:1, 7:14
 - See also Stipulation
- Strike, motions to, 18:41, 18:54, 18:155
- Suppression, motion for, 7:10, 7:11
 - Pre-indictment motion, 7:15
 - Probable cause, 7:10, 7:11
 - Allegation of sufficient fact, 7:10
 - Facts, not legal conclusions, essential, 7:11
- Trial, motions made at, 7:8
 - Preservation for appeal, 7:8
- Untimely motions, court allowing, 7:4
- Vacation of conviction, motion for, 17:72
- Vacation of judgment, post-sentencing motion for, 7:15
- Verdict, to set aside, 23:39
 - Grounds for. See CPL 330.30 Motion
 - Post-trial motion for generally, 7:15
- Withdrawal from representation, 2:52

MOTIONS TO SET ASIDE VERDICT

- Appeals
 - Defense appeal, 20:45
 - Prosecution appeal, 20:44
- Defense appeal, 20:45
- Denial of motion
 - Defense appeal, 20:45
 - Preservation for appeal, 20:23
- Described, 1:85
- Development of facts not in record, 20:23
 - Preservation for appeal, 20:23
- Error in record, reversible, 20:26-20:34
- Evidence, newly discovered, 20:21, 20:38-20:41
- Facts outside record
 - Development of facts outside, preservation for appeal, 20:23
 - Juror misconduct, 20:35-20:37
- Juror misconduct, 20:21, 20:35-20:37
 - CPL 330.30(2) motion, 20:35
 - Impeaching verdict, juror barred from, 20:36
 - Exception, 20:37
- Legally sufficient evidence no bar to defense motion, 20:42
- Newly discovered evidence, 20:21, 20:38-20:41
 - CPL 330.30(3) motion, 20:38
 - Defense burden, 20:39
 - Failure to show due diligence, 20:40

MOTIONS TO SET ASIDE VERDICT—Cont'd

- Newly discovered evidence, 20:21, 20:38-20:41
 - Cont'd
 - Recantation evidence, 20:41
 - Hearing not automatically precluded, 20:41
- Overview, 20:21-20:45
- Place, motion brought, 20:25
- Preservation for appeal
 - Development of facts not in record, 20:23
 - Interest of justice, 20:29
 - Repugnance issue, bench trial, 20:10
- Procedural matters in trial court, 20:43
- Prosecution appeal, 20:44
- Reversible error in record, 20:26-20:34
 - Appellate court's power to reverse vs. trial court's power to set aside, 20:28
 - Available grounds, 20:31-20:34
 - CPL 330.30(1) motion, 20:26
 - Matter of law, 20:26
 - Trial court limitations, 20:28
 - Unavailable grounds, 20:28-20:30
- Time to make, between conviction and sentencing, 20:21
- Time when conviction occurs, 20:22
- Trial court before trial judge as place to bring motion, 20:25
- Usefulness of post-trial motion, 20:23

MOTION TO SET ASIDE VERDICT

- Effective assistance, 2:75

MOTIVE

- Circumstantial evidence, 24:85
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use of, 12:12
 - Homicide, uncharged crime, as evidence, 12:12

MOTOR VEHICLES

- See Automobile
- See Vehicle
- Driving while intoxicated. See Driving While Intoxicated

MOTOR VEHICLES DEPARTMENT

- Statements in possession of, Rosario material exclusion, 8:48

MULTI-DEFENDANT

- Codefendants; Defendant; Trial subhead: Multiple defendants

MULTIPLE

- Charges. See Charges, Multiple Charges
- Offenses. See Offenses subhead: Multiple

MULTIPLICITY

- Contrasted with duplicity, 3:47
- Explained, 3:46

MUNICIPAL ORDINANCES

- Accusatory, filing of, 19:58
- Administrative search, 9:89
- Attorneys, matters prosecuted by, 1:14
- Constitutional challenge, 15:89
- Corporations, subpoena duces tecum, court issued, 8:103
- Criminal court, prosecution of violation of ordinance in, 1:43
- Jury trial, 19:59
- Noise ordinance, vagueness challenge, 15:93
- Place of prosecution, 1:43
- Preemption, 15:94
- Right to assigned attorney, 2:2
- Speedy trial, 13:22

MURDER

- See also Homicide
- Bail not set in local court, 4:63
- Charges in prosecution, bill of particulars, 8:124
- Depraved indifference
 - Continuing crime theory applicable, indictment, 3:44
 - Uncharged crimes, permissible use of as evidence, 12:25
- Extreme emotional disturbance, 15:50, 15:56
- Felony-murder
 - Defendants, juvenile offenders status, applicability, 21:29
- Intentional and deprave indifference, guilty plea, 17:35
- Juvenile delinquents, felony-murder defendants, 21:29
- Juvenile offenders
 - Felony-murder defendants, status, applicability, 21:29
 - Murder 2nd degree. See subhead: Murder 2nd degree
- Lesser included offenses, Murder 2nd degree, described, 16:19, 16:21, 16:22
- Murder 2nd degree
 - Felony, example of, 1:39
 - Juvenile offenders
 - Consensual removal to Family Court after guilty verdict, exception, 21:59
 - Criminally negligent homicide, 21:57
 - Depraved indifference, 21:28
 - Guilty plea, no transfer to Family Court following, 21:56

INDEX

MURDER—Cont'd

- Murder 2nd degree—Cont'd
 - Juvenile offenders—Cont'd
 - Indictment, 21:34
 - Infancy not always defense, 21:28
 - Intent, 21:28
 - Larceny occurring during commission of crime, 21:34
 - Non-juvenile offender charges, transfers after guilty verdict on, 21:57
 - Prosecutor's consent to transfer to Family Court, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:59
 - Statute of limitations commencement, no limitation, 13:3, 13:10
- Murder 1st degree, accusatory instrument, right to plead to, exception, 17:5
- Photograph of knife wounds on murder victim as evidence, 18:98
- Statute of limitations, no, 13:10

NAMES

- See also Alias
- Absence from indictment, 3:38
- Anonymous jury improper, 19:83
- Anonymous testimony, 19:34
- False, use of, inquiry as to, Sandoval rules, 11:27-11:28
- Improper use of alias by prosecutor, suggesting prior arrest, barred, 11:28
- Nickname improper, 18:201
- Valid use of different name, 11:28
- Witnesses' names, discretionary disclosure, 8:89
 - See also Discovery

NECESSITY DEFENSE

- Choice of evils defense, 15:30
- Civil disobedience, inapplicability to, 15:30
- Emergency defense, 15:30
- Imminent public or private injustice, use of to avoid, 15:30
- Use of, 15:30

NEGLECT PROCEEDINGS

- See also Abuse Proceeding
- Assigned attorney as law guardian, representation at, 2:19

NEWS MEDIA

- Courtroom closure. See Courtroom Closure
- Defense right to seek exclusion of public, 5:14
- Gag order, 19:53
- Shield law, 18:28
- Videotapes created for, admissibility of, 18:127

NEW YORK CITY CRIMINAL COURT

- Appeal from misdemeanor conviction heard in, 1:89
- Stay of sentence and release pending appeal, 4:79

NONEXISTENT CRIME

- See Crime subhead: Nonexistent

NON-JURY TRIALS

- See Trial, Bench Trial

NOTES AND NOTE-TAKING

- See also Rosario Material
- Counsel's, in lieu of entire transcript, 7:36
- Rosario material, 8:46
 - Prosecutor's, 8:46
 - Scratch pad notes of police officer, 8:46
 - Witness's, unrelated to trial issues, exclusion, 8:47

NOT GUILTY PLEA

- See Guilty Plea subhead: Not guilty plea

NOTICE

- Alibi defense. See Alibi
- Appeal, notice of
 - Filing, 24:17
 - Within 30 days of
 - Conviction, 24:17
 - Late notice, 24:19
 - Preservation of right to appeal, 24:17
 - Prosecution failure to file, 24:51
 - Prosecution's untimely filing, 24:51
 - Risk of appeal, letter to client, 24:18
 - Risk of appeal, letter to client, 24:18
- Application to withdraw representation, notice to defendant, 2:52
- Attorney as recipient of, 2:38
- Client informed, 2:38
- Bench warrants, defendant notified, 4:74
- Constitutional challenges, notice to attorney general, 15:89
- CPL 710.30 notice (intention to introduce evidence or identification)
 - Described, 1:57
 - Service of, 4:27
 - Time for, 1:57
 - Traffic infraction, application to, 9:174-9:176
- Defense
 - Notice to prosecution. See Defense
 - Suppression of evidence. See Suppression of Evidence
- Discovery. See Discovery
- Eavesdropping, regarding, 8:41

NOTICE—Cont'd

- Felony
 - Bail revocation application, notice to defense, 4:70
 - Grand jury presentation, prosecution notice of, 4:24
 - Indictment, notice to defendant, 4:28
- Grand jury proceedings
 - See also Grand Jury Proceedings
 - Failure to notify
 - Defendant, grounds for motion to dismiss, 7:17, 7:18
 - Notice of presentation, 6:31-6:38
- Judicial notice, 18:9
- Mental disease or defect defense, notice to prosecution, 15:54-15:56
- Omnibus motion, 7:9, 7:10
- Plea offers, notice to defendant of, 2:75
- Prosecution, notice to defense, 1:5
- Psychiatric defense. See Psychiatric Defense
- Right to appeal, 24:15
- Sandoval motion
 - Pretrial motion, 11:38
 - Uncharged crimes, disclosure of previously, 11:40
 - Prosecutor's notice of defendant's, 11:40
- Sex Offender Registration Act
 - Requirements, 23:86
 - Time frames for notice, 23:78
- Statutory speedy trial
 - Notice of impending dismissal, failure of reasonable notice to People, 13:79
 - Notice of readiness
 - Insufficient notice, 13:60
 - Premature service of notice, 13:58
 - Sufficient notice, 13:59, 13:70
- Withdrawal of guilty plea, 17:65

NURSE

- Blood test, 9:62, 18:30
- Testifying, privilege, 18:28, 18:30
- Testimony, 18:80, 18:129

NYSIS

- See Rap Sheet

OATH AND AFFIRMATION

- Generally, 19:56
- Child. See Child
- Court deputy at trial, 19:224
- Grand jury proceedings, witnesses at, 6:18
- Juror, 19:83
- Prospective juror, 19:83

OATH AND AFFIRMATION—Cont'd

- Search warrants, requirement, 9:83
- Witnesses, 18:35

OBJECTIONS

- Abandonment or waiver, 18:154
- Arrest photographs, use of, 18:94
- Bolstering, 9:213
- Codefendants, defense objections do not protect, 14:17
- Continuing, 18:169, 18:170
- Defense's, prosecution's proof or judge's charge varying from accusatory instrument allegations, 3:76
- Exception, taking an, 18:172
- Form of question, to, 18:171
- General, 18:167
- Guilty plea, Batson objection in jury selection, 19:117
- Insufficient, testimony by witness, objection made before, 18:169
- Judicial bias, objection in writing, 18:193
- Jury charge, 18:205
 - Alibi charge, defense request for denied, 18:205
- Denial, 18:205
- Different instructions given without defense objection, 19:143
- Need for precision, 18:205
- Preservation of error, 19:143
 - See also Preservation of Error
- Requested charge not given, 19:143
- Jury selection procedure, objection registered, 18:172
- Lesser included offenses, 16:48, 16:49
 - Failure to object, effect of, 16:49
- Moving to strike witness testimony; continuing objection, 18:170
- Nonexistent crime, objection before jury discharge, 20:12
- Opening the door, 18:154
- Preservation of error
 - See also Preservation of Error
- Prosecutor's conduct, 18:194-18:200
 - See also Objections Based on Prosecutor's Conduct
- Prosecutor's summation, 18:202-18:203
 - See also Objections to Prosecutor's Summation
- Real evidence, 18:87
 - See also Real Evidence
- Recent fabrication, 18:105, 18:125
- Repugnance issue preserved by, before jury discharge, 20:10

INDEX

OBJECTIONS—Cont'd

- Specific, 18:167, 18:168
- Standing objections, 18:169
- Standing or continuing objection, 18:169
- Strike, motions to, 18:41
- Strike testimony, 18:41, 18:170, 19:181
- Trial order of dismissal, objecting to People's case as legally insufficient, 18:175
- Violent crime, defense counsel objection to excessive number of photos, 18:93
- Waiver of, lesser included offenses, attempts, 16:31

OBJECTIONS BASED ON PROSECUTOR'S CONDUCT

- See also Bad Faith Prosecutor
- Another's credibility, no testimony regarding, 18:199
- Credibility
 - Another's credibility, no testimony regarding, 18:199
 - Impeachment of defendant's credibility, exceeding limitations, 18:195
- Defense questioning good faith, 18:196
- Good faith requirement, 18:195
 - Defense obligation, 18:198
 - Defense obligation of good faith, 18:197
 - Defense questioning good faith, 18:196
- Impeachment
 - Defendant's credibility, exceeding limitations, 18:198
 - One's own witness, 18:195
- Witnesses
 - Character witnesses, questioning, 18:195
 - Impeachment, 18:195
 - Refreshing recollection of, 18:195
- Overview, 18:194
- Privilege, witness who will assert, improper to call, 18:200
- Required trial conduct, 18:194-18:200
- Summation, misconduct on, 18:201
- Witnesses
 - Another's credibility, question regarding, prohibited, 18:199
 - Good faith conduct requirement toward. See subhead: Good faith requirement
 - Lying, question on whether witness is, prohibited. See subhead: Lying
 - Privilege, witness who will assert, improper to call, 18:200
 - Willing to testify, prosecutor's belief, no error calling, 18:200

OBJECTIONS TO PROSECUTOR'S SUMMATION

- Generally, 18:202-18:203
- Acquittal of defendant, improper implication, 18:202
- Improper tactics by prosecutor, 18:203
- Permissible argument, 18:202
- Preserve error, objection to, 18:201
- Quality of defense evidence, excess comment on, 18:202

OFFENDERS

- Age
 - Ages 7 through 15. See Juvenile Delinquents
 - Ages 13 through 15. See Juvenile Offenders
 - Ages 16 through 18. See Youthful Offenders
 - Date offense committed, determines age, 21:7
- Character as evidence, 12:3
- Prior conviction as evidence, 12:1
- Temporally remote convictions, 12:9

OFFENSES

- See also Crime
- See also Felony
- See also Misdemeanor
- Accomplices. See Accomplices
- Codefendants
 - See also Codefendants
 - Grand larceny, 14:6, 14:8
 - Joinder of offenses, 14:5-14:10
 - Coercion, 14:8
 - Grand larceny, 14:6, 14:8
 - Grounds, 14:6
 - Improperly joined charges, 14:8
 - Proof, one offense admissible to prove another, 14:7
 - Rape, 14:8
 - Robbery, 14:6
 - Same criminal transaction, 14:6
 - Statutory definitions similar, 14:8
 - Third charge, joinable to, 14:9, 14:10
 - Unrelated criminal transactions, 14:7
- Manslaughter, unintentional acts, 14:45
- Rape, 14:8, 14:33
- Robbery, 14:6, 14:8
- Same criminal transaction, 14:1, 14:6
- Continuing. See Continuing Offense
- Criminal offenses
 - Statutes of limitations, 13:3-13:12
 - See also Statute of Limitations
 - Criminal and civil law compared, 13:11
 - Uncharged crimes. See Uncharged Crimes

OFFENSES—Cont'd

- Drug offenses
 - See Drugs
 - See Drug Sales
- Interest of justice, motion to dismiss, seriousness of offense factor, 7:23
- Justification, 15:7
- Juvenile offenders
 - Admissibility of evidence, 21:46
 - Harm caused by offense, 21:46
 - Lower offenses, grand jury request for juvenile delinquents charges not juvenile offender charge, 21:51
 - Reasonable cause for charge, 21:51
 - Robbery 3rd degree
 - Fact-finding hearings, disposition of transferred cases, 21:62
 - Seriousness and circumstances of offense, 21:46
- Lesser included offense. See Lesser Included Offenses
- Levels of, 1:37
- Minor offenses, bail
 - Maximum amounts, 4:40
 - Set at police station, 4:40
- Petty
 - See also Petty Offense
 - Bail, \$100 maximum, 4:40
- Photographs admitted to injury, 18:99
- Prior. See Conviction
- Sex offense. See Sex offenses
- Speedy trial
 - Constitutional speedy trial
 - Delay and seriousness of offense, 13:88
 - Statutory speedy trial
 - Allotted time varies with level of offense, 13:47
 - Certain homicide charges not covered, 13:18
 - Coverage, 13:18
 - Traffic infractions not covered, 13:18, 13:26
- Violation level, questions about permissible, Sandoval rules, 11:24
- Disorderly conduct conviction, 11:24
- Youthful offender, ineligibility for youthful offender treatment, 21:68

OFFER OF PROOF

- Generally, 18:173
- Defense right to call witnesses, 18:39
- Rape Shield Law, 18:65

OFF-THE-RECORD INFORMATION

- Record on appeal, no inclusion, 24:26

OMNIBUS MOTION

- Generally, 1:74
- Applications in, 7:1
 - Chart, Applications Included in Omnibus Motion, 7:1
 - Waiver, 7:1
- County clerk's office, filing copy of motion papers with, 7:1
- Defined, 1:74
- Denial of, 7:2
- Discovery
 - Without necessity of, 7:1
- Forms
 - Affirmation in response to, sample, 7:57
 - Affirmation in support of, 7:56
 - Defendant's affidavit in support of, 7:59
 - DWI misdemeanor case, 7:62
 - Local court, defense omnibus motion in, 7:60
 - Notice of motion, 7:55
- Indictment, making motion after, 7:4
- Issues which defendant could not "with due diligence" have been aware, effect of, 7:4
- Items of relief, includable, 1:75
- Dismissal
 - Motion to dismiss, 3:61
 - Time-barred action, defense motion, 13:11
- Making of, 7:9
 - Areas at issue addressed in motion, 7:9
 - Common method of supporting, 7:10, 7:12
 - Moving papers, allegations added to legal conclusions in, 7:10
 - Notice of motion, affidavit, affirmation, exhibits, 7:1, 7:9
 - Reasonable notice, 7:9
- Prosecutor's response, 7:13
- Sufficiency of supporting papers, 7:10
- Time for, 3:61, 7:2
 - Additional time, with good cause, 7:2
 - All motions by defense attorney at one time, 7:2
 - Arraignment of defendant with representation or pro se, within 45 days of, 7:2
 - Civil and criminal practice compared, 7:2
 - Defense counsel's first court appearance, within 45 days of, 7:2
 - Failure to make promptly, 7:2
 - 45-day rule, 7:2, 7:16
 - Raising additional issues later, if good cause shown, 7:4
- Written notice, 7:9

INDEX

OMNIBUS MOTION—Cont'd

- Motion papers
 - Affirmation, defense attorney's, and defendant's affidavit in, 7:10, 7:12
 - Allegations of fact required, 7:12
 - Filing of copy with county clerk's office, 7:1
 - Hearing determined by, 7:12
 - Pretrial hearings at least, 7:1
 - Sufficiency of supporting papers, 7:10
- Pretrial hearings
 - Transcript of, provided to defense, request for, 7:1
 - Without necessity of, 7:1
- Prosecution response to motion, 1:75
- Prosecutor's response, 7:13
- Renewal, portion of omnibus motion, motion for, 7:15
- Return date, 7:5
- Severance motion part of, 14:32
- Statutory speedy trial delay not charged to People, 13:32
- Stipulation in lieu of motions, 7:1, 7:14
- Suppression, motion for, in, 7:10, 7:11, 9:67
- Untimely motions, review of, 7:4

ONE PARTY'S CONSENT REQUIRED FOR ADMISSION

- Recordings, Admissibility, 9:96

OPENING STATEMENT

- Generally, 19:3
- Bench trial, abbreviated procedures, 19:75
- Ineffectiveness, 2:67
- Mapp hearing, 9:70
- Retrial, first trial statements as vicarious admission binding in, 24:125

OPENING THE DOOR

- See Evidence

OPERABILITY OF WEAPON DEFENSE

- Burden of proof, prosecution's, 15:65
- Element of offense, as, 15:65
- Overview, 15:65

ORAL ARGUMENT

- Appeal
 - Improper to argue issues outside record, 24:31
 - Preservation, oral severance application, 24:121
- Rulings on motion to dismiss after, or decision reserved, 1:76

ORDER

- Gag orders, 19:53

ORDER—Cont'd

- Order to show cause, withdrawal from representation, 2:52
- Preclusion order against prosecution, 24:44
- Protective. See Order of Protection
- Reconstruction hearing ordered by court, 24:35
- Record on appeal ordered by appellate court, 24:31
- Reduction of bail and release, all charges in written order, 4:66
- Statutory speedy trial, effect of retrial order, 13:51
- Trial order of dismissal, 24:45

ORDER OF PROTECTION

- Double jeopardy, 15:71
- Extreme risk protection orders (ERPO), 23:152
- Filing accusatory instrument, accompanied by, 3:4
- Forms
 - Defense memorandum in support of modified order, 23:163
- Mandatory arrest for violation of, 1:47
- Pistol permit, effect, 1:46
- Process issued by court, 1:30
- Release order including, 3:4
- Stay-away order of protection, violation of; mandatory arrest, 1:47

ORDINANCES

- See Municipal Ordinances

ORGANIZED CRIME TASK FORCE

- Attorney General's office, as part of, 1:10

OUTLEY HEARING

- Defined, 7:37

OUT-OF-STATE CONDUCT

- See also Felony, Out-of-State
- Jurisdiction, 15:47
- License, 4:37
- Ticket, nonpayment, effect on NY license, 4:37

PAPERS

- See Documents and Papers

PARALEGALS

- Work-product and attorney-client privilege, application of, 2:24

PARENT

- See also Family
- Justification defense, 15:13
- Parent's obligation, county reimbursement, representation of minor child, 2:28

PARKER WARNINGS

- Applicability, 19:20

PARKER WARNINGS—Cont'd

- Counsel's role, 19:19
- Defendant's refusal to attend trial, 19:24
- Defendant's waiver, right to be present validated by, 19:18
- Defined, 19:18
- Juvenile delinquency, application to, 19:20
- Misdemeanors, application to, 19:20
- Multi-defendant trials as exception, 19:22
- Overview, 19:18
- Pre-trial hearings, application to, 19:20
- Sentencing, application to, 19:20
- Start of trial, absence after, exception, 19:23
- Trial in absentia not automatic, 19:21
 - Factors considered, 19:21
 - Multi-defendant trials as exception, 19:22
 - Start of trial, absence after, exception, 19:23

PARKING TICKETS

- Failure to pay, inquiry for impeachment allowed, Sandoval rules, 11:27

PARKING VIOLATIONS

- Criminal offense, as, 1:43
- Impeachment, 11:27
- Parked car, police stop, 9:56
- Probable cause, 9:55

PAROLE

- Generally, 23:118-23:140
- Appeal, 23:123
- Conditional release, 23:127
- Conditions of release, 23:124
- Consent to search, 9:32
- Credit time allowance, limited, 23:119
- Discharge from supervision, 23:127, 23:138
- Discovery where defendant charged with parole violation, 8:120
- Extradition waiver as condition of, 4:88
- Interstate transfer of parole supervision, 23:137
- Judicial review, 23:123
- Limited credit time allowance, 23:119
- Medical parole, 23:136
- Merit time, 23:119
- Post-release supervision, 23:128
- Release decision, 23:122, 23:124
- Release hearing, 23:122, 23:123
- Sex Assault Reform Act (SARA), 23:126
- Statement to parole officer, 9:137
- Supervision levels, 23:125

PAROLE REVOCATION

- Generally, 23:129-23:135

PAROLE REVOCATION—Cont'd

- Appeal and judicial review, 23:133
- Dispositions, hearing, 23:132
- Earned time credits, 23:135
- Final revocation hearing, 23:131, 23:132
- Judicial review, 23:133
- Notice, 23:129
- Preliminary violation hearing, 23:130
- Re-release following revocation, 23:134

PASSENGER

- See Automobile, Warrantless Stop and Search

PASSPORT

- See also Deportation
- See also Immigration
- Surrender, ROR, 4:58

PAST RECOLLECTION RECORDED

- Admissibility at trial, 18:19
- Hearsay exception, 18:19

PEDIGREE QUESTIONING

- See Mapp Statements

PENAL LAW

- Described, covers substantive criminal law, 1:2
- Unclassified misdemeanor and felony, not defined by, 1:41

PENALTY

- Right to trial, plea bargaining
- No penalty for exercising right, 17:2, 17:3

PEN REGISTERS

- Defined, 9:98
- Process issued by court, 1:30

PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES

- See Jury Selection and Voir Dire subhead: Peremptory challenges

PERJURY

- Cooperation agreement, misstating, 8:26
- Effective assistance of counsel, 2:74
- Ethical duty of counsel, 2:74
- Grand jury proceeding defective, use of perjured testimony rendering, 6:71
- Prosecutor's duty to correct, 18:195, 18:202
- Prosecutor's duty to disclose, 8:26
- Prosecutor's use of, 6:71
- Search and seizure, strip search, 9:30, 9:34
- Search warrant application, 9:77

PERSISTENT OFFENDERS

- Described, 17:49

INDEX

PERSISTENT OFFENDERS—Cont'd

- Discretionary sentence enhancement, 4:82
- Plea bargaining, limitations, 17:49-17:54

PERSONS IN NEED OF SUPERVISION (PINS)

- Effect on credibility and cross-examination, 11:18
- Youthful offenders, 21:5

PETITION

- Coram nobis petition, 23:31, 23:32
 - CPL 440.10 motion. See CPL 440.10 Motion to Vacate Judgment
- Habeas corpus, 23:23, 23:27
 - See also Habeas Corpus
- Juvenile delinquents, 21:18-21:19
 - In lieu of criminal accusatory instrument, 21:2

PETIT LARCENY

- See also Larceny
- Attempted, misdemeanor, Class B, described as, 1:40
- Charge resulting from purse snatching, 1:52
- Described, lesser included offense, 16:14
- Information failed to alleged intent steal, amendment, 3:66
- Misdemeanor, Class A, described as, 1:40
- Plea down to disorderly conduct, 17:10

PETTY OFFENSE

- See also Offenses
- Bail, \$100 maximum, 4:40
- Conviction of not criminal conviction, 1:42
- Described as level of offense, 1:42
- Information, accusatory instrument for, 3:6
- Infractions, 1:42
- Jury trial, 1:42
- No assigned counsel, 2:2
- Sealing of records, 1:42
- Types, 1:42
- Warrantless arrest requiring officer's presence, 9:27

PHOTOGRAPHS

- Admissibility, 18:91
 - Appearance, arrest photograph admitted to show at time of arrest, 18:94
 - Arrest photograph, use of, 18:94
 - Attire, arrest photograph, admitted, 18:94
 - Clarify testimony, use to, 18:101
 - Composite of perpetrator, photograph of, 18:92
 - Deceased victim's photographs, 18:98
 - Dirty or unkempt, to show defendant, impermissible use, 18:95

PHOTOGRAPHS—Cont'd

- Admissibility, 18:91—Cont'd
 - Dispute identification, arrest photograph admitted to, 18:94
 - Establishing, 18:92
 - Exceptions, 18:93
 - Infliction of injuries to victim, to demonstrate, 18:99
 - Limiting jury instruction, warranting request for, 18:91
 - Rebut defenses, use to, 18:97
 - Requirement, 18:91
 - Sole purpose to incite and inflame passions of jurors, exception to admission, 18:93
 - Violent crime, defense counsel objection to excessive number of photos, 18:93
- Admissions
 - Corroborated by photograph victim tied to bedpost, admission to girlfriend, 18:100
 - Crime scene photographs in conjunction with defendant's, 18:101
 - Exceptions to admission, 18:93
- Bite marks, used to compare defendant's, 18:102
- Brady disclosure, 8:26
- Cameras in courtroom, 19:52
- Clarify testimony, use to, 18:101
- Clothing
 - Arrest photographs admitted to show, at time of arrest, 18:94
 - Rape charge corroborated by victim's photograph in bloodied sleeping garment, 18:100
- Corroborate testimony, use to, 18:100
- Deceased victim's photographs, use of, 18:98
- Defendant, procedure for photographing, 1:49
- Dirty or unkempt, to show defendant, impermissible use, 18:95
- Discovery, 8:34, 8:40
- Element of People's case, use to establish, 18:96
- Expert's tests, use to aid jury in understanding, 18:102
- Foundation, 18:92
- Identification
 - Dispute, arrest photograph admitted, 18:94
 - Photo array, prosecution's notice, intention to use, 8:66
- Identification of defendant, suppression, 9:177, 9:180-9:182
 - Attenuation of evidence, 9:182
 - Bank security investigator not connected with police, photographs shown by, Wade hearing unavailable, 9:194

PHOTOGRAPHS—Cont'd

- Identification of defendant, suppression, 9:177, 9:180-9:182—Cont'd
 - Courtroom identification, People's use of mug shot, limitations. See subhead: Courtroom identification
 - Joint viewing, conditions, 9:181
 - Lineups, failure to photograph suggestive, 9:183
 - Mug shots, People's use of, limitations, 9:207
 - See also Identification of Defendant
 - One photo in color, suggestiveness, 9:190
 - Positive identification not made, notice not required, 9:220
 - Procedure for showing, 9:190
 - Remarks to witness, suggestiveness, 9:190
 - Repeated photo array, each one containing defendant's picture, suggestiveness, 9:190
 - Size, differing in, suggestiveness, 9:190
- Identity, use to establish, 18:96
 - Arrest photographs of defendant, 18:94
 - Mistaken identity, use to rebut defense, 18:97
- Impeach witness on collateral matter, impermissible use, 18:95
- Impermissible use of defendant's photograph, 18:95
- Infliction of injury to victim, to demonstrate, 18:99
- Rebut defenses, use to, 18:97
- Sealing upon dismissal, 1:89, 1:94
- Sole purpose to incite and inflame passions of jurors, exception to admission, 18:93
- Vicious nature, to show defendant's, impermissible use, 18:95
- Victim's photograph
 - Corroborate testimony, use to, 18:100
 - Infliction of injuries to, photographs to demonstrate, 18:99
- Victim's photograph to show
 - Assault with intent to cause serious physical injury, 18:99
 - Deceased victim, 18:98
 - Depraved indifference, acting with, 18:99
 - Knife wounds on murder victim, 18:98
 - Police officer, physical injury inflicted on, 18:99
- Violent crime, defense counsel objection to excessive number of photos, 18:93

PHYSICAL EVIDENCE

- See Real Evidence

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

- See also Body
- See also Psychiatric Examination
- Submission to, defendant's, discovery, 8:40

PHYSICAL FORCE

- Duress defense, 15:43
- Justification defense
 - Premises, defense of, 15:10, 15:11, 15:12
 - See also Premises
 - Self-defense, 15:14-15:18
 - See also Self-Defense

PHYSICIANS

- See also Expert Testimony
- Privilege waived by defendant where mental state placed in issue, 15:50
- Testimony, victim asphyxiated corroborated by photograph, 18:100

PICTURES

- See Photographs

PINS PROCEEDING

- Cyberbullying, 23:82
- Juvenile delinquency proceeding conversion to, 21:23
- Sexting, 23:82

PISTOL PERMIT

- See Weapon

PLAIN VIEW, OBJECTS IN

- Search and seizure, 9:37, 9:41, 9:42
 - See also Warrantless Search and Seizure

PLEA

- Agreements
 - See also Plea Bargaining subhead: Agreements
 - "Cap" plea, 17:12
 - Open plea, 17:12
 - Sentence agreements, 17:12
- Arraignment, plea entered at, 4:23-4:26
 - Indictment in superior court, 1:72
 - Initial court appearance, 1:55
- Defendant's right to be present, 17:42
- Effective assistance of counsel, right to, 2:75
- Guilty plea. See Guilty Plea
- Not guilty plea. See Guilty Plea subhead: Not guilty plea
- Offer
 - Attorney-client communication regarding, 2:37
 - Co-defendants, different plea offers to, 14:4
 - Effective assistance of counsel in informing defendant, 2:75
- Open plea, described, 17:12
- Recording advice given defendant on issue of entering plea, 17:39
- Satisfy other charges, 17:47

INDEX

PLEA—Cont'd

- Traffic violations, by mail, 4:26
- Trial court acceptance over prosecution objection, no appeal, 24:46

PLEA BARGAIN

- See also Plea Bargaining
- Defendant's waiver of indictment included in, 3:12
 - Felony complaint replaced by superior court information, 3:12
- Effective assistance of counsel, informing client, 2:75
- Lesser included offenses, 3:12, 16:34, 16:35
- Prosecutor's
 - Offer displeasing judge, interest of justice dismissal not warranted, 7:23
- Record, effective assistance of counsel in placing on, 2:82
- Traffic infraction, 1:15

PLEA BARGAINING

- Accusatory instruments
 - Amendment to reflect new charge, 17:10
 - Combination of charges from different, plea to, 17:1
 - Described, 17:4
 - Filing new, 17:10
 - Less than full, prosecutor's consent required to plead to, 17:4, 17:9
 - Requiring defendant to plead to entire, 17:8
 - Right to plead to entire, 17:4
 - Defense avoidance of prosecutor's sentence requirement, 17:4
 - Exceptions, 17:4, 17:5
 - Murder 1st degree, exception, 17:5
- Aggravated unlicensed vehicle operation, 17:58
- Agreements, 17:12
 - Scheduling of request, 17:12
- Approval by court, 17:40
 - Improper policy, 17:41
 - Individual judge or prosecutor having own rules, 17:41
 - Method of securing, of sentence, 17:12
- "Cap" plea, 17:12
- Charges, plea to
 - Combination of, from different accusatory instruments, 17:1
 - Reduced charge, prosecutor's consent required, 17:4, 17:9
 - Satisfied by, 17:1
- Codefendants, 14:1
 - Different plea offers to, 14:4
 - Discretionary treatment of, 17:23

PLEA BARGAINING—Cont'd

- Collateral consequences, considerations, 17:1
- Considerations generally, 17:1
- Conviction, related, reversed, 24:115
- Cooperation, benefit of bargain, 17:19
- Described, 1:78
- Driving while intoxicated (DWI), 17:59, 17:61
- Effective/ineffective assistance of counsel, 2:75
 - Informing client, 2:75
- Enhanced sentence
 - Advice of, required, 17:53
 - Waiver, 17:52
- Farrar plea, 17:13
- Felony
 - Class B, 17:57
 - Drug felonies, 17:1, 17:56
- Importance, 17:1
- Improper conditions in plea agreement, 17:7
- Investigation, pre-plea, 17:13
- Juvenile offenders
 - Armed robbery, 21:37
 - Indictment, restriction after, 21:37
 - Larceny, 21:37
 - Limitations, 21:37
- Lesser included offenses, plea to, 17:1
 - Described, 17:10
 - Felony complaint, reduction of, 17:11
 - Negotiations with prosecutor, 17:10
 - Predicate and persistent felony offenders, time limit, 17:50
 - Seriousness of charge, effect of, 17:10
- Limitations, 17:48-17:61
 - Aggravated unlicensed vehicle operation, 17:58
 - Class B and Class C felonies, 17:57
 - Conditioning plea on waiver of appeal, 17:61
 - Defense counsel awareness of, importance of, 17:48
 - Driving while intoxicated. See subhead: Driving while intoxicated (DWI)
 - Drug felonies, 17:56
 - Persistent felony offenders See subhead: Predicate and persistent felony offenders
 - Predicate offenders. See subhead: Predicate and persistent felony offenders
 - Prosecutorial policy, based on, 17:60
 - Violent felony offenses, 17:55
- Negotiations with prosecutor generally discretionary, 17:6
- Conditions, 17:9
- Consent, prosecutor's, required, 17:4, 17:9, 17:10

PLEA BARGAINING—Cont'd

- Negotiations with prosecutor generally discretionary, 17:6—Cont'd
 - Improper conditions in plea agreement, 17:7
 - Lesser included offenses, plea to, 17:10
 - Statutory limitations, 17:6
 - Withholding offer, 17:8
- New York State Police, 1:16
- “Open” plea, 17:12
- Predicate and persistent felony offenders, limitations, 17:49
 - Time to negotiate, 17:49
- Pre-plea investigation, 17:13
- Prosecutorial policy, limitations based on, 17:60
- Prosecutor’s consent required to plead to reduced charges, 17:4, 17:9
- Right to be present, defendant’s. *See* subhead: Defendant’s right to be present
- Right to trial, defendant’s, 17:1
 - Exercising right, 17:2
 - No penalty for exercising, 17:2, 17:3
 - Inducing defendant to give up right, 17:1
- Satisfying charges, 17:1
- Sentence
 - Agreements, 17:12
 - Statutory provisions, no agreements outside of, 17:14
 - Lighter sentence, promise of, 17:1
 - Right to trial and. *See* subhead: Right to trial, defendant’s
 - Sentence greater after trial, 17:3
- Sentence, promise of as valid basis, 17:14-17:22
 - Commitment, 17:14
 - Conditions imposed, 17:16
 - Stated conditions after entry of plea, 17:17
 - Court obligated to fulfill promise, 17:22
 - Failure to honor promise, 17:18
 - Invalid plea, 17:18
 - Withdrawal of plea by defense, agreement not honored, 17:18, 17:19
 - Notice of conditions, 17:16
 - Record, stating on, 17:15
 - Statutory provisions, no agreements outside of, 17:14
 - Unfulfilled sentence promise
 - Conditional sentence promise, 17:21
 - Court obligated to fulfill promise, 17:22
 - New information as basis, 17:20, 17:21
 - Withdrawal of plea, 17:20
- Sex offenders, civil management for, 23:109
- Trial, defendant’s right to. *See* subhead: Right to trial

PLEA BARGAINING—Cont'd

- Violent felony offenses, 17:55
- Waiver
 - Appeal, conditioning plea on, 9:167, 17:61
 - Enhanced sentence, 17:52
 - Voluntary waiver, right of appeal as condition of, 24:4
- Weapons possession charge, 17:1
- Withdrawal of plea offer, Alford plea, upon
 - Promise of sentence, failure to honor, 17:18, 17:20
- Withholding offer, 17:8

POLICE

- Accomplice testimony; police agent as accomplice, 14:48
- Discovery issues, 8:26
 - Disciplinary information, 8:17
 - Non-testifying police officer’s statements, 8:47
 - Rosario material issues, 8:47
 - Testimony to grand jury, Brady disclosure, 8:26
- Identification, confirmatory, suppression hearing. *See also* Identification of Defendant
- Intrusion, warrantless. *See* Warrantless Police Intrusion
- Investigation
 - Interviewing parties, 1:45
 - Securing evidence, 1:45
 - Written reports of an officer who testifies at trial, conditions under which available to defense, 1:59
- Involvement, consequential to
 - Police witnessing incident, 1:45
 - Victim contacting police, 1:45
- Involvement in crime, defenses
 - See also* Defense
 - Justification defense, police officials involved, 15:18
- Molineux evidence admissible to prevent speculation as to police misconduct, 12:20
- Presence necessary for warrantless arrest, petty offense, 1:46
- Questioning defendant in absence of counsel, filing, and implications for, 3:3
- Search and seizure. *See* Search and Seizure
- Subpoena
 - Motion to quash; appealability of ruling, 8:113
 - Noncompliance with subpoena and issuance of subpoena duces tecum, 8:111

POLICE OFFICER

- Address, 19:192
- Agent of, 8:48, 9:112

INDEX

POLICE OFFICER—Cont'd

- Anonymous witness or by badge number, 19:33
- Consent of defendant to search by. See Mapp Hearing
- Courtroom closure for protection of, 19:31, 19:33
 - Undercover officers, 19:31, 19:33
- Credibility, jury charge, 19:187
- Identifications of defendant in pretrial hearing. See Wade Hearing
- Infliction of physical injury on, photograph to show, 18:99
- Involvement in crime
 - See also Police
- Knowledge, defendant represented by counsel, 7:48
- Pre-arraignment bail set by desk sergeant, 4:40
- Reasonableness of police conduct. See Wade Hearing
- Search and seizure. See Search and Seizure
- Search warrants. See Search Warrants
- Testimony
 - Another's credibility, regarding, improper, 18:199
 - Cross-examination, 18:35, 18:56, 18:57
 - Drug cases, 18:142, 19:184
 - See also Drugs
 - Preliminary hearings witnesses, 5:14
 - Weapon admitted on, no chain of evidence required, 18:90
- Traffic tickets and police officer as prosecutor, 1:9, 1:16
- Witness, 19:192
 - Examination of, 18:35
 - Impeachment, 8:31

POLICE STATION

- Bail, set at
 - Less serious offense, 4:39
- Pre-arraignment, by desk sergeant, 4:40
- Questioning without consent or probable cause, 9:160
- “Stationhouse bail, “ described, 1:50

POLLING

- Individual jurors, 20:1

POLYGRAPH TEST

- Evidence inadmissible, 18:133
- Interest of justice motion, properly considered in, 7:23

PORNOGRAPHY

- Possession by attorney, discovery, 8:100

PORNOGRAPHY—Cont'd

- Sex Offender Registration Act, registration in child pornography cases, 23:83

POSSESSION

- See also Contraband
- See also Drugs
- See also Weapon
- Agency, 19:150
- Constructive, 9:69, 9:72, 15:66, 19:191
 - Actual possession compared, 15:66
- Drugs. See Drugs
- Presumption
 - Automobile, 9:75
 - Drug factory, 9:75
 - Weapon, 9:75
- Standing, 9:75-9:88
- Temporary innocent possession defense. See Temporary Innocent Possession Defense
- Weapons. See Weapons

POST-ARREST RELEASE/CONFINEMENT

- Conditions, 1:50
- Custody, defendant held until arraignment, conditions, 1:50

POST-RELEASE SUPERVISION

- Punishment for violation, 23:128
- Violation of, 23:128

POST-TRIAL MOTIONS TO SET ASIDE

VERDICT

- See Motions to Set Aside Verdict

PREACCUSATORY REPRESENTATION

- Generally, 2:61

PRECLUSION

- Generally, 18:208
- Appeal by prosecutor, 24:44
- Discovery, 8:78
 - See also Discovery subhead: Preclusion
- Remedy for error, as, 18:208

PREDICATE FELON

- See also Felony, Predicate Felony
- CPL 440.40 motion to resentencing as, 23:69
- Double predicate felon
 - Bail application in superior court, 4:63
- Ineffective assistance of counsel, 2:82
- Juvenile offender, predicate felony conviction qualifies as, 21:41
- Youthful offender, predicate felon status, 21:81
 - Irrevocability of youthful offender status and, 21:81

PREDICATE FELON—Cont'd

- Youthful offender, predicate felon status, 21:81
 - Cont'd
- Sentencing
 - Avoidance of, 21:81
 - Subsequent litigation, effect of adjudication on, 21:86

PREDICATE OFFENDERS

- See also Enhanced Felony Sentences
- Defendant's status as, effect of guilty plea, 17:80
- Described, 17:49
- Plea bargaining, limitations, 17:49-17:54

PREDICATE VIOLENT FELONY

- See Felony, Predicate Violent Felony

PREEMPTION

- Constitutional challenges, 15:94

PREJUDICE

- See also Bias and Prejudice
- Adjournment to mitigate, 19:51
- Bail denials, future application prejudiced by, 4:66
- Based on prior convictions or offense, Sandoval rules
 - Burden of proof, prejudicial effect of admitting prior crimes, 11:36, 11:37
 - Convictions, number of, 11:17
 - Number of convictions, 11:17
 - Prior crimes
 - Inquiry, extensive into, 11:16
 - Presentation of past crimes, 11:14
 - Two-part measurement of, 11:3
 - Evidentiary balance, 11:2
- Codefendants
 - Severance, motion for, 14:32
 - Impeachment questioning, lack of Sandoval protection, 14:34
- Evidence, clearly prejudicial to party, exclusion, 18:7
- Prejudicial error, writ of prohibition remedy, 23:1
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use in proving guilt
 - Background evidence, limiting amount of, 12:25
 - Limitation of prejudice to defendant, 12:8
 - Potential for prejudice, 12:7
 - Ventimiglia hearings, 12:36-12:41
 - CPL 240.43 hearings vs., 12:41
 - Failure to obtain ruling, 12:37
 - Impeachment issue, 12:41
 - Same victim, 12:36
 - Sandoval issue, 12:41
 - Time for, 12:39

PREJUDICE—Cont'd

- Uncharged crimes, permissible use in proving guilt
 - Cont'd
- Ventimiglia hearings, 12:36-12:41—Cont'd
 - Unnecessary, conduct occurring simultaneously with criminal acts, 12:38

PRELIMINARY HEARING

- Generally, 5:1-5:7, 8:82
 - Place and time for, setting, 5:8
 - Purpose of, 5:1
 - Scope and length of, tension between prosecution and defense, 5:14
 - Screening function, 5:6
- Adjournment
 - After arraignment for, 1:58
 - Consent to, exception to mandatory release, 5:12
 - Screening of case by prosecutor, 5:20
- Arraignment, initial, court's obligation, inform defendant of right to hearing at, 5:8
- Bail
 - Reduction of charges after hearing, reconsideration of bail application, 5:16
 - Set and posted after arraignment, 5:1
- Burden of proof, 8:82
- Bypassing, 6:38
- Conclusion of, 5:16
 - Grand jury action after defendant's release, 5:19
- Cross-examination
 - Grand jury proceedings, 5:6
 - Prosecution witnesses, 5:3, 5:6
- Defendant's right to
 - Unincarcerated felony defendant not entitled to hearing, 5:1
- Defense
 - Position at, 5:14
 - Presentation by, 5:4
- Rights, 5:14
 - Call witnesses, 5:4
 - Disclosure, 5:14
 - Prior statements of prosecution witnesses, 5:14
 - Public, exclusion of, right to request, 5:14
 - Rosario material, right to, 5:14
- Disclosure, 5:3, 5:4
 - Defense rights, 5:14
 - Rosario material turned over to defense, 5:14
- Discovery, use for, 8:82
- Disposition of case, 5:16, 5:20, 5:21
- Evidence
 - Grand jury. See subhead: Grand jury

INDEX

PRELIMINARY HEARING—Cont'd

- Evidence, non-hearsay evidence requirements
 - Prima facie case, establishing, 5:13
 - Written
 - Prosecution's reliance on, 5:14
- Exceptions
 - Mandatory release, 5:12
 - Right to hearing, 5:9
- Eyewitness's, testimony by, 5:13
- Failure to conduct, 5:1
- Felony
 - Charges, 4:21
 - Defendant's, right to, 1:70
 - Defense entitled to question prosecution witnesses, 1:70
 - Hearing not held, 4:51
 - Purpose of to determine reasonable cause, 1:70
- Good cause not releasing defendant as exception to, 5:12
- Grand jury
 - Acts before preliminary hearing
 - Mandatory release exception, 5:12
 - Cross-examination of prosecution witnesses, 5:6
 - Evidence
 - Review of, hearing not held, 5:11
 - Function unimpaired by preliminary hearing, 5:7
 - Indictment
 - Conditions for presenting case to grand jury, 5:7
 - Returned before expiration of time, exception to mandatory release, 5:12
 - Lower court, retention of jurisdiction after action by, 5:18
 - Misdemeanor charge, presentation of, 5:17
 - Proceedings compared, 5:6, 5:7
 - Referral to grand jury, 5:21
 - Release of defendant, action after, 5:19
- Holidays as factor, 5:10
- Indictment, 5:7
 - Returned before expiration of time, exception to mandatory release where, 5:12
- Jailed defendant
 - Court's obligation to, 5:8
 - Incarcerated after arraignment, requiring, 3:18
- Juvenile offender felony, held or waived, 21:32-21:33
 - Lesser felony, reasonable cause found for, 21:33
 - Serious felony, reasonable cause found for, 21:33
- Length of, tension between prosecution and defense on, 5:14
- Mandatory release, exceptions to, 5:12

PRELIMINARY HEARING—Cont'd

- Out-of-custody defendant, reduced charge offer declined by, 5:21
- Police officer's, testimony by, 5:14
- Preservation function, 5:5
- Prima facie case based on non-hearsay evidence, 5:13
- Prior statements of prosecution witnesses, obtaining, 5:14
- Probable cause found, not found, 3:18
- Prosecutor's information
 - Returned before expiration of time, exception to mandatory release, 5:12
- Public, defense rights to request exclusion of, 5:14
- Reasons for not holding, 5:9
- Recognizance, release on own
 - In lieu of hearing, 4:51
- Record on appeal, hearing transcript as part of, 24:26
- Reduction of charges after
 - Misdemeanor, reduction to, in exchange for guilty plea, 5:20
 - Out-of-custody defendant, offer declined by, 5:21
 - Reconsideration of bail, application for, 5:16
- Release of defendant
 - Grand jury action after, 5:19
 - Recognizance, release on own, 4:51
- Right to hearing, 4:21, 4:22
- Rosario material
 - Prosecution witnesses, obtaining statements by, 5:14
 - Turned over to defense, 5:14
- Screening function, 5:2
- Subpoenas, use of, 8:91
- Sufficiency of accusatory instrument, 4:22
- Testimony
 - Eyewitness', 5:13
 - Lay person's, 5:14
 - Police officers', 5:14
 - Victim's, 5:13
- Time for, 5:10
 - Custody, within 120 hours of weekend or holiday, 4:21, 4:51
 - Custody, within weekend or holiday, 4:21, 4:51, 5:10
- Grand jury
 - Action, 5:11
 - Presentation to avoid hearing, 6:38
- Place and, setting, 5:8
- Prosecution's failure to hold timely
 - Mandatory release, 5:12

PRELIMINARY HEARING—Cont'd

- Trial, use of testimony at, 5:15
- Witnesses
 - Defense witnesses, 5:4
 - Eyewitness, testimony by, 5:13
 - Police officers, 5:14
 - Prior statements of prosecution witnesses, obtaining, 5:14
 - Right to call witness for defense, 5:14
 - Unavailability, admissibility of hearing testimony at trial, 5:5
 - Victim, testimony by, 5:13

PREMISES, DEFENSE OF

- Generally, 15:10-15:12
 - See also Justification Defense
- Arson, deadly force justifiable, 15:12
- Burglary, deadly force justifiable, 15:12
- Criminal trespass, deadly force prohibited, 15:11
- Damage to property, deadly force prohibited, 15:11
- Hallway outside of apartment, 15:10
- Mischief, criminal, deadly force prohibited, 15:11
- Overview, 15:10
- Physical force, 15:10
 - Arson, deadly force justifiable, 15:12
 - Burglary, deadly force justifiable, 15:12
 - Criminal trespass, deadly force prohibited, 15:11
 - Damage to property, deadly force prohibited, 15:11
 - Deadly physical force, use of, 15:10
 - Justifiable, conditions, 15:12
 - Prohibitions, 15:11
 - Larceny, deadly force prohibited, 15:11
 - Mischief, criminal, deadly force prohibited, 15:11
- Warrantless police intrusion, 9:28-9:35
 - See also Warrantless Presentence Investigation

PREPONDERANCE OF EVIDENCE

- Standard of proof, 1:97

PRESENTENCE INVESTIGATION

- See Investigation

PRESENT SENSE IMPRESSION

- 911 recording, admissible for statements revealing speaker's state of mind, 18:124

PRESERVATION OF ERROR

- Abandonment
 - Counsel's silence on absence of ruling as abandonment of motion, 18:155
 - Waiver of issue by, 18:154
- Adequate opportunity not provided, 18:153

PRESERVATION OF ERROR—Cont'd

- Change of ruling, 18:158
 - Adverse effect, objection to change, 18:159
- Discovery, 8:18
- Exceptions to requirement, 18:151
- Form of ruling not crucial, 18:157
- Guilty plea, waiver by, 18:156
- Importance of obtaining ruling, 18:155
- Jury charge
 - Requested charge not given, 19:143
- Misconduct, prosecutor's, 18:201
- Objection
 - Absence of ruling equivalent to denial of, 18:155
 - Defense motion, prosecution's failure to object constituting waiver, 18:162
 - Insufficient, courtroom identifications, bolstering testimony, 9:213
 - Overruled, 18:167
 - Refusal to acknowledge attorney's, 18:153
 - Renewal of, 18:154
 - Separate, by codefendants, 18:160
 - Stipulations, 18:160
 - "Opening the door," 18:158
- Procedure, 24:89
- Proof, offer of, 18:173
- Prosecution, 18:161, 24:93
 - Answering papers, effect, 18:162
 - Defense motions, on, 18:162
 - Losing on suppression, appeal, 18:164
 - Trial, at, 18:163
- Request for sanctions, preservation through, 18:152
- Retroactivity, 24:92
- Strike, motions to, 18:41
- Suppression motion, pretrial, 18:165
 - Identification issue, 18:165
 - Time for ruling, 18:166
 - Unconstitutional use of evidence, 18:165
- Verdict, repugnant, 20:10
- Waiver of issue
 - Abandonment, by, 18:154
 - Defense motion, prosecution's failure to object constituting waiver, 18:162
 - Failure to
 - Preserve waiver, 18:153
 - Guilty plea, by, 18:156

PRESUMPTION

- Generally, 1:96
- Automobile, drug possession, 9:75
- Bootstrapping of, 19:196

INDEX

PRESUMPTION—Cont'd

- Charge at grand jury, 19:195
- Common law, 1:96
- Competency to stand trial, 15:63
- Constitutional challenges, 15:88
- Controlled substance, 9:75
- Drug factory, 9:75
- Failure to charge, 19:193, 24:83
- Jury charge, 19:193-19:196
 - See also Jury Charge
 - Applicable to aid prosecution, 19:193
- Marijuana, inapplicable, 9:75
- Possession, 9:75
- Presumption of
 - Effective assistance of counsel, in favor of attorney, 2:59, 24:95
 - Overcoming presumption, 24:95
 - Innocence, jury charge, 19:191, 19:193
 - Prejudice, appellate delay does not result in, 24:64
 - Regularity, demonstration of appealable issue to rebut, 24:35
- Regularity, 6:27
- Search and seizure, presumption against abandonment, 9:40
 - See also Warrantless Search and Seizure
 - Statutory presumption of possession, standing to contest, Mapp hearing. See Mapp Hearing
- Search warrant validity, 9:79
- Statutory presumption, 1:96
 - No obligation to help defendant overcome, grand jury evidence, 6:48
- Stolen property, 19:198

PRETRIAL

- Activities
 - Effective assistance of counsel, 2:62, 2:63
 - Absence of crucial advocacy, 2:62
 - Applications to court, 2:66
 - Bill of particulars, 2:66
 - Fourth amendment, 2:66
 - Grand jury investigation, 2:63, 2:64
 - Huntley issue, 2:66
 - Molineux evidence, 2:66
 - Motion to dismiss, 2:66
 - Sandoval issue, 2:66
 - Speedy trial, 2:66
 - Wade issue, 2:66
- Informed defendant, pretrial necessity, 2:35
- Speedy trial, right to, 2:66
- Conference, adjournment after arraignment for, 1:58

PRETRIAL HEARING

- Deadline to make request, 7:1
 - Exception for Sandoval motions, 7:1
- Defendant's presence at
 - Requirement, 7:33
 - Right to be, 7:33, 19:11
 - Suppression hearings, 7:36
 - Waiver of, 7:33, 19:12
- Effective/ineffective assistance of counsel, 2:66
- Failure to move for, conviction, 7:7
- Motion
 - Motion to renew prior motion, importance of, preservation of issue, 7:45-7:49
 - Papers determinative of holding, 7:12
- Prosecution witness, testimony by, 7:1
- Purpose of, 7:12
- Reopening based on new evidence, 7:33, 7:42
 - Denial, 7:43
 - Insufficient additional facts, 7:43
- Rosario material
 - Prosecution's failure to provide, 7:49
 - Stipulation in lieu of motions, hearings as, 7:1, 7:14
 - Transcript not provided, counsel's note taking, 7:36
- Suppression hearing, prosecution appeal of suppression order
 - Sandoval excepted, 7:1
 - Ventimiglia /Molineux ruling, 24:120
- Transcript of
 - Fee, on request by counsel, 7:1
 - Indigent defendants, free transcript for, 7:1
 - Request for
 - Counsel's, 7:1, 7:36
 - Defendant testimony, 7:36
 - Partial transcript, 7:36
- Trial judge conducts, 19:71-19:73
- Witnesses, importance of calling, 7:30

PRETRIAL MOTIONS

- Double jeopardy, 15:97
- Effective/ineffective assistance of counsel, 2:66
- Examples
 - Failure to move for pretrial hearing, 7:7
 - Importance of, preservation for appeal, 7:7
 - Omnibus motion. See Omnibus Motion
- Hearing. See Pretrial Hearing
- Motions to renew, 7:42-7:52
 - Failure to make motion, 7:45
 - New evidence, reopening based on, 7:42
 - Preservation, importance of, 7:45
 - Pretrial hearings other than suppression, 7:49

PRETRIAL MOTIONS—Cont'd

- Motions to renew, 7:42-7:52—Cont'd
 - Preservation, importance of, 7:45—Cont'd
 - Suppression hearings, 7:46-7:48
- New evidence, reopening based on, 7:42
 - Adverse decision, further evidence following, 7:42
 - Denial of motion to reopen, 7:43
 - Insufficient facts to reopen, 7:43
 - Reasonable diligence, prior discovery impossible with, 7:42
 - Time for reopening, 7:42
 - Wade hearing, 7:42
- Preservation for appeal, 7:7
 - Failure to move for pretrial hearing, effect of, 7:7
- Pretrial Release Office
 - Court advisement by, 4:61
 - Incomplete information from, 4:61
- Proceedings, jury selection, defendant's presence not required at some, 19:15, 19:17
 - No waiver of hearing or trial for failure to be present, 19:16
- Prosecutor entitled to respond, 1:75
- Publicity, questioning prospective jurors about, defendant's right to be present, 19:11
- Renewal of, 7:42-7:52
- Statutory speedy trial delay not charged to People, 13:32
- Time-barred action, defense motion to dismiss, 13:11

PREVIOUS CONVICTION

- See headings beginning with: Conviction, Prior Conviction

PRIMA FACIE CASE

- See also Hearsay
- See also Trial Order of Dismissal
- Compared to weight, 24:81
- Failure to establish, trial order of dismissal, motion for, 18:175-18:181
- Information, requiring, 3:27
 - Deposition supplementing, 3:29
- Jury selection, defense burden to establish case of discrimination, 19:104, 19:112
- Misdemeanor complaint, not requiring, 3:10
- Non-hearsay evidence, based on, preliminary hearings, 5:13

PRIOR CONVICTION

- See also Conviction
- Criminal history records, obtaining, 8:118

PRIOR CRIMES

- See Crime subhead: Prior crimes

PRISON

- See also Imprisonment
- See also Jail
- Body order to produce incarcerated defendant
 - Court, issuance by, 1:30, 8:103
- Disciplinary proceedings
 - Appeal and review of decisions, 23:143
 - Disciplinary (Tier II) and superintendent's (Tier III) hearings, 23:142
 - Levels of discipline, 23:139
 - No collateral estoppel, 15:99
 - Rights at hearings, 23:140-23:143
 - Superintendent's (Tier III) hearings, 23:142
 - Three levels of discipline, 23:139
 - Violation (Tier I) hearing, 23:141
- Disciplinary proceedings, testimony from inadmissible, 18:73
- Prisoners, subpoena, production through use of, 8:103

PRIVACY

- Disclosure
 - See also Discovery
 - Family Court records of victim, 8:107
 - Victim, discovery from, 8:34, 8:83
 - Witness, discovery from, 8:34
- Right to, protection from unreasonable search and seizure, 9:9, 9:10
 - See also Search and Seizure
- Sex offense cases, privacy issues in, 19:40
- Standing through expectation of privacy of premises, Mapp hearing, 9:73
 - See also Mapp Hearing

PRIVATE ATTORNEY

- See Attorney subhead: Private attorney

PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR

- See also Investigation
- Discovery, 8:58
- Investigative services, 2:24

PRIVATE PERSON

- Cross complaint, 1:16
- Private identification, 9:194
- Private search, 9:10
- Private taping, 9:97
- Statement to, 9:112, 9:135
 - No notice required, 8:69, 9:172
 - Suppression of, 9:112, 9:135

INDEX

PRIVATE PROSECUTION

- Cross complaint, 1:16
- Procedure, 1:16

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

- Generally, 18:28-18:33
- Applicability, 18:29, 18:30
- Attorney-client privilege. See Attorney-Client Privilege
- Discovery, protection from, 18:32, 18:33
- Mediation, statement made in, 18:28
- Mediation should be, 18:28
- Nondefendant, 18:32
- Non-defendant, raised by, 18:29
- Physician-patient privilege waived by defendant where mental state placed in issue, 15:50
- Protection from discovery, 18:33
- Scope of privilege varies, 18:31
- Waiver of, 18:33, 18:34

PROBABLE CAUSE

- Generally, 1:97
- Abandonment doctrine, 9:40
- Anonymous tip, 9:24, 9:25
- Attenuation. See Mapp Suppression
- Checklists
 - Direct examination of police officer, 9:230
 - Stop of automobile in DWI case; cross-examination of police officer, 9:232
- Detaining defendant, 9:25
- Dogs, 9:25
- Exigent circumstances, 9:33
- Force, excessive use by police, 9:17
- Grand jury decision, 6:23
- Juvenile offenders
 - Family Court, transfers to, exception absent reasonable cause, 21:47
- Felony
 - Grand jury, power to request removal, 21:51
 - Lesser felony, reasonable cause for, 21:33
 - Preliminary hearing held or waived, 21:33
 - Serious felonies, defendant held, 21:33
- 911 recordings used to support or undercut, 18:116
- Parked cars, 9:56
- Pretext stop as valid basis to search, 9:58
- Search and seizure, warrantless
 - Automobiles, stop and search of, 9:45-9:79
 - See also Automobiles, Warrantless Stop and Search
- Search for physical evidence, Mapp hearing. See Mapp Hearing

PROBABLE CAUSE—Cont'd

- Standing issue, prosecution contesting on appeal, preservation of error, 18:164
- Suppression, motion for, 7:10, 7:11

PROBATION

- Extradition waiver as condition of, 4:88
- Mental disease or defect defense, applicability to probation violation, 15:52
- “Raise the age” legislation expanding youthful offender to age 17 then 18, 21:65
- Revocation hearing. See Probation Revocation Hearing
- ROR, regular reporting, 4:58
- Sentenced to, as criminal sanction, 1:8
- Sex offenses, 23:75
- Shock probation/split sentence
 - See also Shock Probation/Split Sentence
- Statement to probation officer, 9:137
- Violation
 - Appeal from, 24:20
 - Guilty plea to new charge constituting, failure to inform defendant, 17:38
 - Mental disease or defect defense, applicability, 15:52
 - Youthful offender’s, irrevocability of youthful offender status, 21:81
- Witness’s probation report, discovery, 8:52

PROBATION REVOCATION HEARING

- Probation officer, admissibility of statements made to, 9:137

PROCESS

- Types issued by court, 1:30

PROMISE

- Law enforcement promise, impact on suppression of defendant’s statements, 9:108
- Prosecutor’s promise
- Sentence, plea bargaining
 - Lighter sentence, 17:1
- Promise of sentence as valid basis, 17:14-17:22
 - See also Plea Bargaining subhead: Sentence

PROOF

- Accomplices, assistance with crime alone insufficient, 14:45
- Beyond a reasonable doubt
 - Automobiles, warrantless stop and search, 9:50-9:51
 - Suppression of evidence, 9:50, 9:51

PROOF—Cont'd

- Beyond a reasonable doubt—Cont'd
 - Jury charge, 19:168, 19:170, 19:197
 - See also Jury Charge subhead: Reasonable doubt
- Beyond a reasonable doubt, prosecution's burden to disprove
 - Alibi defense, 15:20
 - Constitutional challenges, 15:88
 - Justification, 15:6
 - Not guilty plea, 15:1
 - Territorial jurisdiction of state, 15:47
- Burden of proof. See Burden of Proof
- Deficiencies in, juvenile offenders, defense motion for removal to Family Court, 21:46
- Offer of proof, preservation of error, 18:173
- Prosecution's varying from allegations in accusatory instrument, defense objection, 3:76
- Reopening proof, 18:179
- Trial proof, reopening, 19:8
- Variance, 3:74

PROPENSITY, USE AS EVIDENCE

- See also Molineux Evidence
- Prior crimes of associates, 12:4
- Propensity for criminal behavior, Sandoval rules, 11:4
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use of, exceptions to rule, 12:2-12:4

PROPERTY

- Bail, alternate posting with court, 4:56
 - House as bond collateral, 4:56
 - Liens
 - Pledge for bail, 4:56
- Damage, physical force justifiable to stop, 15:11
- Defense of premises, 15:10-15:12
 - See also Premises
- Evidence, retaining property for, 1:61
- Retaining, 1:61
- Return of, 1:62
 - Larceny charge, 8:82

PROSECUTION

- Adjournment request, 19:50
- Appeals, 1:87
- Appeals by prosecution
 - Assigned counsel, 24:50
 - Dismissal of, 24:51
 - Expedited procedure, 24:49
 - Failure to
 - Follow procedure, dismissal on, 24:51

PROSECUTION—Cont'd

- Appeals by prosecution—Cont'd
 - Failure to—Cont'd
 - Introduce statements, order of preclusion, 24:44
 - Timely perfect appeal, dismissal on, 24:51
 - Failure to file notice of appeal, dismissal on, 24:51
 - Improper to argue issues outside record on appeal, 24:31
 - Motion to dismiss, defendant's inaction on appeal, 24:39
 - Objection to plea, no appeal on acceptance of plea, 24:46
 - Order of preclusion, no appeal, 24:44
 - Procedural errors, dismissal on, 24:51
 - Trial order of dismissal, no appeal, 24:45
 - Untimely notice of appeal, dismissal on, 24:51
- Bail
 - Application, change of, 4:66
 - Felony defendant, position on, 4:61
 - Setting, People's consent, 4:61
 - Status, request of review, 4:67
- Bill of particulars, 8:122, 8:125
- Defenses
 - Selective prosecution defense, 15:68
 - See also Selective Prosecution Defense
- Discovery issues. See headings beginning with Discovery
- Failure, mandatory ROR, 4:49-4:53
 - Complaint not converted to information, 4:50
 - Delay in grand jury action, 4:52
 - No preliminary hearing, 4:51
 - Oral request by defense, prosecutor present, 4:51
- Grand jury issues
 - See also topic beginning with Grand Jury
 - Delay in turning over grand jury minutes, speedy trial implications, 6:66
- Juvenile offenders
 - Family Court
 - Arraignment at local court, prosecutors request for removal, 21:50
 - Defense motion for removal to, consent of prosecution, 21:46, 21:48, 21:50, 21:54, 21:59
 - Guilty plea, recommendations for transfers to following, 21:55
- Misconduct, motion to set aside reversible error in record, 20:33
- Mistrial motion, 18:183-18:186

INDEX

PROSECUTION—Cont'd

- Motions to set aside verdict
 - Appeal by prosecution, 20:44
 - Prosecutorial misconduct, reversible error in record, 20:33
- Notice to
 - Alibi defense, pretrial notice, 15:36, 15:37
 - See also Alibi
 - Psychiatric evidence, use of
 - Mental disease or defect defense, 15:54-15:56
 - See also Mental Disease or Defect Defense
- Photographs, use to establish element of People's case, 18:96
- Plea offer by, attorney-client communication, 2:37
- Preliminary hearings, point of view concerning, 5:14
- Preservation of error
 - See also Preservation of Error
- Presumption applicable to aid, jury charge, 19:193-19:196
- Representation regarding discovery, 8:59
- Retrial
 - Correction of errors at, 24:122
 - First trial defendant testimony used by retrial prosecution, 24:125
- Rosario material
 - Failure to provide, 7:49
 - Pretrial testimony to defense, 7:1
- Speedy trial
 - Constitutional speedy trial, dismissal
 - Further prosecution precluded, 13:20, 13:84
 - Defense waiver of rights with request for prosecution investigation, 13:96
 - Statute of limitations time-barred action, prosecution burden of timely charge, 13:11
 - Defense pretrial motion to dismiss, 13:11
 - Prosecution burden to raise issue, 13:11
- Speedy trial, statutory speedy trial
 - See also Speedy Trial, Statutory Speedy Trial
 - Post-readiness delays, 13:62-13:67
 - Readiness, 13:23, 13:58-13:61
- State, by, 1:7
- Trial order of dismissal, objecting to People's case as legally insufficient, 18:175

PROSECUTOR

- Advisor to grand jury, 6:8
- Appeals, CPL 440 motion, 23:72
- Attorney General, New York State, matters prosecuted by, 1:10
- Bail misuse, impermissible, 4:43
- Character of, as evidence, 12:1

PROSECUTOR—Cont'd

- Civil action, commencement of, 1:9
- Codefense counsel acts second prosecutor, severance granted, 14:34
- Collateral proceedings
 - CPL 440 motion
 - Duress, 23:39
 - Fraud, 23:39
 - Notice requirement, 23:58
 - Written requirement, 23:58
 - Writ of prohibition, 23:3
 - See also Writ of Prohibition
- Conduct, objections based on. See Objections
- Based on Prosecutor's Conduct
- County attorney, Family Court, 1:23
- CPL 440 motion, appeals, 23:72
- Credibility, 12:10
- Detention misuse, impermissible, 4:43
- Discretion
 - Bootstrapping (overcharging defendant), described, 3:48
 - Remedy, 3:48
 - Charges determined by, 3:5
 - Choice of offense level, example, 3:5
- Disqualification, 1:12, 7:21
- District Attorney, 1:9-1:16
 - See also District Attorney
- Dropping charges, complainant, 1:66
- Felony, notice of intention for grand jury served, 4:24
- Lesser included offenses
 - Green/Glover two-prong test, accomplices testifying for prosecution, 16:15
 - Jury charge, request for, 16:41
- Medicaid fraud prosecutor, prosecutorial function, 1:10
- Misconduct, grounds for dismissal, defense motion, grand jury proceeding
 - Evidentiary issues, 6:71
 - Exculpatory defense, instructions on, 6:70
 - Perjured testimony, use of, 6:71
 - Unbelievable evidence, use of, 6:71
- Misconduct at trial. See Objections to Prosecutor's Summation
- Municipal attorneys, matters prosecuted by, 1:14
- Omnibus motion, response to, 7:13
- Outside counsel to assist at trial, 1:13
- Plea bargain, discretionary negotiations with, 17:6
 - Conditions, 17:9
 - Consent of prosecutor required, 17:4, 17:9, 17:10
 - Lesser included offenses, plea to, 17:10, 17:11

PROSECUTOR—Cont'd

- Plea bargain, discretionary negotiations with, 17:6
 - Cont'd
 - Statutory limitations, 17:6
 - Withholding offer, 17:8
- Prior conviction as evidence
 - Associates of defendant, prior crimes of, 12:4
 - Exception to general rule, 12:1-12:5
 - Temporally remote convictions, 12:9
- Private person as prosecutor, 1:16
- Prosecutor's information. *See* Prosecutor's Information
- Quasi-judicial capacity, writ of prohibition, 23:3
- Redaction, Bruton rule, 14:20
 - Defense participation in redaction, 14:20
- Reopening of case, 7:52
- Representation regarding discovery, 8:59
- Selection of case, 1:9
- Sentence, motion to set aside. *See* CPL 440.40
 - Motion to Vacate Judgment
- Special prosecutor
 - Appointed by superior court judge, 1:12
 - Prosecutorial powers, 1:12
- State Inspector General, 1:11
- Summation, objections to. *See* Objections to Prosecutor's Summation
- Traffic infractions, prosecution of, 1:15
- Traffic tickets and police officer as prosecutor, 1:9, 1:16
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use in proving guilt, prosecutor's option, 12:32
 - See also* Uncharged Crimes
- Unsworn witness, 18:202
- Writ of prohibition
 - Bodily samples improperly sought, 23:9
 - Prosecutor, quasi-judicial capacity as to, 23:3
 - Prosecutor seeking, 23:15, 23:16
 - Appeal available, writ denied, 23:16
 - Grounds lacking, writ denied, 23:16
 - Reduction of charges without prosecutor's express consent, 23:15
 - Special prosecutor, indictment by, 23:6
 - Used against prosecutor, 23:3
 - Videotaping of psychiatric examination, 23:10

PROSECUTOR'S INFORMATION

- See also* Local Court Information
- Amendment of, before or during trial, 3:68
 - Defense permitted to be heard, 3:68
 - Indictment, same rules for amending as, 3:68
 - Superseding of local court accusatory instrument, 3:69

PROSECUTOR'S INFORMATION—Cont'd

- Bill of particulars, application, 8:121
- Charge less than a felony, 3:8
- Continuing criminal action, 3:1
- Felony complaint replaced by, 3:8
- Filed in local criminal court, 3:1, 3:8
 - Same as indictment, 3:8, 3:31
- Grand jury
 - Decision, 6:23
 - Finds less than a felony, 3:8
- Guilty plea to entire, 17:4
- Lower courts, prosecution of case in, 6:74
- Preliminary hearings, 5:12
 - See also* Preliminary Hearing
- Sufficiency, 3:31
- Superior court order directing prosecutor to file, 3:8
- Verification not required, 3:8

PRO SE REPRESENTATION

- Appellant client, rights on appeal, 2:14
- Approval of, 2:10
- Constitutional right, *propria persona*, 2:5
- Criminal proceeding, defendant's right, 1:20
- Hearing, 2:9, 2:10
 - Absent, summary denial of request, error, 2:10
 - "Searching inquiry," court's, 2:9
- Hybrid representation, barred, 2:11
 - Pro se motion, 2:13
 - Standby counsel at court's discretion, 2:12
- Ineffective assistance of counsel, effect of, 2:7
- Knowledge of right and court's obligation to inform, 2:5
- Mental competency and waiver of counsel, 2:7
- Pro se motion, 2:13
- Request to proceed
 - Granted, right after, 2:10
 - Summary denial, absent hearing, 2:10
- Right to counsel not surrendered, 2:6
- Risks, duty to advise of, 2:9
- Standby counsel, court assigned, 2:12
 - Removal of, 2:12
- Submissions
 - Application to appellate court, 24:39
 - Within 45 days, 24:39
 - Client/attorney disagreement on appeal, 24:38
 - Disparaging defendant's pro se arguments, finding, 24:96, 24:97
 - Omnibus motions within 45 days of arraignment, 7:2
 - Undermining by defense, ineffective counsel, 24:38, 24:96

PRO SE REPRESENTATION—Cont'd

Three-part test satisfying court, 2:6

PROTECTIVE ORDERS

See also Orders of Protection

Generally, 8:13

Appellate review, 8:13

PROTECTIVE SWEEP

Anonymity, 9:29

Warrantless police intrusion, 9:29

PSYCHIATRIC DEFENSE

See also Mental Disease or Defect Defense

Defense notice to prosecution, 8:74, 8:76, 8:77

No examination of defendant, 8:77

Notice to prosecution required

Mental disease or defect defense, 15:54-15:56

See also Mental Disease or Defect Defense

Precluded, defendant's refusal to take psychiatric examination, 8:38

PSYCHIATRIC EVIDENCE

Defense notice of intended use of psychiatric evidence, 15:53

Mental disease or defect defense

Low intelligence, evidence of, CPL 250.10 notice

Mental examination of defendant, 15:55

Notice to prosecution, 15:54-15:56

Report of examiner, 15:55

Statutory speedy trial delay not charged to People, 13:31

PSYCHIATRIC EXAMINATION

See also Mental Disease or Defect

Appointment of psychiatrists, 15:61

Article 730 examination, 15:61

Competency of defendant, 15:60

Defendant's examination

Article 730 examination, 15:61

Competency of defendant, 15:60

Hearing on competency, 15:63

Not guilty by reason of mental disease or defect, 15:51

People's entitlement to, psychiatric defense, 8:38

Prosecutors seeking examination, 15:55

Refusal to take, defense precluded, 8:38

Habeas corpus proceedings, application of Article 730 to, 15:61

Hearing on competency, 15:63

Prosecutors seeking examination, 15:55

PSYCHIATRIC EXAMINATION—Cont'd

Videotaping of, sought by prosecutor, writ of prohibition, 23:10

PSYCHIATRIC RECORDS

Brady disclosure, 8:26

Discovery, 8:26, 8:34, 8:84

Victim's records, 8:84

Witness's, 8:34

PSYCHIATRIST

Assigned counsel compensation for, 2:24

PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTIMONY

Judicial preclusion, writ of prohibition, 23:10

PSYCHOLOGISTS

Opinion testimony, precluded from giving, 18:131

PUBLIC

Exclusion from trial, 19:31-19:39

Exclusion of from preliminary hearing, defense right to request, 5:14

Family excluded from trial, 19:35, 19:37

News media excluded, 19:36

Trial, 7:34, 15:89, 19:31

PUBLIC DEFENDER

Conflict of interest with indigent defendant, 1:19

Defendant entitled, conditions, 1:17

Office of

Low income defendant represented by, 2:18

Smaller counties without, 2:18

PUBLICITY

See also News Media

Pretrial, questioning prospective jurors about, defendant's right to be present, 19:11

PUBLIC SAFETY EXCEPTION

Statements, 9:19

Warrantless police intrusion, 9:19

PUBLIC TRIAL

See Trial subhead: Public trial

PUNISHMENT

See also Sentence

Bail impermissible as, 4:43

Contempt, civil versus criminal, 23:144

Disclosure of evidence material to punishment of defendant, 8:22

Level of not affected by level of involvement in crime, 1:53

QUESTIONNAIRES

Jury selection, use in, 19:83

RACE

Facially race-neutral challenges of juror, valid, 19:106

RACIAL DISCRIMINATION

Racial exclusion of jury members barred, Batson rationale
See also Jury Selection and Voir Dire
Defense burden, 19:102-19:128

RADAR

Admissibility, 18:146

RAPE

See also Sodomy
Charge corroborated by victim's photograph, 18:100
Codefendants
Joinder of offenses, 14:8
Severance, motion for, 14:33
Statutory definitions similar, 14:8
Discovery
Psychiatric records of victim, 8:84
Rape kit used for victim, 8:87
Earlier rape conviction, improper use of, defendant charged with sodomy, Sandoval, 11:11
Lesser included offenses, 16:6
Prosecution failure to call victim's spouse, missing witness charge, 19:184
Prosecutorial discretion to determine charges, 3:5
Rape shield statute, 18:65, 21:16
Exceptions, 18:65
Rape 1st degree
Juvenile offenders, removal or transfer case to Family Court
Defense motion for, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:59
Fact-finding hearings, disposition of transferred cases, 21:62
Prosecutor's
Consent to transfer to, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:59
Request for transfer, 21:47
Sex Offender Registration Act. See Sex Offender Registration Act
Two different theories, 3:37
Use of deadly physical force in, self-defense, 15:14

RAP SHEET

Defendant's, as aid in preparing Sandoval motion, 11:37
Subpoena, 8:83
Witness, 8:52

REAL ESTATE

Bail, as alternate, 4:56
House as bond collateral, 4:56

REAL EVIDENCE

Admissibility, 18:87
Chain of custody. See subhead: Chain of custody
Objections. See subhead: Objections to admissibility
Chain of custody, 18:88
Authentication of evidence's non-altered state, no chain required, 18:90
Drugs, 18:88, 18:89
Missing link in, admissibility issues, 18:89
Drugs as evidence, 18:89
Reasonable assurance of item's identity, 18:89
No chain required, instances, 18:90
Unique characteristics, object possessing, no chain required, 18:90
Weapon, admissibility based on officer's testimony, no chain required, 18:90
Drugs, chain of custody
Each person who handled drugs, failure to show, missing link, 18:89
Possession of drugs, defendant charged with, 18:88
Graphic evidence offered by prosecution, objections, 18:87
Lost
Appeal, lost on, 24:30
Objections to admissibility
Graphic evidence offered by prosecution, 18:87
Overview, 18:87
Photographs, 18:91-18:102
See also Photographs
Videotapes, use of
See also Videotapes

REASONABLE BELIEF

Justification, required for, 15:9, 15:13-15:22
See also Justification Defense subhead: Reasonable belief requirement

REASONABLE CAUSE

See also Probable Cause
Generally, 1:97
Charge defendant, grand jury determination, felony case, 1:71
Grand jury proceedings, standard applied, 6:10
Hold defendant in custody, preliminary hearing to determine, felony case, 1:70

INDEX

REASONABLE DOUBT

Defense, prosecution's burden to disprove beyond a reasonable doubt, 15:6, 15:19

See also Defense

Jury charge. See Jury Charge subhead: Reasonable doubt

REASONABLE SUSPICION

See also Probable Cause

Defined, 9:25

REBUTTAL

Adverse expert's testimony, 18:129

Character witness, defense calling, prosecution rebuttal, 19:154

Evidence, 18:54, 19:6

Photographs, use to rebut defenses, 18:97

Prior inconsistent statement, 9:169

Testimony, defense, 15:37, 15:73

See also Defense

Time for hearing on rebuttal evidence, 12:39

Uncharged crime, 12:22

RECANITATION EVIDENCE

Generally, 20:41

CPL 440 motion, 23:48

Grand jury testimony, 6:7

Motion to set aside verdict, 20:21

Newly discovered evidence; CPL 440 motion, 23:48

RECENT FABRICATION

Evidence. See Evidence

Objections. See Objections

RECKLESS

See also Intent

Crimes, attempts not commission of, 16:29

Driving, accusatory instrument, error in, prosecutor's amendment cures, 3:66

State of mind defined, lesser included offenses, 16:19, 16:24

RECOGNIZANCE

Release on own recognizance (ROR). See Release on Own Recognizance (ROR)

RECOLLECTION

Past recollection recorded, 18:19

Record on appeal to refresh witness, 24:64

Refreshing witness recollection, 18:53, 24:64

RECONSTRUCTION HEARING

Incomplete record on appeal, 24:29, 24:35

RECORDINGS

Attorney recording, 9:96

Defendant's statements, 9:132

Discovery, 8:34

911 recording. See 911 Recordings

Videotape. See Videotapes

RECORDINGS, ADMISSIBILITY

Accurate and unaltered, demonstrating, 18:106

Attorney recording conversation, 1:21, 1:64

Audibility

Background noise, high enough level of, effect, 18:111

Effect on admissibility, 18:111-18:113

Inaudible recordings, effect, 18:111

Transcription

Evidence of audibility, as, 18:114

911 tapes, 18:120

Chain of custody requirement for admission, 18:107

Clear and convincing evidence, demonstrating, 18:106

Defendant and another, recording usually of, 18:104

Error, refer to recording previously ruled inadmissible, 18:113

Foreign language, recording in, 18:109

Foundation for admission, laying, 18:106

Legality requirement for admission, 18:104-18:115

Materiality, requirement, 18:108

One party's consent required for admission, 18:104

Persons, monitored and recorded tape, establishing foundation for admission, 18:106

Private taping of conversations, 9:97

Redaction where other crimes mentioned, 18:110

Relevance requirement, 18:108

911 tapes, 18:119

Transcript of admissible recording, 18:114

Aid jury, use to, 18:114

Audibility. See subhead: Audibility

Jury instructions, limiting, 18:115

911 RECORDINGS

Admissibility, hearsay rule. See subhead: Hearsay rule

RECORDKEEPING

Speedy trial, statutory

Motion to dismiss, important defense records, 13:20

RECORD ON APPEAL

See Appeal, Record on Appeal

RECORDS

- See also Psychiatric Records
- Calibration records of breathalyzer in DWI prosecution, Brady disclosure, 8:26
- Clinical, subpoena issued for party seeking, 8:103
- Court records. See Court Records
- Criminal history records, obtaining, 8:118
- Criminal record. See Criminal Record
- Family Court records, access to, 8:107
- Hearsay rule, public document exception under, 18:28
- Medical, untimely Brady disclosure, sanctions, 8:33
- Police officer's records and reports, Rosario disclosure, 8:46
- Psychiatric, discovery, 8:26, 8:34, 8:84
- Sealing of. See Sealing of Records
- Summaries of records, admissibility of, 18:77
- Telephone conversation, private recording, 9:67, 18:104

RECUSAL

- See Judge

REDACTION

- Bruton rule
 - Defective redaction, waiver of appellate claim of, 14:20
- Evidence, redacted statement used as, 14:19-14:24
 - Defense participation, 14:20
 - Exculpatory statements also redacted, 14:22
 - Prosecutors and, 14:20
 - Severance, 14:22
 - Testimony vitiating redaction, 14:21
- Interlocking statements, 14:23
- Defined, 18:86
- Ineffective assistance, 2:63
- Recordings, redaction where other crimes mentioned, 18:110
- Request for, uncharged crimes used as evidence, 12:3
- Written statement, 9:105

REDUCED CHARGES

- Plea bargaining. See Plea Bargaining

REDUCTION OF CHARGES

- Preliminary hearings, after, 5:16
- See also Preliminary Hearing

REFRESHING RECOLLECTION

- Generally, 18:53
- Notes, access to, 8:46, 18:53

REFRESHING RECOLLECTION—Cont'd

- Witnesses, 18:53, 24:64

RELATIVES

- See Family

RELEASE

- Application for, 4:50
- Delay, 4:61
- Bail, 4:39-4:60, 4:40, 4:66
 - See also Bail
 - Reduction of bail, all charges in written order, 4:66
 - Release without bail
 - Arraignment, time for, 1:54
- Defendant
 - Bound over to grand jury, 6:25
- Grand jury action
 - After defendant's release, 5:19
 - Delay, 4:52
 - Dismissal, 4:53
- Mandatory
 - Exceptions, 5:12
 - Preliminary hearing, 5:12
 - Prosecution's failure to hold timely, 5:12
 - Prosecutorial failure, 4:49-4:53
- Nonmonetary conditions, release on, 4:6
- Order of protection included in, 3:4
- Pending appeal, stay of sentence and, 4:78-4:81
- Recognizance. See Release on Own Recognizance (ROR)
- Release order, defendant's right to, misdemeanor complaint, untimely conversion to information, 3:11
- Restrictions on, relation to purposes of bail, 4:59
- Stay of sentence and release pending appeal, 4:78-4:81
- Terms set by local court, 4:62-4:65

RELEASE ON OWN RECOGNIZANCE (ROR)

- Generally, 4:4
- Application at arraignment, 4:50
- Bail determination review, 4:72
- Conditions
 - Failure to follow, bail revoked, 4:70
- Curfew, 4:58
- Driving, limitations on, 4:58
- Incomplete information for, 4:61
- In lieu of
 - Bail, 4:48
 - Preliminary hearing, 4:51

INDEX

RELEASE ON OWN RECOGNIZANCE (ROR) —Cont'd

- Mandatory release for prosecutorial failure, 4:49-4:53
 - Complaint not converted to information, 4:50
 - Delay in grand jury action, 4:52
 - Oral request by defense in prosecutor presence, 4:51
 - Preliminary hearing
 - No hearing, 4:51
- Nonmonetary conditions, release on, 4:6
- Passport surrender, 4:58
- Probation, report to, 4:58
- Qualifying offenses, ROR not presumed for, 4:5
- Restrictions, 4:58, 4:59
- Securing order, 4:3
- Statutory speedy trial, failure to reappear and chargeable time
 - Pretrial release, 13:82

RELEVANCE

- Uncharged crimes, permissible use in proving guilt, *Molineux*, *People v.*, 12:7-12:9

RELEVANT EVIDENCE

- See Evidence

RELIGION

- Adjournment, 19:49
- Impeachment, improper, 18:35, 18:60
- Oath of witness, impeachment improper, 18:35, 19:56
- Religious groups, lifestyle evidence, uncharged crimes, permissible use of, 12:29

REMEDY

- Constitutional speedy trial delay, dismissal with prejudice, 13:84
- Discrimination, determination of, jury selection, 19:116
- Due process argument
 - Motion for dismissal, 13:92
- Error, trial court remedies for, 18:206-18:210
 - See also Error
- Extraordinary remedy, writ of prohibition, collateral proceedings, 23:2-23:11
 - See also Writ of Prohibition
- Impeachment of verdict, remedy for juror misconduct during deliberations, 19:223
- Judicial bias, trial court remedies, 18:193
- Sanctions. See Sanctions

REMITTITUR

- Action upon, 24:108

REMITTITUR—Cont'd

- Forms
 - Order upon, 24:154
 - Release and vacatur of conditions upon, order for, 24:156

REOPENING OF CASE

- Defense reopening case, 7:48, 7:49
- Prosecution, by, 7:52
- Second bite of the apple theory, 7:52
- Trial, 19:8

REPORTS

- Arrest report, Rosario material, 8:46
- Autopsy, 18:100, 18:139
- Darden hearing, report by hearing judge, 9:81
- Discovery of written, 8:34
- Grand jury investigation report of public official's misconduct or lack of misconduct, 6:3
- Police records and reports, Rosario disclosure, 8:47
- Presentence investigation report
 - Obtaining, 17:62

REPRESENTATION

- See Attorney
- See Counsel
- See Pro Se Representation

REPUGNANT VERDICTS

- See Verdict subhead: Repugnant verdicts

REPUTATION

- See Character

RES GESTAE

- Sandoval hearings and, 11:41

RESIDENCE

- See also Premises

RESTITUTION

- Juvenile delinquency, 21:24

RESTRAINTS

- Assaultive behavior, defendant with history of, during grand jury testimony, 6:45
- Disruptive conduct by defendant, effect, 19:27-19:29

RETAINER

- Criminal matter, no representation on contingent fee basis, 2:31
- Fee prohibitions, 2:31
 - No "minimum nonrefundable fee" for representation, 2:31
 - No representation on contingent fee basis, 2:31

RETAINER—Cont'd

- Letter of engagement, 2:29-2:34
- No “minimum nonrefundable fee” for representation, 2:31
- Parent’s obligation to pay assigned attorney’s lower fees, 2:28
- Scope of representation, limitations, 2:34

RETRIAL

- See also Trial, Retrial After Appeal
- Hung jury, 24:129
- Mistrial and double jeopardy, 18:184
- Overview, 24:118-24:123
- Partial verdict, 20:11

RETROACTIVITY

- Constitutional law, 24:92

RIGHTS

- See also Miranda Warnings
- Advisement of, 4:15, 4:18-4:22
 - See also Advisement of Rights
- Appeal. See Appeal
- Bail. See Bail subhead: Defendant’s right to Counsel. See Counsel subhead: Right to Defendant’s. See Defendant’s Right to and Defendant’s Right to Be Present
- Due process. See Due Process
- Effective assistance of counsel on appeal, 24:95
 - See also Effective Assistance of Counsel subhead: Appeal
- Jury trial. See Defendant’s Right to subhead: Trial by jury
- Preliminary hearing, 4:21
- Present a defense, 18:39
- Silence. See Silence
- Speedy trial. See Speedy Trial
- Trial, right to, 17:1-17:2
 - See also Plea Bargaining subhead: Right to trial

ROBBERY

- Accomplices, corroboration of testimony, 14:50
- Armed robbery, juvenile offenders, 21:37
- Codefendants
 - Joinder of offenses, 14:6, 14:8
 - Statutory definitions similar, 14:8
 - Two different days, same crime, 14:8
- Jury charge, 19:189, 19:198
 - See also Jury Charge
- Lesser included offenses, 16:11, 16:14
- Overlapping guilty verdicts, robbery and grand larceny, 20:18

ROBBERY—Cont'd

- Robbery 2nd degree
 - Described as lesser included offense, 16:11
 - Petit larceny described as lesser included offense, 16:14
- Robbery 3rd degree
 - Defined, 1:52
 - Juvenile delinquents, juvenile offender status, transfers from, 21:3, 21:62
 - Juvenile offenders, fact-finding hearings, disposition of transferred cases, 21:62
 - Purse snatching, charge resulting from, 1:52
 - Youthful offenders, interest of justice dismissal granted, mandatory sentence, failure of purpose, 7:23
- Robbery 1st degree
 - Defendant appeared to be armed
 - Interest of justice dismissal
 - Impact on community weighing against, 7:23
 - Simultaneously occurring acts, 12:26
 - Described, lesser included offenses, 16:11
 - Juvenile offenders, fact-finding hearings, disposition of transferred cases, 21:62
 - Operability of weapon defense, affirmative defense, 15:65
 - Plea down to lesser charge, 17:10
 - Self-defense, use of deadly physical force in, 15:14
 - Uncharged crimes, permissible use of, mistaken identity claim, 12:42

ROR

- See Release on Own Recognizance (ROR)

ROSARIO HEARING

- See also Identification
- See also Wade Hearing

ROSARIO MATERIAL

- Adverse inference charge for failure to turn over, 19:149
- Affidavits, supporting search warrant, 8:46
- Appellate standard of review of violations, 24:75
- Arrest report, 8:46
- Attorney work product, 8:46, 8:47, 8:53
- In camera examination, 8:47
- Defense
 - Material turned over to, preliminary hearing, 5:14
- Defined, 1:59
- Duplicative equivalent already disclosed, exclusion, 8:47
- Equal access, 8:47, 24:127

INDEX

ROSARIO MATERIAL—Cont'd

- Exclusions, 8:48
 - Diary, witness's, exclusion, 8:47
- Grand jury minutes, defense motion to inspect, 6:63
- Guilty plea as waiver of violation, 8:51
- 911 recordings
 - Disclosure, 18:118
- 911 tapes, 8:46
- Non-disclosure
 - Part of record on appeal by stipulation, 23:37
 - CPL 440 motion, 23:37
 - Prosecution's justification for, 8:47
 - Prosecutor's representation regarding discovery, 8:59
- Non-testifying
 - Confidential informant's statements, exclusion, 8:47
 - Police officer's statements, exclusions, 8:47
- Notes, 8:46
 - Prosecutor's, 8:46
 - Scratch pad notes of police officer, 8:46
 - Witness's, unrelated to trial issues, exclusion, 8:47
- Obligations
 - Reciprocal obligations, 8:41
- Pretrial testimony of prosecution witness, to defense, 7:1
- Prosecution's failure to provide, 7:49
- Prosecution witnesses, obtaining statements by, preliminary hearings, 5:14
- Prosecutor's representation regarding, 8:59
- Purpose of rule, 8:44
- Recordings, 8:46
- Remedies for violation of rule, 8:45
- Reversal, per se rule, for violations regarding related counts, 8:46
- Statements
 - Covered by rule, 8:46
 - Excluded by rule, 8:48, 8:49
 - Scope of previous statement, determining Rosario status by, 8:50
- Statements in possession of agencies, exclusion, 8:48
 - Prosecution representation to turn over, 8:49
- Statutory requirements, 8:43
- Strict enforcement of rules, 8:45
- Theory behind rule, 8:44
- Transcript not provided by, counsel's note taking, 7:36
- Uncharged crimes used as evidence, redaction, request for, 12:3

ROSARIO MATERIAL—Cont'd

Use, 1:59

SANCTIONS

- Brady disclosure, untimely, 8:33
- Contempt. See Contempt
- Counsel, against, remedy for error, 18:210
 - See also Error
- Discovery
 - See Discovery
 - See Discovery Motions
- Ethics. See Ethics
- Monetary sanctions against counsel, remedy for error, 18:210

SANDOVAL

- See also Uncharged Crimes
- Compromise
 - Defendant's presence at
 - Defendant's right, 11:44
 - Delivery of ruling, 11:44
 - Errors, avoidance of, 11:44
 - Defendant's right to testify and cross-examination, resolving conflict between, 11:45
- Defined, 11:13
- DWI conviction, impeachment under prior, 11:21, 11:22
- Inadmissibility, defendant's statements, 11:43
- Ineffective counsel, 2:66
- Limitations on inquiry of crime, 11:45
- Nonjury trials, uncertainty of hearing at, 11:62
- Procedure, 11:45
- Similarity of crimes, 11:13
- Time for, 7:1
- Uncertainty of need for, nonjury trial, 11:62
- Uncharged crimes, previously res gestae, 11:41
- Context and nature of, 11:1-11:4
- Prosecutor's right to cross-examine balanced with defendant's right to fair trial, 11:1
 - Key authority, *People v Sandoval*, 11:1
- Protection lacking, codefendants prejudice with impeachment, severance, 14:34
- Ruling
 - Codefendants, inapplicability of ruling to, 11:60
 - Constitutional right of codefendant to cross-examine defendant, 11:60
 - Compliance with prosecutor's, 11:55
 - Summation, 11:56
 - Compliance with trial court, 11:57
 - Caution to defendant against "opening the door" to questions or putting character in issue, 11:58

SANDOVAL—Cont'd

Ruling—Cont'd

- Compliance with trial court, 11:57—Cont'd
 - Change of, nature of misdemeanor conviction established by defense, 11:57
- False testimony, defendant's, 11:58
 - Prosecutor permitted beyond original ruling on prior conviction, 11:58
- Molineux vs. Sandoval rulings, compared, 12:10
- Standard of review, 24:73

SANDOVAL MOTIONS

- Hearing on, 11:42-11:45
- Impeaching defendant, grand jury testimony, 6:44
- Omnibus motion made outside of 45-day period, 7:16
- Pretrial motion
 - Advantages of obtaining early ruling, 11:38
 - Delay in rendering ruling, 11:39
 - Preference for, 11:38
- Rap sheet, defendant's, aid in preparation for, 11:37
- Request for disclosure of prior uncharged acts, 11:40
- Ruling
 - Definite, requirement of, 11:50
 - Delay in rendering, on pretrial motion, 11:39
 - Delivery of, defendant's presence at, 11:44
 - Early ruling, advantages of obtaining, 11:38
 - Equivocal, 11:50
- Uncharged crimes, disclosure of previously, 11:40
 - Request for disclosure of prior uncharged acts, 11:40

SANDOVAL RULES

- Absence of shield, multiple same offenses, 11:12
- Acquittal, past charges, no right to examine on, 11:34
- Active criminal cases, inquiry as to other, 11:30
 - Appealed convictions, 11:31
- Addiction-related crimes
 - Impermissible prejudice, question on prior convictions as special risk, 11:25
 - Questions on convictions for, 11:25
- Adultery, 11:27
- Alcohol abuse. See subhead: Addiction-related crimes
- Alford convictions, 11:23
- Appeals
 - Convictions pending, inquiry as to, 11:31
 - Deference to trial courts, 11:52
 - Recording ruling for, 11:51

SANDOVAL RULES—Cont'd

Appeals—Cont'd

- Waivers
 - Failure to testify, 11:53
 - Guilty plea, waives right to appeal adverse Sandoval determination, 11:54
- Arrests, questions as to, 11:29
- Bad acts, 11:26
 - Alias, use of, 11:27
 - Cross-examination on prior, extent of. See subhead: Cross-examination
 - False names, use of, 11:27-11:28
- Inquiry to impeach
 - Allowed areas, 11:27
 - Disallowed areas, 11:28
- Marijuana possession, 11:28
- Self-interest, act committed for advancement of own, 11:14
- Sexually deviant practice, 11:28
- Uncharged, denial of, 11:49
- Bench trial, motion judge presiding at, 11:62
- Body of defendant, exhibiting to jury, 11:6
- Burden of proof, defendant's, prejudicial effect of admitting prior crimes, 11:36
- Criminal Services Div. record, defendant's right to, 11:37
- Motions, defendant's rap sheet, aid in preparing for, 11:37
- Rap sheet, defendant's aid in preparing for motions, 11:37
- Specification, reason to exclude crimes, 11:37
- Submitting information of prior convictions, 11:37
- Compromise, Sandoval, 11:22
 - Traffic infraction, impact on credibility as witness, 11:20
- Conviction
 - Constitutionally invalid conviction, use of, 11:32
 - Denial of, 11:48, 11:49
 - Proof of conviction, independent introduction of, 11:50
 - Dishonesty, similar conviction involving, use of, 11:10
 - DWI, impeachment under prior, 11:21
 - Invalid convictions, 11:32
 - Revealed excluding details, 11:13
 - Violation-level offenses, questions on, 11:24
- CPL 240.43 provisions. See subhead: Uncharged crimes
- Crimes, similarity of, 11:11
 - Absence of shield for multiple same offenses, 11:12

INDEX

SANDOVAL RULES—Cont'd

- Crimes, similarity of, 11:11—Cont'd
 - Compromise under Sandoval, 11:13
 - Conviction revealed excluding details, 11:13
 - Prior offense excluded on grounds of, 11:11
- Cross-examination
 - Extent permitted on prior crimes or bad acts, 1:14, 11:1
 - Multiple same offenses, 11:12
 - Standards applicable to, 11:1
 - Multiple same offenses, 11:12
 - Non-testimonial evidence, 11:6
- Defendant, impeachment of credibility, 11:15
- Denial of
 - Conviction, 11:48, 11:49
 - Proof of conviction, independent introduction of, 11:50
 - Uncharged crimes, 11:49
- Dishonesty
 - Impeachment
 - Areas of inquiry allowed for, 11:27-11:28
 - Crimes not involving dishonesty, 11:15
 - Names, use of false, 11:27-11:28
 - Relevancy, 11:9
 - Similar conviction involving dishonesty, use of, 11:10
- Dismissed charges, 11:32
- Drug abuse. See subhead: Addiction-related crimes
- DWI conviction, impeachment under prior, 11:21
 - Compromise, Sandoval, 11:22
- Employment application, false statement on, 11:27
- Evidentiary balance, 11:2
 - Prejudice, two-part measurement of, 11:3
 - Probative value of testimony on defendant's past, 11:2
 - Propensity for criminal behavior, 11:4
- Facts underlying prior crimes, 11:16
- False names, use of, 11:27-11:28
 - Improper use of alias by prosecution, 11:28
 - Valid use of different name, 11:28
- Fraud. See subhead: Dishonesty
- Good faith requirement, prosecutor's, 11:46
- Grand jury, prosecutor's obligation before, 6:44, 6:60, 11:47
- Harmless error, 11:52
- Illegal entry into country, 11:27
- Immoral acts. See subhead: Bad acts
- Immunized crimes, examination on, 11:35
- Imprisonment, effect on old crimes, 11:8
- Jury instructions, 11:63

SANDOVAL RULES—Cont'd

- Lapse of time between prior conduct and alleged crime, 11:7-11:8
 - See also subhead: Time
- Medical records, introduction without cross-examination, 11:6
- Motions. See Sandoval Motions
- Notice, prosecutor's of defendant's uncharged crimes, 11:40
- Parking tickets, failure to pay numerous, 11:27
- Prejudice on basis of prior convictions or offense
 - Burden of proof, defendant's. See subhead: Burden of proof
 - Convictions, number of, 11:17
 - Number of convictions, 11:17
 - Prior crimes
 - Inquiry, extensive into, 11:16
 - Presentation of past crimes, 11:14
- Pretrial motion, preference for. See Sandoval Motions
- Prior offense, exclusion of, 11:11
- Reduced charges, 11:33
- Self-interest above society, defendant's advancement of own, 11:14
 - Dishonesty, impeachment for crimes not involving, 11:15
- Similar crimes, 11:11, 11:12
- Summation, prosecutor's, 11:56
- Time
 - Lapse of, between prior conduct and alleged crime
 - Imprisonment, effect on old crimes, 11:8
 - Incarceration, effect on old crimes, 11:8
 - Uncharged crimes, prosecution's disclosure of previously, 11:40
- Traffic infraction, conviction for and witness's credibility, 11:20
- Traffic infraction by, impact on credibility, 11:20
- Trial record, defendant's past as part of, 11:2
- Uncharged crimes
 - Denial of, 11:49
 - Disclosure of previously
 - Hearings. See Hearings
 - Motions. See Sandoval Motions
 - Notice by prosecutor of defendant's, 11:40
 - Procedure, 11:40
 - "Under the table" payment to employees, 11:27
- Vehicle and Traffic Law, DWI conviction, impeachment under prior, 11:21
- Vicious acts. See subhead: Bad acts
- Violation-level offenses, questions on convictions for, 11:24

SANDOVAL RULES—Cont'd

- Violence, calculated, prior act of, 11:14
- Witness
 - Defendant as, impeachment of credibility, 11:15
 - Inapplicability to
 - Other witnesses, 11:59
- Youthful adjudications, effect on credibility
 - Foreign conviction, 11:19
 - Juvenile delinquency, 11:18
 - Out-of-state conviction, 11:19
 - PINS adjudications, 11:18

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL OFFICIALS

- Corporal punishment, 15:13
- Justification defense; act of teacher, 15:13
- Juvenile offenders, notification to school authorities, 21:10
- Notification of conviction or Youthful Offender adjudication, 21:10
- Principal, statement to, 9:113
- Records subpoenaed, 8:84
- Sex offender, residence proximity, 23:92
- Unreasonable search and seizure by public, constitutional prohibition, 9:10

SCIENTIFIC TESTING

- DNA. *See* DNA
- Expert testimony. *See* Expert Testimony
- Frye Rule, 18:139
 - Hearsay, expert's reliance on, 18:140

SEALED INDICTMENT

- See* Indictment

SEALING OF RECORDS AND TRANSCRIPTS

- Access to sealed conviction; Clean Slate Act, 23:155
- Acquittal, 1:89, 1:94
- Certificate of Good Conduct, 23:160
- Certificate of Relief from Disabilities, 23:159, 23:161
- Clean Slate Act, 23:155
- Conditional sealing, 1:94, 23:158
- Convictions, generally, 23:153-23:162
- Dismissal of charge, 1:89
- Exceptions; Clean Slate Act, 23:155
- Expungement unavailable, 1:94
- Grand jury minutes, 6:77
- Juvenile delinquents, 23:153
- Marijuana convictions, 23:154
- Petty offense, 1:42
- Ten-year seal, 23:159
- Two certificates possible, 23:160

SEALING OF RECORDS AND TRANSCRIPTS—Cont'd

- Violation-level offenses, sealing of dismissed cases and, 1:94
- Wiretap recordings, 9:97
- Youthful offenders, 1:94, 21:77, 23:153

SEARCH AND SEIZURE

- Abandoned evidence, 9:37-9:43
 - See also* Warrantless Search and Seizure
- Administrative searches, 9:89
- Arrest
 - Automobile, warrantless stop and search, probable cause, 9:49
 - See also* Automobiles, Warrantless Stop and Search
 - Outside New York State, arrest made, 9:69
 - Search incident to, 9:30
 - Warrantless police intrusion. *See* Warrantless Police Intrusion
- Automobiles, stop and search of, 9:45-9:79
 - See also* Automobiles
- Black box device in automobile, 9:83
- Border searches, 9:12
- Cavity search, 9:33
- Computers, 8:100, 9:89-9:93
- Consent of defendant to police search, 9:74
 - See also* Mapp Hearing
- Defendant, person of, 9:7
- Defense motion to suppress, 9:67
- Excessive force used by police, 9:17
- Exigent circumstances, 9:33
- Extreme risk protection orders (ERPO), 23:152
- Firearm in automobile, statutory presumption of possession, Mapp hearing, 9:75
- Governmental searches, 9:10
- Identification, suppression of, 9:8
- Inevitable discovery, 9:66
- Intangible property, suppression of, 9:8
- Law office searches, 9:94
- Mapp hearing, 9:70-9:93
 - See also* Mapp Hearing
 - Goal to obtain, 9:67
- Mistaken identification, 9:13
- Notice to defense, use of seized property at trial, 9:95
- Obvious evidence, 9:37, 9:41, 9:42
 - See also* Warrantless Search and Seizure
- Omnibus motion, as part of, 9:67
- Outside New York State, arrest made, 9:69
- Overview, 9:7

INDEX

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

- Plain view, objects in, 9:37, 9:41, 9:42
 - See also Warrantless Search and Seizure
- Police intrusion. See Warrantless Police Intrusion
- Premises where defendant or defendant's property found, 9:7
- Probable cause
 - Automobiles, stop and search of, 9:45-9:55
 - See also Automobiles
- Search conducted by private individuals, 9:10
- Search warrant. See Search Warrants
- Statements, defendant's, potential for suppression under Fourth Amendment, 9:160-9:166
 - See also Defendant's Statements
- Trial, issues generally irrelevant at, 9:82
- Typical searches, 9:7
- Unreasonable, constitutional prohibition, 9:9
 - Administrative searches, 9:89
 - Excessive force used by police, 9:17
 - Governmental searches, 9:10
 - Private individuals, search conducted by, 9:10
 - School official searches, 9:10
- Warrants. See Search Warrants

SEARCH WARRANTS

- Affidavits, Aguilar-Spinelli test for supporting, 9:86
 - Basis for knowledge, second prong, 9:86
- Challenging, Mapp hearing, 9:86
 - See also Mapp Hearing
- Informant used to make out affidavit, 9:86
- Knowledge, basis for, second prong, 9:86
- Police officer used to make out affidavit, 9:86
- Reliability, first prong, 9:86
 - Corroboration, 9:86
 - Information, reliable, 9:86
- Supporting, Rosario rule, 8:46
- Unnamed informant, made by, 9:86
- Challenging, Mapp hearing, 9:86
 - See also Mapp Hearing
- Copy of warrant available during execution, 9:87
- Described, 9:85
- Discovery, 8:41, 9:88
- Execution of, 9:83
 - Copy of warrant available during, 9:87
 - Time for, 9:78
- Good faith except not applicable in New York state courts, 15:86
- Information in, 9:83
- Insufficient, attacking warrant as, 9:7
- Issuance of, 1:27, 9:83, 9:87
- Items to be seized, description of, 9:84

SEARCH WARRANTS—Cont'd

- Nighttime search, 9:83
- No-knock entry, 9:83
- Omnibus motion made outside of 45-day period, 7:16
- Overbroad, 9:83
- Persons to be searched, description of, 9:84
- Premises, description of, 9:85
- Return filed, 9:88
- Sworn, statutory requirement, 9:83
- Things to be seized, description of, 9:84
- Validity of, 7:47

SECOND DEPARTMENT

- See Appellate Division subhead: Second Department

SECOND FELONY OFFENDER

- Enhanced crimes. See Enhanced Crimes
- Enhanced felony sentences. See Enhanced Felony Sentences
- Felony predicate felony. See Felony Predicate Felony
- Predicate felon. See Predicate Felon
- Predicate offenders. See Predicate Offenders

SECURITY GUARD

- Arrest by, 1:46, 9:10

SELECTIVE PROSECUTION DEFENSE

- Equal protection
 - Defense, 15:68
 - Violation of, establishment, 15:68
- Prosecutorial discretion not extending to, 3:5

SELF-DEFENSE

- See also Justification Defense
- Admissibility of evidence
 - Battered woman syndrome defense. See subhead: Battered woman syndrome
 - Character reputation of victim, 15:22
 - Initial aggressor, victim as, 15:23
 - Knowledge of victim's acts, 15:20
- Battered person syndrome, 15:17
- Deadly force; reasonable belief requirement, 15:12
- Deadly physical force, 15:14
- Discovery
 - Effect on, 15:15
- Evidence
 - Admissibility. See subhead: Admissibility of evidence
 - Battered woman syndrome. See subhead: Battered woman syndrome
 - Grand jury, at, 15:16

SELF-DEFENSE—Cont'd

- Initial aggressor
 - Defendant may not be, 15:24
 - Threatening gesture by victim, 15:25
 - Threat of force determinative, 15:25
 - Victim as, 15:24
- Jury charge, 19:200, 19:201
 - See also Jury Charge
- Kidnapping, use of deadly physical force, 15:14
- Photographs, use to rebut defenses, 18:97
- Physical force, 15:14
- Physical force; reasonable belief requirement, 15:12
- Rape, use of deadly physical force, 15:14
- Reasonable belief requirement, 15:14
 - Deadly force, 15:12
 - Factors affecting, 15:17
 - Movements of potential assailant as factor, 15:17
 - Objective and subjective determination, 15:15
 - Physical attributes of all persons involved as factor, 15:17
 - Physical force, 15:12
 - Prior experiences, another intending to injure defendant as factor, 15:17
 - Tendency toward violence, 15:13
 - Threats by victim at time of offenses, 15:23
- Victim's
 - Past, knowledge of. See subhead: Victim's past
 - Threats at time of offenses, 15:23
- Robbery, use of deadly physical force, 15:14
- Sexual offenses, use of deadly physical force, 15:14
- Sodomy, forcible, use of deadly physical force, 15:14
- Third-party, attack on, 15:26
- Threats by victim at time of offenses, 15:23
- Two-part inquiry concerning defendant's belief, 15:15
- Victim's past, knowledge of, 15:13
 - Acts of victim, 15:20
 - Character reputation of victim alone insufficient, 15:22
 - Observation of victim's prior acts, 15:19
 - Remote in time, acts, exclusion, 15:14
 - Reputation for violence, victim's, 15:13
 - Specific violent acts, defendant's awareness of, 15:13
 - State of mind, defendant's, 15:20
 - Witness invoking, 18:41, 19:183

SELF-INCRIMINATION, PRIVILEGE AGAINST

- Arrest photos, 18:94
- Codefendant, 14:34
- Constitutional challenges, 15:101
- Constitutional provisions, 18:41, 19:181
- Defendant's right, 17:37
- Grand jury
 - Defendant's appearance, 6:49
 - Subpoena duces tecum upon defendant, 6:12-6:14
 - Waiver of immunity, 6:41
- Immunity and, 18:44, 18:45
- Pretrial hearing, defense's reluctance to have defendant testify, 7:36
- Prosecution's use of statements and, suppression, 9:102-9:104
 - See also Defendant's Statements
- Request, prosecutor prohibited from introducing, 9:148, 18:201
- Satisfaction of Fifth Amendment, 9:160
- Self-incrimination, availability of witness, negating missing witness charge, 19:181
- Subpoena duces tecum upon defendant in grand jury proceedings, 6:12-6:14
- Testimony barred, 18:74
- Waiver, Miranda warnings, use of statements at trial, 9:102
- Witness invoking, 2:4, 18:41

SENSORY DIAGNOSTIC MODULE

- Expert testimony, 18:146

SENTENCE

- Absent verdict, improper to sentence, 20:16
- Appeal of sentences
 - Harsh and excessive sentencing
 - Decision to appeal, 24:14
 - Exception to unreviewable issues outside record, 24:32
 - Limited waiver may allow appeal, 24:6
 - Voluntary waiver of right to appeal, 24:6
 - Legality of sentence, 24:7
 - Mandatory sentence enhancement, 4:81
 - Sentence served, no retrial, 24:130
 - Served during pendency of appeal, dismissal of count rather than retrial, 24:130
 - Stay of, and release pending, 4:78-4:81
 - See also Stays
 - Unpreserved issues, review of, 24:8
 - Waiver of right as condition of sentence, 24:4
- Bargained-for. See Sentence, Bargained-for Sentence

INDEX

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Categories of offenders, 21:1
- Enhanced. See Sentence, Enhanced Felony
- Guilty plea
 - Legality of sentence survives plea, 17:80
- Harsh and excessive sentence. See subhead:
 - Appeal of sentences
- Illegal, 17:14
 - CPL 440.20 motion, 23:68
- Invalid, CPL 440.40 motion, 23:69
- Juvenile delinquency status, 21:1
- Juvenile offender, 21:1, 21:3
 - Authorized sentence, purpose and effect of imposing, 21:46
- Legality, direct appeal, 24:7
- Lesser included offenses, 16:36
- Low-level offenses, pronounced immediately, 1:84
- Mandatory. See Sentence, Mandatory
- Motions to set aside verdict
 - Made between conviction and sentencing, 20:21
- Motion to set aside sentence
 - Defense's motion, 23:68
 - Prosecution's motion, 23:69
- Motion to vacate judgment. See CPL 440.10
 - Motion to Vacate Judgment
- Plea bargaining, 17:14-17:22
 - See also Plea Bargaining, subheads beginning with: Sentence
 - Sentence greater after trial, 17:3
- Policy of judge, 19:62
- Predicate felons, 23:69
- Presentence investigation, 17:62, 17:70
 - See also Investigation subhead: Pre-sentence investigation
- Prior convictions and enhanced sentences. See Sentence, Prior Convictions and Enhanced Sentences
- Resentencing. See Resentencing
- Sentencing. See headings beginning with: Sentencing
- Time of sentencing
 - Notice of appeal filed within
 - Late notice, 24:19
 - Notice of appeal filed within 30 days, 24:17
- Unfulfilled promises, collateral proceeding on issues outside record on appeal, 24:33
- Unpreserved issues, review of, 24:8
- Vacated, mutual mistake, writ of prohibition remedy, 23:5
- Verdict with no sentence, remand for resentencing, 20:17

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Voluntary waiver of right to appeal
 - Condition of sentence, 24:4
 - Harsh and excessive sentencing, 24:6
 - Limited waiver may allow appeal, 24:6
- Youthful offender, 21:1, 21:4
 - Fine may be imposed as part of sentence, 21:80
 - Maximum sentence limited once status granted, 21:78-21:79
 - Felonies, 21:78
 - Misdemeanors, 21:79
 - Reduction in sentence, 21:63

SENTENCE, BARGAINED-FOR SENTENCE

- Specific performance, 17:19

SENTENCE, ENHANCED FELONY

- Out-of-state felonies. See Out-of-State Felony
- Prior convictions. See Conviction

SENTENCE, HARSH AND EXCESSIVE

- Appeal of legality of sentence, rules for, 24:76
- Decision to appeal, 24:14
- Exception to unreviewable issues outside record, 24:32
- Trial, penalizing for, 17:2-17:3
- Voluntary waiver of right to appeal, 24:6
 - Limited waiver may allow appeal, 24:6

SENTENCE, MANDATORY

- Appeal, prosecution's right of, 4:81
- Interest of justice dismissal, grounds
 - Cruel and inhuman punishment, 7:23
 - Disproportionate to offense/offender, 7:23
 - Failure of purpose, 7:23

SENTENCE, PRESENTENCE INVESTIGATION

- Defendant's guilty plea during investigation, effect, 17:70
- Presentence report
 - Adjourned sentencing to obtain, 17:62

SENTENCE, PRIOR CONVICTIONS AND ENHANCED SENTENCES

- Pre-plea hearing on prior convictions. See Sentencing

SENTENCING

- Adjournment for, guilty plea, 17:62
- Adjournment in contemplation of dismissal
 - ACD's impact, 22:42, 22:43
- Exception one year for cannabis and family offense charge, 22:39
- Impermissible conditions, 22:41

SENTENCING—Cont'd

- Adjournment in contemplation of dismissal—Cont'd
 - Overview, 22:38-22:44
 - Permissible conditions, 22:40
 - Restoration of charge, 22:44
- Appeals of sentences
 - Appeal by prosecutor, 22:194
 - Appellate discretion to resentence, 22:192
 - Appellate review of sentence, 22:182-22:193
 - Codefendant's sentence, 22:184
 - Harsh and excessive sentence, 22:183
 - Improper factors relied upon by sentencing court, 22:188
 - Overview, 22:182-22:194
 - Plea offer rejected, 22:185
 - Proper factors relied upon by the court, 22:189
 - Sentence as cruel and unusual punishment, 22:191
 - Sentencing court's mistaken belief, 22:190
 - Waiver of challenge to sentence, 22:187
 - Where sentence bargained for, 22:186
 - Youthful Offender status, 22:193
- Bail
 - Between conviction and sentencing, 4:77
- Collateral consequences of conviction
 - Certificate of relief from disabilities, 22:203
 - Collateral estoppel effect of criminal conviction, 22:204
 - Conviction is professional misconduct, 22:200
 - Doctrine applicable to most convictions, 22:205
 - Driver's license, 22:202
 - Employment consequences, 22:199
 - Exceptions for petty offense and traffic infraction, 22:206
 - Financial consequences of conviction, 22:210
 - Immigration consequence, 22:198
 - Knowledge of consequences, 22:195-22:197
 - Overview, 22:195-22:210
 - Parole revocation, 22:208
 - Pending parallel proceeding, 22:209
 - Pistol permit, 22:201
 - Probation may be revoked, 22:207
- Community service, 22:36
- Community service. *See* Community Service
- Concurrent vs. consecutive sentencing
 - overview, 22:19-22:28
- Conditional discharge, 22:33
- Conditional discharge. *See* Conditional Discharge
- Conditional release on local sentence, 22:10

SENTENCING—Cont'd

- Conviction, collateral consequences of. *See* Conviction, Collateral Consequences of
- Counsel at, importance, 2:3
- Crime victim assistance fee. *See* Crime Victim
 - subhead: Assistance fee
- Date for, 1:84
- Death penalty unconstitutional, 22:5
- Driver's licences, 22:89-22:92
- Effective assistance, 2:77
- Effect of federal or out of state conviction, 22:29
- Enhanced felony sentencing procedure. *See* Enhanced Felony Sentencing Procedure
- Enhanced felony status. *See* Felony, Enhanced Felony Status
- Enhancement; persistency, 4:82
- Excessive, constitutional challenges, 15:92
- Execution of sentence, counsel not critical, 2:3
- Ex post facto law, 22:3
- Final order of protection
 - Overview, 22:60-22:64
- Fines. *See* Fines
- Forms
 - Affidavit of automobile ownership, 22:225
 - Affirmation seeking release of presentence report, and release order, 22:222
 - Application for certificate of relief from disabilities, 22:215
 - Article 78 petition challenging revocation of pistol permit, 22:226
 - CPL 370.15 notice, 22:227
 - Defense memorandum objecting to proposed probation conditions, 22:213
 - Defense sentencing memorandum, 22:220
 - Dispositional hearing, appeal notice after, 23:183
 - Letter requesting recommendation for sentencing, 22:221
 - Motion to strike portions of presentence investigation report, 22:228
 - Motion to terminate probation, 22:212
 - New trial or judgment motion, notwithstanding verdict, 23:181
 - Order after hearing on discretionary sentence enhancement, 22:219
 - Order for hearing on discretionary sentence enhancement, 22:218
 - Overview, 22:212-22:228
 - Prosecution request to restore case, 22:223
 - Psychiatric expert, order appointing, 23:182
 - Sample statement of persistent history, 22:217

SENTENCING—Cont'd

- Forms—Cont'd
 - Second felony offender information and certificate, 22:216
 - Standard conditions of probation, 22:224
 - Violation of conditional discharge, 22:214
- Guilty plea at arraignment, 4:25
- Incarceration
 - overview, 22:6-22:9
- Incarceration. See Imprisonment
- Intermittent, 22:30
- Jail sentence. See Jail
- Juvenile offenders, youthful offender status, granting as, 21:3
- License suspension, 22:32
- Low-level offenses, pronounced immediately, 1:84
- Mandatory surcharge. See Mandatory Surcharge
- Matters outside of sentence, 22:2
- Multiple charges, credit for jail time served, 4:42
- Order of protection. See Order of Protection
- Overview, 22:1-22:228
- Parker warnings, application of, 19:20
- Postconviction motion, 1:85
- Predicate and persistent felony sentencing
 - Categories of prior offenders, 22:104-22:110
 - Categories require prior felonies sequentiality, 22:118-22:120
 - Constitutional challenge to prior conviction, 22:143
 - Defense that prior conviction was not defendant, identity, 22:142
 - Discretionary category for prior offenders, 22:111-22:117
 - Double counting of prior conviction improper, 22:144
 - Effect of finding enhanced felony status, 22:121
 - Enhanced crimes, 22:139-22:141
 - Mandatory categories of prior offenders, 22:103
 - Overview, 22:93-22:144
 - Procedure for discretionary sentence enhancement persistency, 22:133-22:138
 - Procedure for mandatory sentence enhancement, 22:122-132
- Predicate and persistent felony sentencing. See Sentencing, Predicate and Persistent Felony Sentencing
- Predicate felons, ineffective counsel, 2:82
- Prior convictions, enhanced sentencing and. See Conviction
- Prior felony conviction(s) required, 22:93-22:102
- Prison sentence. See Prison subhead: Sentences

SENTENCING—Cont'd

- Probation
 - Conditions of probation, 22:47-22:51
 - Determination, 22:59
 - Grounds: new crime, 22:57
 - Interim probation, 22:53
 - Length of probation, 22:46
 - Modification or termination, 22:52
 - Overview, 22:45-22:59
 - Transfer, 22:54
 - Violation of probation, 22:55, 22:58
 - Violation of probation hearing, 22:56
- Probation. See Probation
- Restitution, fines and mandatory assessments
 - Appealing restitution order, 22:73
 - Assessments for Youthful Offender, 22:86
 - Fines, 22:75-22:77
 - Forfeiture, 22:87
 - Incarceration for nonpayment, 22:88
 - Mandatory assessments, 22:78-22:84
 - No waiver of surcharge, 22:85
 - Types of financial charges, 22:74
- Restitution to crime victim, 22:65-22:72
- Restitution to crime victim. See Restitution to Crime Victim
- Revocable sentences, 22:4
- Sealing of violation level records, 22:37
- Sentencing alternatives often available, 22:1
- Sentencing checklist, 22:211
- Sentencing process
 - Bargained for sentence, 22:152-22:165
 - Charges on which sentencing improper, 22:174
 - Day of sentencing, 22:166
 - Defense rights at sentencing, 22:171
 - Omission at sentencing, 22:175
 - Overview, 22:145-22:181
 - Presentence investigation, 22:146-22:151
 - Resentencing, generally, 22:177-22:181
 - Sentencing after refusal to plead guilty, 22:168
 - Sentence may be higher after trial, 22:169
 - Sentencing in absentia, 22:167
 - Victim's right to address sentencing court, 22:172
 - Where prosecutor agrees to remain silent, 22:173
- Sentencing process. See Sentencing Process
- Serious offenses, pre-sentence investigation provided to court, prior, 1:84
- Shock camp, 22:35
- Shock camp. See Shock Camp
- Shock probation, 22:34

SENTENCING—Cont'd

- Shock probation/split sentence. See Shock Probation/Split Sentence
- Specific performance, 17:19, 17:22
- State prison
 - Overview, 22:11-22:18
- Stay of sentence and release pending appeal, 4:78-4:81
 - See also Stays
 - Surrender to serve, untimely perfection of appeal upon stay, 4:80
- Victim, involvement in, 1:67
- Violations, arraignment guilty plea, 4:25
- Williard Drug Treatment Campus terminated, 22:31
- Youthful offender, 21:1-21:10
 - Enhanced felony sentencing, subsequent litigation, effect of adjudication on, 21:86
 - Out-of-state adjudication, effect on sentencing, 21:86
 - Predicate felon sentencing
 - Avoidance of, 21:81
 - Subsequent litigation, effect of adjudication on, 21:86
 - Youthful offender status
 - Denied, adult standards applied, 21:74
 - Granted after sentencing, 21:65

SENTENCING, ENHANCED FELONY SENTENCING PROCEDURE, MANDATORY CATEGORY

- Pre-plea hearing on prior conviction
- Purpose, to determine validity of prior Plea bargaining, 17:54

SENTENCING, PREDICATE AND PERSISTENT FELONY SENTENCING

- See also Conviction, Prior Convictions and Enhanced Sentences
- See also Sentencing
- Discretionary, 4:82
 - See also Sentencing
- Mandatory
 - See also Sentencing

SENTENCING PROCESS

- Absence of defendant, 17:43
- Bargained-for sentence. See Sentence
- Presentence investigation. See Sentence

SEPARATE TRIAL

- See Trial subhead: Separate, for codefendants

SEQUENTIAL FELONIES

- See also Felony subhead: Sequential felonies

SEQUESTRATION

- Expert witness, 19:41
- Jury sequestration, 19:213
- Witnesses, 19:41

SERVICE

- See Subpoena

SETTING ASIDE JUDGMENT

- See CPL 440.10 Motion to Vacate Judgment

SETTING ASIDE VERDICT

- See Motions to Set Aside Verdict

SEVERANCE

- Bruton rule, 14:18
- Motions for severance, appellate review of denial of, 14:27
- Redaction, 14:22
- Codefendants
 - Converse of severance, 14:11
 - Grounds for severance, 14:36-14:40
 - Motions for severance, 14:32-14:43
 - Antagonistic defenses as grounds for, 14:32
 - Bruton rule, violation of, 14:34
 - Colorable testimony, 14:35
 - Defense omnibus motion, part of, 14:32
 - Denial, writ of prohibition denied, 23:10
 - Exculpatory statements by codefendant, 14:34
 - Grounds for severance, 14:36-14:40
 - Impeachment questioning, lack of protection, 14:34
 - Irreconcilable conflict between defendants, 14:33
 - Mutually exclusive defenses, 14:33, 14:34
 - Prejudice as grounds, 14:32, 14:34
 - Sandoval protection, lack of, 14:34
 - Speculative testimony, 14:35
 - Tests for severance, 14:33-14:35
 - Sandoval ruling, inapplicability to, 11:60
- Redaction, Bruton rule, 14:22

SEX ASSAULT REFORM ACT (SARA)

- Parole, 23:126

SEX CRIMES

- See Sex Offenses

SEX OFFENDER MANAGEMENT AND TREATMENT ACT (SOMTA)

- Appellate review, 23:116
- Civil management, 23:105, 23:110

INDEX

SEX OFFENDER MANAGEMENT AND TREATMENT ACT (SOMTA)—Cont'd

- Dispositional hearing, 23:114
- Expert witnesses, 23:112
- Post-trial process, 23:114
- Process, generally, 23:110-23:117
- Supervision and treatment, 23:115
- Trial on civil management, 23:113

SEX OFFENDER REGISTRATION ACT

- Generally, 23:75-23:104
- Abduction-related offenses, 23:81
- Address change, reporting, 23:77, 23:85
- Adjournments, 23:78
- Appeal, 23:84, 23:103
- Board of Examiners of Sex Offenders responsible for implementing classifications, 23:88
- Case summary, 23:88
- Certification, 23:79
- Charts
 - Burdens of proof, 23:78
 - Risk assessment instrument factors, 23:91
 - Risk assessment level, 23:84
 - Risk levels, 23:87
- Child pornography cases, 23:83
- Civil nature of proceeding, 23:77
- Collateral consequence of conviction, registration as, 23:77
- Community access to registration list, 23:87
- Convictions requiring registration, 23:81
- Counsel, appointment of, 2:19
 - Effective assistance, 23:99
- Court martial conviction may require registration, 23:82
- Crimes requiring registration, 23:80, 23:81
- Cyberbullying, 23:82
- Defendant's rights, 23:98
- Doe v. Pataki, redetermination hearing under, 23:101
- Double counting, Risk Assessment Instrument, 23:96
- Duration of registration, 23:87
- Essential elements, 23:82
- Failure to register, consequences of, 23:77
- Forms
 - Defense affirmation and memorandum on, 23:173
 - Findings of fact, conclusions of law, and order after SORA modification hearing, 23:178
 - Initial letter to defendant in SORA case, 23:172
 - Letter to client regarding Level 1 after SORA hearing, 23:172

SEX OFFENDER REGISTRATION ACT—Cont'd

- Forms—Cont'd
 - Memorandum of law in support of modification, 23:176
- Modification
 - Letter requesting representation in proceeding, 23:179
 - Memorandum of law in support of, 23:176
 - Order granting, 23:178
 - Prosecutor's affirmation in opposition to, 23:177
 - Questionnaire, 23:174
 - Representation in proceeding, letter requesting, 23:179
- Notice of appeal from, 23:188
- Proposed findings of fact, conclusions of law, and order after SORA modification hearing, 23:178
- Risk level, petition to modify, 23:175
- Guidelines, 23:77
- Hearings, 23:99, 23:100
 - Adjournment, 23:97
 - Appeal of SORA ruling, 23:103, 24:104
 - Counsel, offender's right to assigned, 23:99
 - Doe v. Pataki, redetermination hearing under, 23:101
 - Evidentiary requirements, 23:100
 - Hearsay, requirement of reliable, 23:100
 - Notice of classification proceeding, 23:99
 - Order after, 23:102
 - Redetermination hearing, 23:101
- Juvenile offender convictions, 23:81
- Kidnapping offenses, 23:81
- Length of registration, 23:87
- Modification proceeding, 23:104
- Notice
 - Requirements, 23:86
 - Time frames for, 23:78
- Notice of registered sex offender, 23:87
- Notice to offender, 23:97, 23:99
- Overview, 23:75, 23:77
- Predator, classification as, 23:85
- Redetermination hearing, 23:101
- Registration process, 23:80
- Reporting requirements, 23:87
- Risk assessment
 - Appealing risk classification level, 23:84
 - Board of Examiners of Sex Offenders responsible for implementing classifications, 23:88

SEX OFFENDER REGISTRATION ACT

—Cont'd

- Risk assessment—Cont'd
 - Case summary included with Risk Assessment Instrument, 23:91
 - Double counting, Risk Assessment Instrument, 23:96
 - Factors under Risk Assessment Instrument, 23:92
 - Guidelines and commentary, 23:90
 - Notice to offender, 23:99
 - Notification requirements, 23:86
 - Overrides resulting in presumptive risk assessment levels, 23:93
 - Points, factors under Risk Assessment Instrument and adding, 23:92
 - Predator, classification as, 23:85
 - Predicate or violent offender, classification as, 23:85
 - Risk Assessment Instrument, 23:88-23:96
 - Risk levels, 23:81, 23:84-23:87
 - Static-99-R Instrument, 23:89
 - Upward or downward departure, 23:94, 23:95
 - Violent or predicate offender, classification as, 23:85
 - Youthful offender adjudications, 23:81
- Time requirements, 23:78
- Toll-free number to access registry, 23:87
- Youthful offender adjudications, 23:81

SEX OFFENSES

- Battered woman. See Battered Woman Syndrome
- Child
 - Expert witnesses, failure to obtain; ineffective assistance of counsel, 2:65
 - Sexual acts performed with, bill of particulars, 8:124
 - Statute of limitations, 13:7
- Child sexual abuse accommodation syndrome, 18:131
- Civil management for sex offenders, 23:105-23:109
 - Appellate review, 23:116
 - Constitutionality, 23:106
 - Within and outside of civil management, convictions, 23:109
 - Plea bargaining, 23:109
 - Prior crimes, 23:108
 - Probable cause hearing and pretrial motions and hearings, 23:111
 - Sex Offender Management and Treatment Act, under, 23:105
 - Sexually motivated felony, 23:107

SEX OFFENSES—Cont'd

- Courtroom identifications, defendant's use of identifying scars, 9:200
- Date specified, 3:46
- Discovery, child protective services reports, 8:83
- Local laws addressing sex offenders, 23:76
- Medical records exonerating defendant, sanctions for untimely Brady disclosure, 8:33
- "Once or more than once, " in each count, duplicious indictment, 3:38
- Overview, 23:75
- Prior crimes; civil management for sex offenders, 23:108
- Privacy issues in sex offense cases, 19:40
- Probation, 23:75
- Rape. See Rape
- Sex Offender Management and Treatment Act, 23:105, 23:110
- Sex Offender Registration Act. See Sex Offender Registration Act
- Sexual abuse. See Sexual Abuse
- Sexually motivated felony, 23:107
- Sodomy. See Sodomy
- SORA. See Sex Offender Registration Act
- Statute of limitations, no, 13:10
- Statutory speedy trial, later accusatory instrument with different basis, 13:56
- Supplemental sex offender victim fee, 23:75
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use of, 12:28
- Use of deadly physical force in, self-defense, 15:14
- Youthful offender, ineligibility for Youthful offender treatment, 21:68

SEXUAL ABUSE

- Discovery related to victim, 8:83
- Jury charge, lesser included offenses, 16:43
- Punishable by single act, continuing crime theory inapplicable, indictment, 3:44

SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE

- Victim infected with, defendant required to provide blood samples, 8:39

SEXUAL MISCONDUCT

- Lesser included offenses, 16:6
- Prosecutorial discretion to determine charges, 3:5
- Sandoval rules, inquiry for impeachment purposes, 11:28

SHACKLING

- Grand jury, 6:46
- Jury viewing, 18:182, 19:29

INDEX

SHIELD LAW

Privilege applies, 18:28

SHOPLIFTING

See Petit Larceny

SHOWUPS

Suppression of identification, motion for. See
Identification of Defendant, Suppression

SIDEBAR CONFERENCES

Defendant's right to be present, 19:11, 19:13
Defendant's right to present at bench, 19:86
Juror, with, 19:85, 19:86
Lengthy objection, 18:167
Pro se defendant at, 2:10
Request for sidebar, 18:153

SILENCE

Cross-examination of defendant's, 18:51
Defendant's
Codefendant not protected by defense objections, 14:17
Silence inadmissible, 9:102, 9:151, 18:34, 18:50, 18:86
Exculpatory circumstances, 9:152
Misconduct on summation, 18:198
Preservation of error, counsel's silence on absence of ruling as abandonment of motion, 18:155
Witness's silence, 15:40

SIMPLIFIED TRAFFIC INFORMATION

See Traffic Ticket

SIMULTANEOUSLY OCCURRING ACTS

Uncharged crimes, permissible use of, 12:26
Ventimiglia hearings not necessary, 12:38

SIXTH AMENDMENT

See Counsel

SLEEPING

Attorney, by, 2:59
Juror, by, 19:125

SOCIAL MEDIA AND NETWORKS

Access to information, 18:82
Addresses for subpoenas, 8:101
Admissibility, 18:85
Instant messages, 8:101, 18:82
Jury instruction, 19:134
Search and seizure, 9:93
Subpoenas, 8:101
Text messages, 18:84
See also Text Messaging

SODOMY

See also Sexual Abuse
Conviction for set aside, meaningful appellate review not possible, 3:81
Court, 21:46, 21:50, 21:54, 21:59
Exclusion of earlier rape conviction, defendant charged with sodomy, Sandoval rules, 11:11
Forcible, use of deadly physical force in self-defense, 15:14
Jury charge, lesser included offenses, 16:43
Multiple acts for each count submitted, 3:40
Duplicity rule guarantees unanimous verdict, 3:40
Punishable by single act, continuing crime theory inapplicable, indictment, 3:45
Uncharged crimes, permissible use of, 12:13

SPECIAL INFORMATION

See Arraignment on Special Information
See Information subhead: Special information

SPECIAL PROSECUTOR

Appointed by superior court judge, 1:12
Indictment by, writ of prohibition remedy, 23:6
Motions, 1:12, 7:21
Prosecutorial powers, 1:12

SPEEDING

Expert testimony not required, 18:146
Lay opinion, 18:146
Moving radar, 18:146

SPEEDY TRIAL

Accusatory instrument, conversion of, 13:56
Appeals
Constitutional speedy trial, preservation for appeal, 13:20
Statutory speedy trial
People's failure to appeal, 13:44
Applicability of provision for
Statutory speedy trial, exceptions, 13:17
Certificate of compliance, 13:14
Changes in law effective 2020, 13:13
Comparison of constitutional and statutory speedy trial, 13:16
Constitutional speedy trial, 13:16, 13:83-13:95
CPL 30.20, 13:16
Delay, dismissal with prejudice, 13:84-13:93
Defendant delay, 13:87
Demonstrable prejudice to defense, 13:90
Extent of delay, 13:86
Impairment of defense by delay, determination, 13:90

SPEEDY TRIAL—Cont'd

- Constitutional speedy trial, 13:16, 13:83-13:95
 - Cont'd
- Delay, dismissal with prejudice, 13:84-13:93
 - Cont'd
- Incarceration, pretrial, extent of, 13:89
- Motion for dismissal, 13:90, 13:92
- No time limit, factors considered, 13:85-13:90
- Post-conviction delay, no violation, 13:91
- Reason for delay, 13:87
- Dismissal
 - Combined statutory and constitutional grounds, 13:20
 - Further prosecution precluded, 13:20, 13:84
 - No time limit on dismissal, factors considered, 13:85
 - With prejudice, 13:84-13:92
- Due process and right to, 13:16, 13:93-13:95
 - Time between commission of offense and commencement of trial, 13:16
- Federal constitution, 13:16, 13:83
- Guilty plea
 - Preservation for appeal on, 13:20
 - Withdrawn plea, effect on commencement of action date, 13:50
- Motions
 - Based on both statutory and constitutional grounds, 13:20
 - Dismiss, motion to, 13:20
- New York Civil Rights Law embodying federal right, 13:16, 13:83
- Remedy, dismissal with prejudice, 13:84
 - Motion for dismissal, 13:92
- Right to, 13:83-13:95
- Statutory speedy trial compared, 13:16, 13:83
- Time between commission of offense and commencement of trial, 13:16, 13:83
 - Due process and, 13:16
- Waiver of rights, 13:20, 13:96
 - Knowing and voluntary waiver required, 13:96
 - Preservation for appeal, 13:20, 13:99
- Delay
 - Grand jury minutes, 13:67
- Extradition and, 13:98
- Filing, and implications for, 3:3
- Grand jury minutes not provided, 13:67
- Guilty plea, effect on appeal, 17:80
- Homicide charges
 - No coverage under CPL 30.30 provision, 13:18, 13:25

SPEEDY TRIAL—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction, defendant in other
 - Defendant's right to transfer within 180 days, 13:98
 - Extradition from other jurisdiction, waiver and, 13:67, 13:98
 - People's failure to produce defendant, 13:67, 13:98
- Juvenile delinquency proceedings, 13:83
- Motions based on both constitutional and statutory grounds, 13:20
- New statute effective in 2020, 13:1
- New York State statutory provisions, 13:16, 13:83
- Offenses covered
 - Statutory exceptions, 13:18
- Omnibus motion made outside of 45-day period, 7:16
- Overview, 13:15-13:106
- Prosecution delay in turning over grand jury minutes, 6:66
- Purpose of, 13:21
- Right to
 - Advocacy, effectiveness of, 2:66
 - Appellate delay, long, 24:64
 - Direct appeal notwithstanding waiver, 24:7
 - Effective assistance of counsel, 2:66
 - Grand jury within readiness for, 4:52
 - No direct application of speedy trial rights to appeals, 24:65
- Retrial
 - Speedy trial rights applied to, 24:65
 - Untimely new indictment for, motion for speedy trial, 24:127
- Statutory speedy trial, readiness, 13:22
- Time not tolled by dismissal of defective accusatory instrument, 3:78
- Withdrawal from representation vs., 2:53
- Statutory speedy trial, 13:17-13:20, 13:21-13:87
 - See also Speedy Trial, Statutory Speedy Trial
- Time limits, grand jury actions, 5:19
- Traffic infractions
 - Coverage under constitutional provision, 13:26
 - No coverage under CPL 30.30 provision, 13:18, 13:26
- 2020 changes law, 13:13
- Waiver, 13:96-13:100
 - Defense failure to make timely motion to dismiss, 13:69, 13:97
 - Extradition from another jurisdiction, 13:98
 - Failure to move to dismiss before trial, as waiver, 13:97

INDEX

SPEEDY TRIAL—Cont'd

- Waiver, 13:96-13:100—Cont'd
 - Guilty plea, waiver of CPL 30.30 issue, 13:20, 13:99, 13:100

SPEEDY TRIAL, STATUTORY SPEEDY TRIAL

- Generally, 13:17, 13:21
- Absent or unavailable defendant, 13:34-13:36
 - Arrest of, 13:36
 - Bench warrants by prosecution, 13:36
 - Chargeable time, 13:36
 - Defined, 13:36
 - Due diligence by prosecution, 13:66
 - Meaning of
 - Absent, 13:34
 - Unavailable, 13:34
 - Post-readiness delay caused by, 13:66
- Accusatory instrument filing date, commencement of action, 13:27
 - Higher charge, new commencement date, 13:55
 - Indictment dismissed, new one voted, 13:53
- Later accusatory instrument
 - Different basis, new commencement date, 13:56
 - Higher charge, new commencement date, 13:55
 - Indictment dismissed, new one voted, 13:53
 - Lesser charge, new commencement date, 13:54
 - New charges on same transaction, same date, 13:57
 - Same charge, original commencement date, 13:52
 - New charges on same transaction, same date, 13:57
- Prosecution unreadiness, 13:81
- Adjournment, request for, 13:21
- Adjournment at request or consent of defense
 - Adjournment slips signed by both counsel, 13:33
- Codefendants, consent by one/no consent by other, 13:38
- Defense failure to
 - Appear in court, not acquiescence to alternate date, 13:34
- Prosecution
 - Control, unanticipated fact beyond, 13:40
 - Unreadiness, adjournment, 13:81
- Adjournment in contemplation of dismissal, 13:33
- Appeal, 13:45, 13:80
 - People's failure to appeal, 13:44

SPEEDY TRIAL, STATUTORY SPEEDY TRIAL—Cont'd

- Appearance tickets, commencement date exception for, 13:49
- Commencement date, change of, 13:48-13:57
 - Appearance tickets exception, 13:49
 - Commencement date defined, 13:48
 - Indictment dismissed and new one voted, original date, 13:53
- Later accusatory instrument
 - With different basis, 13:56
 - On same charge, 13:52
- New charges on same transaction, same date, 13:57
- Retrial order, effect, 13:51
- Substitute accusatory instrument with lesser charge, 13:54
- Withdrawn guilty plea, effect on, 13:50
- Commencement of action begins running time, stoppable, 13:27-13:72
- Accusatory instrument filing date, 13:27
- Change of commencement date, 13:48-13:57
- Excludable periods, 13:28-13:52
- People's announcement of readiness, 13:58-13:61
- Post-readiness delays, 13:17, 13:27, 13:62-13:67
- Sealed indictment filing date, 13:27
- Computation of speediness, 13:17
- Constitutional speedy trial compared, 13:16-13:19, 13:83
- Converting accusatory instrument, 13:54
- Court congestion, effect of, 13:46
- CPL 30.30 provision, 13:17
- Defendant
 - Incompetence, time not charged to People, 13:31
 - Released pending trial, 13:24
 - Without counsel, time not chargeable to People, 13:39
- Defendant absence or unavailability, 13:34-13:36
- Defense motion for pretrial release, 13:82
- Habeas corpus proceeding, 13:82
- Defense motions to dismiss, 13:68-13:79
 - Allegations denied in People's papers, hearing, 13:77
- Contents of defense papers, 13:70
 - See also subhead: Motion papers contents
- Dismissal requirements, 13:19
- Factual dispute in People's papers, hearing, 13:77
- Failure to
 - Make timely motion, waiver and ineffective assistance, 13:69

**SPEEDY TRIAL, STATUTORY SPEEDY TRIAL
—Cont'd**

Defense motions to dismiss, 13:68-13:79—Cont'd
 Failure to—Cont'd
 Respond, People's, 13:75
 Hearing
 Not always required, 13:76
 People's failure to sustain burden at, 13:78
 Required, conditions, 13:77
 Ineffective assistance of counsel, 13:69
 Lower court charges under CPL 170.30(1)(e), 13:68
 People's failure to sustain burden at hearing, 13:78
 Prosecution's responsive papers, 13:73-13:76
 Sua sponte speedy trial dismissal, 13:79
 Sufficiency of prosecution response, 13:74
 Summary grant or denial, without hearing, 13:76
 Superior court indictments under CPL 210.20(1)(g), 13:68
 Waiver on failure to move, 13:69
 Dismissal
 Motions to dismiss, 13:17, 13:19, 13:68-13:79
 Post-readiness delay tacked to earlier period, 13:17, 13:64
 Prosecution failure to announce readiness, 13:17
 Violation of CPL 30.30(1) time periods, 13:22
 Due diligence required of prosecution, 13:66
 Meaning of absent and unavailable, 13:35
 Exclusions from speedy trial time, 13:28-13:52
 Allotted time varies with level of offense, 13:47
 Day of commencement of action excluded, 13:29
 Defendant
 Absence or unavailability of, 13:34-13:36
 Other proceedings concerning, People not charged, 13:30-13:32
 Without counsel, 13:39
 Exceptional circumstances, 13:40-13:45
 Illness of victim or prosecution witness, 13:41
 Investigation, delay due to, 13:43
 Joinder for trial with codefendant, not chargeable, 13:37, 13:38
 People
 Failure to appeal, 13:44
 Prosecutor unavailable, 13:42
 Reasonable delay, 13:30-13:32
 Felony
 Within 90 days requirement, 13:24
 Dismissed indictment, new one voted, original commencement date, 13:53

**SPEEDY TRIAL, STATUTORY SPEEDY TRIAL
—Cont'd**

Felony—Cont'd
 Later instrument with different basis, new commencement date, 13:56
 Murder 2nd degree, 13:25
 Readiness for trial
 Charge readiness announced before grand jury indictment, insufficient notice, 13:60
 Within six calendar months, 13:47
 Reduction to misdemeanor, 13:54
 Sexual offense, 13:56
 Grand jury minutes, delay, 13:67
 Habeas corpus proceeding to gain pretrial release of defendant, 13:82
 Homicide charges, 13:18, 13:25
 Indictment
 Commencement with filing of sealed indictment, 13:27
 Dismissed indictment, new one voted, original commencement date, 13:53
 Felony charge readiness announced before grand jury indictment, insufficient notice, 13:60
 Notice of readiness at arraignment on indictment, 13:59
 Investigation, delay due to, 13:43
 Joinder for trial with codefendant
 No time chargeable to People, 13:37
 Mental health issues, time not charged to People, 13:31
 Misdemeanors
 Within days requirement, 13:24, 13:47
 Felonies reduced to, 13:54
 Motion papers contents, defense motion to dismiss, 13:70
 Commencement date of action, 13:70
 Existence of excess unexcused delay, 13:70
 Grounds for motion, 13:70
 Post-readiness delays claimed, 13:71
 Prejudice to defendant not required, 13:72
 Pre/post readiness delays, 13:70, 13:71
 Notice of
 Impending dismissal, failure to give People reasonable notice, 13:79
 Readiness, 13:59, 13:60, 13:70
 See also subhead: Readiness for trial
 Offenses covered, 13:18
 Other proceedings concerning defendant, People not charged, 13:30-13:32
 Defendant incompetence, 13:31
 Mental health issues, 13:31

**SPEEDY TRIAL, STATUTORY SPEEDY TRIAL
—Cont'd**

- Other proceedings concerning defendant, People not charged, 13:30-13:32—Cont'd
 - Pretrial motions, delay from, 13:32
 - Psychiatric evaluations, 13:31
- People, periods of time charged to, 13:27
- Pivotal dates, 13:17
- Post-readiness delays, 13:27, 13:62-13:67
 - See also subhead: Readiness for trial
 - Absent defendant, prosecution's due diligence requirement, 13:66
 - Additional time periods required, 13:62
 - Court congestion, excludable delay, 13:65
 - Defendant delay, excludable, 13:65
 - Defense motion to dismiss, 13:71
 - Delay tacked on to earlier period, dismissal on, 13:17, 13:27, 13:64
 - Excludable delays, 13:65
 - Exceptional fact or circumstance, 13:65
 - Grand jury minutes, time for prosecution's delivery, 13:67
- People, charges to
 - Delay, 13:67
 - Time, 13:62
- People's
 - Burden to establish excludability, 13:63, 13:64
 - Failure to produce defendant in another jurisdiction, 13:67
 - Inability to produce complainant, 13:67
 - Tacking on of, 13:17, 13:64
 - Time, no prosecutor assigned, 13:67
- Pretrial motions
 - Delay time not charged to People, 13:32
 - Motion for pretrial release, 13:82
- Prosecutor
 - Disqualified prosecutor's office, 13:42
 - None assigned, 13:67
 - Unavailable, 13:42, 13:67
 - Unreadiness, 13:81
- Psychiatric evaluations, time not charged to People, 13:31
- Purpose, 13:21
- Readiness for trial
 - Announcing readiness, 13:23, 13:27, 13:58-13:61
 - Arraignment on indictment, announcement at, 13:59
 - Certificate of, served on court and counsel, 13:58
 - Date prosecution announces, 13:17

**SPEEDY TRIAL, STATUTORY SPEEDY TRIAL
—Cont'd**

- Readiness for trial—Cont'd
 - Failure of prosecution to announce, case dismissal, 13:17
- Felony
 - Charge readiness, insufficient notice, 13:60
 - Within six calendar months, 13:47
- Illusory readiness, 13:23, 13:67
- Misdemeanors, within days, 13:24
- New
 - Charges require new statement of readiness, 13:23
 - Indictment, new announcement, 13:53
- Notice
 - Premature service of notice of readiness, 13:58
 - Sufficient, 13:59
- Notice, insufficient, 13:60
 - Felony charge readiness announced before grand jury indictment, 13:60
 - Placing case on trial ready calendar, 13:60
- Open court announcement of, 13:59
- People's
 - Accusatory instrument defective, 13:60
 - Announcement of readiness, 13:23, 13:27, 13:58-13:61
 - Inability to produce complainant, 13:23
 - Post-readiness delay, 13:17, 13:26, 13:62-13:67
- Statement of readiness, 13:24
- Unreadiness, prosecutor's, 13:81
- Varying time periods with levels of offenses, 13:47
 - Violations, within days, 13:24
- Reducing charge, 13:54
- Retrial order, effect on commencement date, 13:51
- Sealed indictment filing date, commencement of action, 13:27
- Speedy trial clock
 - Absent or unavailable defendant, effect, 13:34-13:36
 - Change of commencement date, 13:48-13:57
 - Excludable periods, 13:28-13:52
 - Insufficient notice of readiness, 13:60
 - Post-readiness delays, 13:17, 13:26, 13:62-13:67
 - Starting time, 13:27
 - Restarting, 13:27
 - Stopping action, 13:27-13:72
- Sua sponte speedy trial dismissal, 13:79
- Time periods
 - Allotted time varies with level of offense, 13:47

SPEEDY TRIAL, STATUTORY SPEEDY TRIAL—Cont'd

Time periods—Cont'd
 Applicability of, 13:22-13:27
 Calculation under CPL 30.30(1), 13:22-13:26
 Commencement of action begins running time, stoppable, 13:27-13:72
 See also subhead: Commencement of action begins
 Defendant's release pending trial, 13:24, 13:67
 Dismissal for violating CPL 30.30(1), 13:22
 Felonies, trial within 90 days, 13:24
 Homicide charges, 13:25
 Illusory prosecution readiness, 13:23, 13:67
 Traffic infractions, 13:26
 Violations, trial within 5 days, 13:24
 Unavailable defendant, 13:34-13:37
 See also subhead: Absent or unavailable defendant
 Waiver of rights, 13:96
 Counsel may waive, 13:96
 Guilty plea waiver, 13:99, 13:100
 Witness, vacation, 13:67

SPILLOVER EFFECT

Error, effect of, 24:116

SPOILIATION

See Evidence

SPONTANEOUS DECLARATIONS

See also Statements
 Generally, 9:138
 Hearsay exception, 18:17
 911 recordings, 18:122, 18:123

STANDING

Constructive possession, defendant with, 9:72-9:89
 See also Mapp Hearing
 Pen register, 9:98
 Search warrant, 9:83

STATEMENTS

Agent obtaining, 8:48, 9:112
 Bolstering, prior inconsistent statements, 18:64
 Completeness, rule of, 9:176, 18:70, 18:71
 Concealing defendant from attorney, 9:110, 9:154
 Conspiracy, 14:24
 Corroboration, 19:159
 Defendant's, suppression. See Defendant's Statements, Suppression
 Electronic recording, 9:132

STATEMENTS—Cont'd

Exculpatory statements
 Codefendants
 Out-of-court, improper cautionary jury instructions, 19:207
 Redaction, Bruton rule, 14:22
 Severance, appropriateness of, 14:34
 Part of statement not suppressed, admissibility, 9:176, 18:28
 Redaction, Bruton rule, 14:22
 False statements, search warrant challenged by asserting affiant made, Mapp hearing, 9:86
 See also Mapp Hearing
 Foreign citizens, right to counsel, 9:149
 Inculpatory, codefendant's
 Bruton rule, 14:23
 Conflict resolved by Bruton rule, 14:18
 Pedigree questioning
 Miranda warnings not required, 9:147
 Notice to defense for using statement not required, 9:173
 Preclusion vs. suppression, 8:64, 9:221
 Prior statements, inconsistent, 18:62, 18:125
 Recording, 9:132
 Redaction, 18:19
 Rosario material exclusion. See Rosario Material
 Rule of completeness, 9:176, 18:71
 Spontaneous declarations, 18:122, 18:123
 Spontaneous statements, defendant's, admissible, 9:138, 9:173
 Youthful defendant, 9:111

STATE OF MIND

Admissibility issues, 18:5
 Defendant's
 Entrapment defense, relevance, 15:76
 Justification defense, 15:9, 15:20, 15:75
 Self-defense, 15:20
 Defendant's intent, uncharged crimes evidence, 12:13
 Hearsay, 18:5
 Lesser included offenses
 Intent, 16:19-16:24
 Intoxication and, 16:23
 Less culpable state of mind and lesser included offenses, 16:19-16:24
 Criminal negligence, 16:19
 Definition of mental state, 16:19
 Knowledge, 16:19
 Recklessness, 16:19
 Required choice of lesser offense, 16:21-16:24
 Burglary, 16:23

INDEX

STATE OF MIND—Cont'd

- Lesser included offenses—Cont'd
 - Required choice of lesser offense, 16:21-16:24—Cont'd
 - Evidence determines, 16:22
 - Intoxication and intentional conduct, 16:23
 - Intoxication and reckless assault, 16:24
 - Recklessness, 16:24
- Recklessness
 - Assault charges, 16:24
 - Less culpable state of mind and lesser included offenses, 16:19
- Shared mental state required, accomplices, 14:42
- Victim's, 18:5

STATE PRISON SENTENCE

- See Prison subhead: Sentence

STATE REGULATIONS

- Generally, 1:3

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

- Accusatory instrument filing, and implications for, 3:3, 13:4
- Child sexual offenses, 13:7
- Civil and criminal law compared, 13:11
- Continuing offense, 3:48, 3:49
- Continuing offenses, 13:8
- Coronavirus, effect on criminal law, 13:1
- COVID-19, effect on criminal law, 13:1
- Criminal offenses
 - Commencement of criminal action, accusatory instrument filing date, 13:4
 - Guilty plea waives, 13:12
 - Measured from commission to commencement of crime, 13:4
 - Exceptions, 13:4-13:8
 - Seriousness of crime as factor, 13:3, 13:10
 - Time-barred action, prosecution burden, 13:11
- Defenses, 15:49
- DNA testing, 13:9
- Fugitive defendant, time tolled, 13:6
- Guilty plea waives, 13:12
- Larceny by fiduciary, action within one year after facts discovered, 13:5
- Limitation periods, 13:3-13:12
 - Guilty plea waives statute, 13:12
 - Measured from commission to commencement of action, 13:4
 - Exceptions, 13:4-13:8
- Misconduct in public office, charge within five years after service ends, 13:5

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—Cont'd

- Murder offenses, no statute of limitations with, 13:10
- Seriousness of crime as factor, 13:3, 13:10
- Sexual offenses, no statute of limitations with, 13:10
- Time-barred action, prosecution burden, 13:11
- Tolling when whereabouts of defendant unknown, 13:9
- Whereabouts of defendant unknown, tolling where, 13:9

STATUTORY INTERPRETATION

- State statutes, 1:2
- Strict liability, 16:19, 23:80

STATUTORY SPEEDY TRIAL

- See Speedy Trial, Statutory Speedy Trial

STAYS

- Appeal, 24:10-24:13
- Civil proceeding, 18:74
- Stay of sentence and release pending appeal, 4:78-4:81
 - Application for stay, 4:79
 - Court applied to, 4:79
 - One-time-only application, 4:79
 - Court rules applicable, 4:79
 - Perfection of appeal upon, 4:80

STENOGRAPHERS

- See Court Stenographers

STIPULATION

- Bench trial conducted on stipulated facts, 19:62
- Clear, unequivocal stipulation, enforcement, 18:148
- Defendant's rights, protection of, 18:147
- Discontinuing appeal
 - Appellate attorney request that defendant sign, 24:67
 - Defendant insistence on appeal, 24:67
- Enforcement, 18:148
- Evidence sent to jury room, jury deliberations, 19:214
- Expert witness's qualifications, 18:141, 18:142
- Ineffective, codefendants not protected by defense objections, 14:17
- In lieu of motions, 7:1
 - Discovery as, 7:1
 - Making of, 7:14
 - Pretrial hearings as, 7:1
- Overview, 18:147

STIPULATION—Cont'd

- Preservation of error, separate objection by codefendants, 18:160
- Reopening trial proof for, 19:8
- Stipulation to one objection by one defense attorney applicable to all, 14:17
- Uncharged crimes, stipulation to element of, 12:36
- Unconditional pretrial stipulation on admission of evidence binding at retrial, 24:125

STOLEN PROPERTY

- Automobiles, limited inventory searches to protect police against false claims of stolen property, 9:65
- Evidence, 8:81
- Inspection by defendant, 8:81
 - Penal Law, 8:81
- Lost before trial, prosecutor's failure to produce, remedy for error, 18:208
- Possession of
 - Alibi witnesses, adjournment to reinvestigate case to obtain, 19:47
 - Defendant charged with, insufficient proof, jury charge on presumptions, 19:198
- Presumption, jury charge
 - Defendant charged with, insufficient proof, 19:198
 - Fruits of crime, recent and exclusive, 19:198-19:199
 - See also Jury Charge
- Return of, 1:60

STOP

- See also Probable Cause
- Stopping action, speedy trial clock, 13:27-13:72
 - See also Speedy Trial, Statutory Speedy Trial
- Warrantless police intrusion, 9:12, 9:21, 9:23
 - See also Warrantless Police Intrusion

STRICT LIABILITY

- Attempt and, 16:28

STRIP SEARCH

- See Body

STUDENTS

- College, 9:113
- Records, 8:84
- Statement to principal, 9:113
- Unreasonable search and seizure, constitutional prohibition, 9:10

SUA SPONTE

- Actions, speedy trial dismissal, 13:79

SUBPOENA

- Address, 8:93
- Ad testificandum, 8:95
 - Process issued by court, 1:30
 - Use of, 8:96
- Attorney General, subpoena power, 1:10
- Child, upon, 8:109
- Compulsory process, 8:83, 8:96
- Condition, motion to, 8:112
- Contempt, 8:97
- Costs, reproduction, 8:96
- Court issued, 8:103
- Defendant's right to subpoena witnesses, guilty plea, 17:37
- Defense restricted pretrial, 7:30
- Department of Motor Vehicles records, 8:102
- Discovery, subpoenas for, 8:91-8:114
 - Clinical record of person treated in mental health facility, 8:103
- Compliance, 8:110
 - Acceptable compliance, 8:108
 - County clerk, evidence delivered to, 8:110
 - Noncompliance with subpoenas, 8:111
 - Police noncompliance, 8:111
- Condition subpoena, motion to, 8:112
- Counsel view of documents, 8:110
- Department of Motor Vehicles records, 8:102
- Duces tecum
 - Discovery through, 8:95, 8:96, 8:103
 - 911 recording, order to show cause for production of, 18:117
- Good faith preliminary showing requirement, 8:94
- Improper use, prohibited, 8:93
- Incarcerated person, production of, 8:103
- Indigent defendant, out-of-state, 8:98
- Internet and telephone providers, 8:101
- Issuance
 - Counsel can issue, 8:97
 - Court's issuance required, 8:103
 - Improper, by prosecution, 8:106
 - Procedure, 8:97, 8:103
- Judge's signature on subpoena, advantage, 8:97
- Jurisdiction and validity of subpoenas, 8:98
- Material produced in response to, treatment, 8:92
- Modification of subpoena, motion for, 8:112
- 911 recordings, 18:117, 18:118
- Noncompliance with subpoenas, 8:111
- Notice, 8:108
- Original documents, 8:103

INDEX

SUBPOENA—Cont'd

- Discovery, subpoenas for, 8:91-8:114—Cont'd
 - Out-of-state defendant, 8:98
 - Person to be subpoenaed, 8:95
 - Police noncompliance, 8:111
 - Procedure, 8:95
 - Prohibitions against subpoenas in place of discovery procedure, 8:93
- Prosecution, 8:95
- Quash subpoena, motion to, 8:112
 - Appealability on ruling of motion, 8:113
 - Expert witness's refusal to testify, 8:114
 - Police, appealability on ruling of motion, 8:113
- Service, manner of, 8:108
- Telephone and internet providers, 8:101
- Validity of subpoenas, 8:98
- Duces tecum
 - Act of production doctrine, 6:14
 - Grand jury proceedings, 6:12-6:14
 - Police noncompliance with subpoena and issuance of, 8:111
 - Process issued by court, 1:30
- Family Court records, access to, 8:107
- Fees, 8:108
- Forms
 - Appeal, subpoena for trial court record, 24:168
 - Criminal record, witness, 8:139
- Quash
 - Affirmation in opposition to, 8:145
 - Motion to, 8:144
- Witness, 19:238
- Governmental records, 8:99
- Grand jury proceedings, witness's testimony requested at, 6:11, 6:12-6:14
- Internet records, 8:101
- Judge as character witness, 18:47
- Judge called as witness in bench trial, 19:80
- Judicial, 8:97
- Jurisdiction and validity of subpoenas, 8:98
- Material witness, 18:75
- Mental health records, 8:106
- Mentally ill persons, service on, 8:105
- Minor, upon, 8:109
- Misuse, 8:93, 8:101
- Noncompliance with, 8:111
- Notice, amount of required, 8:108
- Police
 - Motion to quash; appealability of ruling, 8:113
 - Noncompliance with subpoena and issuance of subpoena duces tecum, 8:111

SUBPOENA—Cont'd

- Preliminary hearings, 8:91
- Quash, 8:112-8:114
- Service of, 8:108
- Telephone records, 8:101
- Validity of subpoenas, 8:98
- Wade hearing, 8:91

SUMMARY REVERSAL

- Motion for, 24:126

SUMMATION

- Defense, 18:204
 - Effective summation, defense entitled to, 19:7
 - Misconduct by both prosecution and, 18:203
 - Missing witness charge, no, counsel comment, 19:189
 - Personal attacks on prosecution, avoiding, 18:204
- Disallowing attorneys from defining applicable law, 18:204
- Jury charge, 19:141, 19:189
 - See also Jury Charge
- Missing witness, comment on, 19:189
- Order of, 18:203
- Prosecutor's
 - Misconduct by both defense and prosecutor, 18:203
 - Objections to, 18:202-18:203
 - See also Objections to Prosecutor's Summation

SUMMONS

- Arraignment and issuance of, 4:12
- Corporation as defendant, 1:24
- Process issued by court, 1:27
- Use of, 1:48

SUPERIOR COURT

- Accusatory instruments. See Superior Court Instruments
- Arraignment on indictment, 4:28
 - Requiring new appearance, 1:72
- Bail determination review, 4:72
 - Informality of, 4:72
- Bench trial, removal to superior court, 19:70
- Defined, 1:69
- Double predicate felon, bail application, 4:63
- Excessive bail set by local court, review, 24:2
- Indictment arraignment, 4:28
- Local criminal courts distinguished, 1:25
- Pre-indictment suppression motion before, 9:175

SUPERIOR COURT—Cont'd

- Statutory speedy trial motion to dismiss under CPL 210.20(1)(g), 13:68
- Youthful offenders, conviction of, 21:66

SUPERIOR COURT INSTRUMENTS

- Amendment of, 3:70
- Indictment, 3:13, 3:14
 - Amendment of, 3:70-3:76
 - Waiver of. See subhead: Information
- Information
 - Continuing criminal action, 3:1
 - Defined by CPL 200.15, 3:50
 - Description and function, 3:17-3:23
 - Felony complaint replaced by, 3:16
 - Filed in, 3:1
 - Indictment, waiver of, 3:17-3:23
 - Exceptions, 3:21
 - Felony charge, 3:18
 - Lower court charges, different charges from, 3:19
 - Post-indictment waiver untimely, 3:22
 - Probable cause, 3:18
 - Requirements, 3:18
 - Signature by defendant on waiver required, 3:20
 - Order directing prosecutor to file, 3:8
 - Use with waiver of indictment and guilty plea with agreed on sentence, 3:50
- Types, 3:13, 3:50

SUPERSEDING ACCUSATORY INSTRUMENT

- See Accusatory Instrument
- See Depositions
- See Indictment
- See Traffic Ticket

SUPERVISION

- Review, 23:117
- Sex Offender Management and Treatment Act (SOMTA), 23:115

SUPPORTING DEPOSITION

- Generally. See Deposition
- Traffic ticket. See Traffic Ticket

SUPPRESSION

- Abandonment doctrine, 9:40
- Appeal of, 9:6
- Appellate review, standards of, 24:72
- Checklists, 9:232
 - DWI case, 9:230
 - Huntley hearings, 9:229-9:231

SUPPRESSION—Cont'd

- Checklists, 9:232—Cont'd
 - Letter to client regarding upcoming hearing, 9:233
- Dismissal as remedy, 9:6
- Emergency doctrine, 9:19
- Evidence. See Suppression of Evidence
- Hearings
 - Appellate review, standards of, 24:72
 - Confrontation rule inapplicable, 18:26
 - Identification of defendant. See Identification of Defendant, Suppression
 - Mapp hearing, 9:70-9:93
 - See also Mapp Hearing
 - Tailored testimony, 9:7
 - Transcript sought by defense, adjournment requested, 19:48
 - Trial judge's rationale for determinations, bench trial, 19:73
 - Wade hearing. See Identification of Defendant, Suppression
- Motion
 - Appeal, effect of guilty plea, 17:80
 - Evidence, 7:10, 7:11, 7:15
 - See also Evidence
 - Granting, charges dropped against defendant, effect, 9:16
 - Identification of defendant, 9:221, 9:222
 - See also Identification of Defendant
 - Preservation of error through, 18:165, 18:166
 - See also Preservation of Error
 - Required contents of motion papers, 9:68
 - Statements, defendant's, 9:167
 - See also Defendant's Statements

SUPPRESSION OF EVIDENCE

- Appeals, 24:14, 24:65
- Attenuation, admissibility
 - Absence of attenuation, 9:166
 - Defendant's statements, potential for suppression, Fourth Amendment, 9:163, 9:165
 - See also Defendant's Statements
- Identification, 9:182
- Identification of defendant, joint viewing, 9:179
- Warrantless police intrusion, 9:18
- DeBour case and warrantless police intrusion, 9:14-9:41
 - See also Warrantless Police Intrusion
- Defendant's statement, 9:99-9:194
 - See also Defendant's Statements
- Denial, on guilty plea, decision to appeal on, 24:14

INDEX

SUPPRESSION OF EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Drug
 - Informant purchasing, from defendant, single-photo identification improper, 9:159, 9:178
 - Use before making statement, admissibility, 9:159
 - Warrantless search and seizure
 - Automobiles, warrantless stop and search. See Automobiles, Warrantless Stop and Search
 - Plain view, objects in, 9:41
- Exigent circumstances, 9:33
- Fruit of illegal actions, 9:8
- Gestures, defendant's, 9:98, 9:153
- Hearsay admissible
 - First hand knowledge required, 9:69
 - Huntley hearing, at, 9:180
 - Mapp hearing, at, 9:71
- High crime area, 9:36
- Identification of defendant, 9:177-9:254
 - See also Identification of Defendant
 - Courtroom identifications, 9:200, 9:209
- Jury informed of, 2:73
- Motion to suppress
 - Pre-indictment motion, 7:15
 - Probable cause
 - Allegation of sufficient fact for, 7:10
 - Facts, not legal conclusion, essential, 7:11
 - Reason for suppression, 7:11
 - Seized drugs, 7:11
 - Sworn allegation required, 7:10
 - Exception to rule, 7:10
- Notice to defense
 - Defendant's statements, use of, 9:95, 9:168-9:194
 - See also Defendant's Statement
 - Identification of defendant, 9:178, 9:219-9:221
 - See also Identification of Defendant
 - Incorporation of another document by reference, 9:172
 - Seized property, use at trial, 9:95
- Physical evidence
 - See also Mapp Hearing
 - Search and seizure, 9:7-9:109
 - See also Search and Seizure
- Plain view, objects in, 9:41
- Police intrusion, warrantless, 9:14-9:41
 - See also Warrantless Police Intrusion
- Probable cause
 - Allegation of sufficient fact for, 7:10
 - Facts, not legal conclusion, essential, 7:11

SUPPRESSION OF EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Probable cause—Cont'd
 - Mapp hearing. See Mapp Hearing
- Proof beyond a reasonable doubt
 - Automobiles, warrantless stop and search, 9:50-9:51
 - Huntley hearings, prosecution's burden, 9:179
- Prosecution's notice prior to use of evidence, failure to receive, suppression motion waived, 8:64
- Search and seizure. See Search and Seizure
- Search warrants. See Search Warrants
- Silence inadmissible, 9:151
- Suppression hearings
 - Defendant's testimony, inadmissibility of, 7:36
 - Failure to move for suppression hearing at trial, 7:8
 - Huntley hearing. See Huntley Hearing
 - Mapp hearing. See Mapp Hearing
 - Reopening of, preservation and, 7:46
 - Inadequacy of hearing evidence, 7:47
 - Second attorney, motion to reopen by, 7:48
 - Wade hearing. See Wade Hearing
- Traffic infraction, CPL 710.30 notice to, 9:174-9:176
- Voice identification, 9:192
- Warrantless search and seizure. See Warrantless Search and Seizure

SUPREME COURT, UNITED STATES

- Review of appeal, 24:110
- Stay of sentence and release pending appeal, 4:79

SUPREME COURTS, STATE

- Stay of sentence and release pending appeal, 4:79

SURETY BOND

- Bail bond, secured, partially secured or unsecured, 4:55

TANGIBLE EVIDENCE

- Admissibility. See Recordings
- Jury instructions
 - Limiting instructions where transcript admitted, 18:115
 - Transcript not evidence, 18:115
 - Twice, counsel request instructions be given, 18:112
 - Where recording admitted, 18:112
- Rosario disclosure, 8:46

TAPE RECORDING

- Recording. See Recordings

TATTOOS

Evidence, 9:200, 18:4
Identification, 9:200, 9:202

TEACHERS

Criminal record. See Schools and School Officials

TELEPHONE

Calls
 Bail application, justice courts, 4:61
Cellphones, 9:92
Conversation
 Brady disclosure, 8:26
 Raising entrapment, drug case, disclosure required, 8:26
Jail call, 9:96
Pen register, use of, 9:98
Recording conversation, 9:67, 18:104
Search warrant, 9:90, 9:92
Statement overheard, 9:141
Subpoena of records, 8:101
Text messaging, cellphones
 Business records, admissibility as, 18:84
 Jurors, 19:134

TELEVISION

Conditional examination of witness, videotapes, 18:72
Witness testifying, 18:22

TEMPORARY INNOCENT POSSESSION DEFENSE

Establishment, 15:66
Overview, 15:66

TESTIMONY

Accomplice testimony, corroboration of, 14:47-14:51
 See also Accomplices
Accessory after fact, 14:57
Connection of defendant to crime, 14:50
Establishment of all elements of crime, 14:51
Independent evidence, 14:47-14:51
Insufficient corroborating evidence, 14:50
Witness as accomplice, 14:47
Alibi testimony, listing persons to provide, 15:36
Collateral proceedings
 Recantation, CPL 440 motion, 23:48
 Writ of prohibition, psychological testimony precluded by judge, 23:10
Colorable testimony, motion for severance, 14:35
Confession referred to in, implicating defendants, redaction vitiated, 14:21

TESTIMONY—Cont'd

Curative jury instructions for prejudicial or startling, remedy for error, 18:207
Defendant's
 Decision to testify. See Defendant's Decision to Testify
 Failure to testify
 Jury charge, 19:161-19:163
 See also Jury Charge
 First trial testimony used by retrial prosecution, 24:125
 Grand jury testimony
 Admissibility of, 7:36
 Immunity waived upon, 7:36
 Proceedings dismissed, defendant's lack of opportunity to testify, 7:17
 Hearing testimony, use at trial of, 7:36-7:38
 Pretrial hearing testimony
 Transcript request, 7:36
 Use at trial of, 7:36-7:38
 Self-incrimination privilege, 7:36
 Suppression hearings, inadmissibility at, 7:36
 Use at trial of, 7:36-7:38
Expert witnesses. See Expert Testimony
Grand jury testimony, 6:39-6:55
 See also Grand Jury
Immunity. See Immunity
Lay testimony, 18:130
 Examination of, 18:35
 Preliminary hearings, 5:14
 When opinion may be given, 18:146
Lesser included offenses
 Accomplices testifying for prosecution, 16:15
 Dismantling of testimony, 16:15
 Jury barred from irrationally dissecting testimony, 16:14
Photograph to clarify, use of, 18:101
Private, of inadmissible confession barred, suppression, 9:115
Prosecution witnesses, Rosario material, pretrial testimony included in, 7:1
Readback of
 Defendant's right to be present, 19:11
 Jury request, deliberations, 19:217, 19:218
Recantation evidence
 Hearing entitlement, 20:41
 Motion to set aside verdict, 20:21, 20:41
Retrial. See subhead: Defendant's
Rosario material, prosecution witness' pretrial testimony in, 7:1

INDEX

TESTIMONY—Cont'd

- Speculative testimony
 - Motion for severance, 14:35
- Testimonial evidence, 18:35
 - Cross-examination, scope of, 18:54
 - Intervention by trial judge in examination of witness, 18:70
 - Lay witnesses, examination of, 18:35
 - Police witness, examination of, 18:35
 - Recross, scope of, 18:54
 - Redirect, scope of, 18:54
 - Time limits to present case, 18:70
- Videotaped testimony, admissibility, 18:127

TESTS

- Admissibility of, 18:76
- Photographs used to aid jury in understanding experts', 18:102

TEXT MESSAGING

- Generally, 18:84
- Admissibility, 9:92
- Business records, admissibility as, 18:84
- Jurors, 19:134
- Sexting, 23:81

THIRD DEPARTMENT

- See Appellate Division subhead: Third Department

TIME

- Adjournment, defense request for, 19:43
- Alibi defense, 8:77, 8:79
 - Defense notice
 - Pretrial, to prosecution, 15:36
 - Rebuttal witness, alibi, 8:79
- Appeal
 - Notice of appeal filed within
 - Late notice, 24:19
 - Notice of appeal filed within 30 days, 24:17
 - Pro se supplemental brief, application within 45 days, 24:39
- Sentencing
 - Notice of appeal filed within 30 days, 24:17
- Arraignment within
 - Plea entry at, 4:23
- Bail
 - Application at arraignment, 4:39, 4:54
 - Between conviction and sentencing, 4:77
- Bail jumping charge
 - Failure to appear within 30 days of appearance, 4:76
- Bill of particulars, 3:39
- Computation, motion, 7:5

TIME—Cont'd

- Continuing crime theory, 3:43-3:45
- Conviction occurs on guilty plea or guilty verdict, 20:22
- CPL 440 motion
 - Judgment, time to bring, 23:33
 - Time for motion, 23:59
- Date of offense, amendment of indictment, prejudicing defendant, 3:74
- Defense, time limits applicable to
 - Appeal, notice of, 24:17
 - Speedy trial issues, 13:15-13:106
- Discovery
 - See also Discovery
- Eavesdropping, notice regarding, 8:73
- Grand jury proceeding
 - Within 5 days of felony arraignment, 7:17
 - With indicted defendant, critical time limit for motion to dismiss, 7:17
- Jail
 - See Imprisonment
 - See Jail Time
- Jury charge, 19:138, 19:139
 - See also Jury Charge
- Jury instructions, request for, lesser included offenses, 16:40, 16:41
- Juvenile offenders
 - Date of offense determines treatment for, by age, 21:7
 - Family Court, transfers to, 21:43-21:49
- Limitations
 - Grand jury minutes, prosecution delay in, 6:66
- Limits
 - Present case, testimonial evidence, 18:70
 - Questioning of jurors, 19:10
 - Statements, defendants, notice to defense for using, 9:169, 9:170
 - See also Defendant's Statements
- Midnight, jury trial after, 1:26
- Misdemeanor complaint conversion to information, 5 days for, 4:50
- Motions to set aside verdict, between conviction and sentencing, 20:21
 - Conviction occurs on guilty plea or guilty verdict, 20:22
- New evidence, reopening pretrial hearing based on, 7:42
- Nonexistent crime, objection or motion before jury discharge, 20:14
- Omnibus motion, time within which to bring, 7:2
 - 45-day period, 7:2
 - Arraignment, defendant with representation or pro se, within 45 days of, 7:33

TIME—Cont'd

- Omnibus motion, time within which to bring, 7:2
- Cont'd
- 45-day period, 7:2—Cont'd
- Defense counsel's first court appearance, motion within, 7:2
- Motions made outside of, 7:16
- Return date not required within, 7:5
- Perfection of appeal upon stay within 120 hours of stay issuance, 4:80, 4:81
- Preliminary hearing, 5:10-5:15
- See also Preliminary Hearing
- Custody, right within, 4:21, 4:51
- Weekend or holiday, 4:21, 4:51
- Preservation of error through pretrial suppression motion, time for ruling, 18:166
- Pretrial hearings
- At least request for, 7:1
- Transcript of, request before completion of hearing, 7:36
- Promise of sentence as valid basis for plea, stating on record, 17:15
- Prosecution, time limits applicable to
- Speedy trial issues, 13:15-13:106
- Statutes of limitations, 13:3-13:13
- Retrial, untimely new indictment, 24:127
- Sandoval hearing, time for, 7:1
- Sandoval rules
- Lapse of, between prior conduct and alleged crime, effect on old crimes
- Imprisonment, 11:8
- Uncharged crimes, prosecution's disclosure of previously, 11:40
- Search warrants, execution of, 9:78
- Sex offenses, 3:39
- Speedy trial
- See Speedy Trial
- See Speedy Trial, Statutory Speedy Trial
- Starting of criminal action, 13:4
- Statutes of limitations. See Statute of Limitations
- Time-barred action, prosecution burden to raise issue and demonstrate charge brought in time, 13:11
- Traffic violations, plea by mail within 48 hours, 4:26
- Uncharged crimes, 12:31
- Permissible use of, lapse of time; Molineux, People v., 12:9
- Variance between charge and proof, 3:43
- Verdict, repugnant, preservation of repugnancy
- Bench trial, CPL 330.30 motion allowed after, 20:10

TIME—Cont'd

- Verdict, repugnant, preservation of repugnancy
- Cont'd
- Jury trial, claim before jury discharge, 20:10

TIME SERVED

- Bail, 4:42

TRAFFIC INFRACTION

- See also Driving While Intoxicated
- See also Traffic Ticket
- See also Traffic Violations
- Administrative adjudication, 1:30, 1:31
- Variations from criminal case, 1:31
- Burden of proof, 1:31
- CPL 710.30 notice, 9:174-9:176
- Fingerprinting, no, 1:49
- Hearings, 1:31, 1:32, 1:33
- Local court, handled in, 1:69
- Offense, example of, 1:42
- Pleading guilty by mail, 17:44
- Prosecution of, 1:15
- Punishment for, 1:42
- Refusal hearings, 1:33
- Routine stops, Miranda warnings inapplicable, 9:146
- Safety hearings, 1:32
- Speeding
- Guilty plea, 17:10, 17:44
- Plea down to non-speeding offense, 17:10
- Third speeding offense in, guilty plea, 17:44
- Warrantless
- Arrest requiring officer's presence, 9:27
- Stop and search. See Automobiles, Warrantless Stop and Search

TRAFFIC TICKET

- See also Local Court Information
- Accusatory instrument commencing criminal case, 1:51
- Administrative forum, 1:30
- Commencing and prosecuting traffic offense, 3:7
- Deposition, supporting, defendant entitled to, 3:7, 3:52
- Administrative adjudication, no discovery with, 1:31
- Dismissal of ticket for failure to file timely, 3:58
- Electronic tickets, 3:55
- Elements of offense, deposition must allege, 3:54
- Filing, failure to make timely, 3:58
- "Insufficient on its face, " dismissible, 3:58

INDEX

TRAFFIC TICKET—Cont'd

- Deposition, supporting, defendant entitled to, 3:7, 3:52—Cont'd
 - Provided to defendant
 - Within 30 days or 5 days before trial, 3:57
 - Manner of providing, 3:57
 - Request, manner of making, 3:56
- Electronic signatures, 3:55
- Electronic tickets, 3:55
- E-tickets, 3:55
- Long form information after dismissal, 3:58, 3:68
- Motion to dismiss
 - Deposition not timely provided, grounds, 3:64
 - Omnibus motion, time for, 3:64
 - Time for, 3:64
- Police officer as prosecutor, 1:9, 1:16
- Probable cause requirement, ticket and deposition must provide, 3:53
- Simplified traffic information, 3:7, 3:52
 - Deposition must allege elements of offense, requirement, 3:54
 - Dismissible event, 3:58
 - Electronic signatures, 3:55
 - Electronic tickets, 3:55
 - Probable cause requirement, 3:53
 - Sufficiency, CPL articles governing, 3:52
 - Definition, 3:52
 - Form and content, 3:52
 - Time to request supporting deposition, 3:56-3:58
- Superseding barred, 3:68

TRAFFIC VIOLATIONS

- Bail
 - Credit cards for, 4:55
 - Pre-arraignment, 4:40
- Discovery where defendant charged with, 8:120
- No assigned counsel, 2:2
- Plea by mail, 4:26
 - Registered or certified mail within, 4:26

TRANSCRIPTS

- Accuracy, 24:29
- Appeal
 - Cost of transcript, 24:28
 - Lower court having no transcript, 24:23
- Appellate review of Batson determinations, 19:119
- Assigned counsel; obtaining and paying for transcripts, 2:25
- Bail application, bail status review, 4:61
- Daily copy, 7:34
- 18-B attorney; obtaining and paying for transcripts, 2:25

TRANSCRIPTS—Cont'd

- Grand jury minutes. See Grand Jury Minutes
- Grand jury testimony, defendant's, 6:46
- Grand jury witness, 24:29
- Incarcerated defendant's request for trial transcript, 24:39
- Jury selection, 19:116
- No obligation by DA to provide, 24:127
- Ordering at end of preliminary hearing, 5:15
- Pretrial hearings
 - Fee for transcript of, 7:1, 7:36
 - Free, application to court for, 7:1
- Indigent defendants, free transcript for, 7:1
- Obtaining, 7:1
- Request for
 - Counsel's, 7:1, 7:36
 - Defendant testimony, 7:36
 - Partial transcript, 7:36
 - Rosario material, pretrial testimony included in, 7:1
- Recording, of admissible, 18:114, 18:115
 - See also Recordings
- Record on appeal. See Appeal
- Rosario material, 8:46
- Suppression hearing transcript sought by defense, adjournment requested, 19:48

TRANSLATOR

- See Interpreter

TREATIES

- See Federal Treaties

TREATMENT

- See Sex Offender Management and Treatment Act (SOMTA)

TRESPASS

- See also Burglary
- See also Information subhead: Special information
- Affidavit, 18:152
- Lesser included offenses
- Elements of trespass, 16:4

TRIAL

- In absentia, Parker warnings, 19:21-19:23
 - See also Parker Warnings
- Adjournment, 19:42-19:51
 - See also Adjournment
- Bench trial, 19:57-19:80
 - See also Trial, Bench Trial
- Cameras in courtroom, 19:52
- Codefendants
 - Disagreement over bench or jury trial, 14:13

TRIAL—Cont'd

Codefendants—Cont'd
 Dual jury trials, 14:14
 Joint trials, 14:13
 Bruton rule, redacted statement used as evidence, 14:19
 Collateral proceedings. See Collateral Proceedings
 Counsel
 Case strategy, counsel's, 2:37
 Ineffective assistance of counsel, poor trial tactics, 2:67-2:70
 Cross-examination, 2:68
 Faulty evaluation of evidence, 2:70
 Faulty requests to charge, 2:72
 Counsel table, individuals to be seated at, 19:55
 Court. See Trial Court
 Courtroom
 Closure for compelling reasons, 19:31-19:39
 See also Courtroom Closure
 Undercover police officers in, 19:31
 Cross-examination of defendant, 18:52
 Defendant
 AIDS patient unable to undergo, interest of justice dismissal, 7:23
 Cross-examination of, 18:52
 Decision not to testify, 18:61
 Decision to testify, 18:50, 18:52
 Grand jury testimony, use of, 6:39
 Informed defendant, necessity, 2:35
 Defendant's right to
 Be present in court, 19:11-19:31
 See also Defendant's Right to Be Present
 Trial and sentence. See Plea Bargaining subhead: Right to trial, defendant's
 Hearing judge as trial judge, 7:32
 Hung jury. See Hung Jury
 Interpreters
 See also Interpreter
 Joint trials. See subhead: Codefendants
 Judge
 See also Judge
 Delegate functions, not to, 19:9
 Disqualification of, 19:64-19:68
 Presence, need for, 19:9
 Substitution of, 19:10
 Jury selection, 19:81-19:144
 See also Jury Selection and Voir Dire
 Jury trial. See Trial by Jury
 Lesser included offenses, 16:36-16:51
 See also Lesser Included Offenses subhead: Trial issues

TRIAL—Cont'd

Mistrial, 18:182-18:189
 See also Mistrial
 Motions made at trial if necessary, 7:8, 18:175-18:181
 Preservation for appeal in, 7:8
 Multiple defendants, Parker warnings, exception to, 19:22
 Non-jury trials. See Trial, Bench Trial
 Notebook, 19:1
 Oath taken during, 19:56
 Openings and summations, 19:3-19:8
 Order of, 19:1
 Changes in, 19:1, 19:8
 Chart, General Order of Jury Trial, 19:1
 Reopening trial proof, 19:8
 Videotaped testimony of witness, 19:1
 Order of dismissal
 Codefendants, 14:17
 Motion to dismiss, failure to establish prima facie case, 18:175-18:181
 Objecting to People's case as legally insufficient, 18:175-18:181
 Post-trial CPL 330.30 motion, 18:211
 Insufficient to preserve issue not raised at trial, 18:211
 Preliminary hearing testimony, use of, 5:15
 Preparation
 See also Pretrial subhead: Activities
 Bail impermissible as pretrial punishment, 4:43
 Jail or no jail during, importance, 4:43
 Public trial
 Closure for hearing, 7:34
 Courtroom closure for compelling reasons, 19:31-19:39
 See also Courtroom Closure
 Defendant's right to, 19:31
 Reopening trial proof, 19:7
 Resolution without trial, 1:77, 1:78
 Retrial, prosecution motion for mistrial triggering double jeopardy, writ of prohibition used to bar retrial
 Double jeopardy violation, 23:5
 Retrial after appeal, 24:118-24:123
 See also Trial, Retrial After Appeal
 Rulings. See Trial Rulings
 Sanctions against counsel, 18:210
 Separate, for codefendants
 Accusatory instruments separate, 14:37, 14:38
 Antagonistic defenses, 14:32
 Prejudice, 14:32

INDEX

TRIAL—Cont'd

- Sex Offender Management and Treatment Act (SOMTA), civil management, 23:113
- Single, consolidation, two or more separate accusatory instruments, 14:11
- Speedy trial time not tolled by dismissal, 3:78
- Trial tactics, unconventional, 2:73
 - Attorney-client discussion, 2:73
 - Effective assistance of counsel, 2:73
 - Suppressed identifications, informing jury, 2:73
- Trying the case. See Trial, Trying the Case
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use. See Uncharged Crimes
- Verdict. See Verdict
- Witnesses. See Witnesses, Trial

TRIAL, BENCH TRIAL

- Abbreviated procedures, 19:75
 - Jury trial, order and procedures same as, 19:76
 - Opening statement, 19:75
- Appeal, effect on, 19:78
 - Standard of review, 24:86
- Benefits and risks, weighing, 19:62
- Charge to judge, 19:76
- Codefendants
 - Combined jury and bench trial, 14:15
 - Disagreement over bench or jury trial, 14:13
- Decision, improper delay, 19:77
- Denial of
 - Court's discretion, 19:60
 - Joint trial with codefendants, defendant facing, 19:60
- Exceptions to right to jury trial, 19:57
- Ex parte communications prohibited, 19:67
- Joint bench/jury trial, 19:63
- Judge
 - Judicial disqualification, 19:64-19:68
 - See also Judge
 - Local court case transfer on, 19:66
 - Witness, as, 19:80
- Judge, lay judge, trial before, 19:69
 - City court, temporary assignment to, 19:69
 - Felony cases, 19:69
 - Misdemeanors, 19:69
 - Legally trained judge, no right to trial before, 19:70
 - Superior court, removal to, 19:70
 - Town justice, 19:69
 - Village justice, 19:69
- Jury trial, exceptions to right to, 19:57
- Lesser included offenses, request for consideration of, 16:40

TRIAL, BENCH TRIAL—Cont'd

- Local ordinances, violation of, 19:59
- Opening statement, abbreviated procedures, 19:75
- Preservation of issues, need for, 19:75
- Pretrial hearings conducted by trial judge, 19:71
 - Necessity for hearings, 19:72
 - Suppression hearing determinations, rationale for, 19:73
- Procedure, 19:74
- Repugnance issue, preservation of, 20:10
 - CPL 330.30 motion, 20:11
 - Time to make claim, 20:10
- Requests for instructions, lesser included offenses, 16:40, 16:41
- Risks, weighing, 19:62
- Sandoval motion judge presides at Sandoval bench trial, 11:62
- Stipulated facts, conducted on, 19:62
- Superior court, removal to, 19:70
- Verdict, 19:77
- Verdict, delay in rendering, 20:20
 - Excessive delay, 20:20
 - Reversible error, 20:20
- Waiver of jury trial in favor of, 1:81, 19:57, 19:60-19:63
 - Court's approval required, 19:60
 - Joint bench/jury trial, 19:63
 - Violation or traffic infraction, example, 1:81
 - Weighing benefits and risks, 19:62
 - Withdrawal of waiver, 19:61
- Youthful offender, misdemeanors, 21:72

TRIAL, RETRIAL AFTER APPEAL

- Generally, 24:118
- Caveats, 24:129
- Criminal proceedings, on finalized date, retrial order, 24:65
- Discovery limited, equal access to record, 24:128
- Double jeopardy
 - See also Double Jeopardy
 - no bar to evidence on remaining charges, 24:123
- First trial
 - Hearsay evidence, not binding at retrial, 24:120
 - Hung jury at, 24:129
 - Conviction on retrial, appeal on sufficiency of evidence at first trial, 24:129
 - No bar to retrial, 24:129
- First trial, rulings of, effect, 24:118-24:130
 - Double jeopardy no bar to evidence on remaining charges, 24:123
- Evidentiary rulings at one trial not binding in subsequent trial, 24:121

TRIAL, RETRIAL AFTER APPEAL—Cont'd

- First trial, rulings of, effect, 24:118-24:130
 - Cont'd
 - Preservation doctrine, 24:121
 - Prosecution may correct errors, 24:122
 - Second trial objections must be preserved, 24:121
 - Trial rulings not binding, 24:120
- First trial, strategic decisions at, effect, 24:125
 - First trial defendant testimony used by second trial prosecution, 24:125
 - Opening statements binding in retrial, 24:125
 - Unconditional pretrial stipulation on admission of evidence binding at retrial, 24:125
- Loss of element of surprise, 24:129
 - Permitted alternatives, 24:124
 - Witnesses or evidence, 24:124
- New indictment, 24:126
 - Acquittal on top count/conviction on lesser charge, 24:126
 - Double jeopardy bar to further prosecution on top count, 24:126
 - Sometimes needed, 24:126
 - Untimely, 24:127
 - Motion on speedy trial or double jeopardy ground, 24:127
- Prosecution correction of prior errors, 24:122
- Record on appeal
 - Equal access to, 24:128
 - Limited discovery due to equal access to, 24:128
 - Rosario, defense access to record under, 24:127
- Sentence served, dismissal, no retrial, 24:126
- Speedy trial rights applied, 24:65
 - Statutory speedy trial, effect of retrial order, 13:51
- Successful retrial difficult, 24:129

TRIAL, TRYING THE CASE

- Adjournments, 19:42-19:51
 - See also Adjournment
- Bench trial, 19:57-19:80
 - See also Trial
- Cameras in courtroom, 19:52
- Clothing and other attire, rules governing, 19:54
 - See also Clothing and Other Attire
- Defendant's right to present in court, 19:11-19:30
 - See also Defendant's Right to Be Present
- Evidence. See Evidence
- Gag orders, 19:53
- Hung jury
 - See Hung Jury

TRIAL, TRYING THE CASE—Cont'd

- Interpreters
 - See also Interpreter
- Judicial bias, 18:190-18:193
- Jury and jurors. See Jury and Jurors
- Jury charge. See Jury Charge
- Jury deliberations. See Jury Deliberations
- Jury instructions. See Jury Instructions
- Jury selection, 19:81-19:144
 - See also Jury Selection and Voir Dire
- Mistrial, motion for, 18:182-18:189
 - See also Mistrial
- Objections. See Objections
- Opening statement
 - See Opening Statement
- Preservation of error. See Preservation of Error
- Remedies for error, 18:206-18:210
 - See also Error
- Summation
 - Defense, 18:203, 18:204
 - See also Summation
 - Prosecutor's, objections to, 18:202-18:203
 - See also Objections to Prosecutor's Summation
- Trial order of dismissal, 18:175-18:181

TRIAL BY JURY

- Bench trial issues, 19:60-19:63, 19:76
 - See also Trial, Bench Trial
- Charts
 - General order of, 19:1
 - Steps in, 19:1
- Class B misdemeanor, no right to jury trial in New York City, 19:58
- Codefendants
 - Combined jury and bench trial, 14:15
 - Disagreement over bench or jury trial, 14:13
 - Dual or multiple jury trials, 14:14
 - Error, potential for, 14:14
- Constitutional right to, 19:57
- Exceptions to, 19:57
- General Order of Jury Trial, Chart, 19:1
- Hung jury. See Hung Jury
- Joint bench/jury trial, 19:63
- Jury and jurors. See Jury and Jurors
- Jury charge. See Jury Charge
- Jury deliberations. See Jury Deliberations
- Jury instructions. See Jury Instructions
- Jury selection, 19:81-19:144
 - See also Jury Selection and Voir Dire
- Mistrial. See Mistrial

INDEX

TRIAL BY JURY—Cont'd

- Nonexistent crime, conviction on, 20:14
- Petty offense, 1:42
- Repugnance issue, preservation of, 20:10
- Right to. See Defendant's Right to subhead: Trial by jury
- Trying the case. See Trial, Trying the Case
- Verdict. See Verdict
- Waiver of, bench trial, 19:60-19:63
 - See also Trial
- Youthful offender, felony cases only, 21:72

TRIAL COURT

- Appeals
 - Failure of court to hold on-the-record hearing, 24:34
- Motions to set aside verdict
 - Procedural matters, 20:43
 - Reversible error in record, 20:31
 - Trial court before trial judge as place to bring, 20:25
- Record on appeal
 - Motion to settle transcript made returnable in trial court, 24:29
 - Unclear record, trial court responsibility, 24:34

TRIAL ORDER OF DISMISSAL

- Appeal by prosecution, 24:45
- Compared to weight, 24:81
- Double jeopardy bar after pre-verdict grant of motion for, 18:181
- Failure to make, no ineffectiveness, 2:68
- Improper where not ready for trial, 13:81
- Lesser included offenses, 18:178
- Objecting to People's case as legally insufficient, 18:175
 - Failure to establish prima facie case, motion, 18:175-18:181
- Renewing motion, necessity of, 18:176
- Reopening proof, 18:179
- Retrial, 24:129
- Waiver by failure to make motion, 18:180

TRIAL RULINGS

- Not binding at retrial, 24:120
- Unfavorable prior ruling advanced as, advantage, 24:120
- Ventimiglia /Molineux ruling held as, 24:120

"TRUE BILL" OF INDICTMENT

- See also Grand Jury Proceedings
- See also Indictment
- Generally, 6:23

TYPOGRAPHICAL ERROR

- Dismissal not supported, 3:59

UNCHARGED CRIMES

- Generally, 12:1-12:35
- Acting in concert, 12:19
- Admissibility under Molineux , effect of defense on, 12:21, 12:22
 - Inextricably intertwined crimes, 12:21
 - Intent, 12:21
- Appeal, 12:43
- Appellate review, 12:43
- Common plan or scheme, 12:18
- Complete the narrative, 12:11, 12:19, 12:24, 12:26
- Defendant's need to testify as exception to rule, 12:5
- Defense use of evidence, 12:33
- Discovery, effect on, 12:35
- Error, potential for, 12:8
- Exceptions to rule, 12:1-12:5
 - Defendant's need to testify, 12:5
 - Probative worth, insufficiency, 12:3
 - Propensity, 12:2-12:4
 - Redaction, request for, 12:3
- Identity, 12:16, 12:19
 - Uniqueness requirement, 12:17
- Inextricably intertwined crimes, 12:21, 12:24
- Intent, 12:13-12:18, 12:21
 - Exception for, rationale, 12:13
- Jury understanding, priors necessary for, 12:25
 - Background evidence, limiting amount of, 12:25
- Mistaken identity, claim of, 12:42
- Modus operandi, 12:15, 12:17
 - Common plan or scheme as variation of, 12:18
 - Unique pattern requirement, 12:15
- Molineux, People v., 12:6-12:9
 - Error, potential for, 12:8
 - Prejudice issue, 12:7, 12:8
 - Probative worth of evidence, 12:8
 - Relevance, inquiry as to, 12:7-12:9
 - Time lapse, 12:9
 - Worth, inquiry as to, 12:7-12:9
- Molineux categories, 12:11-12:25
 - Acting in concert, 12:19
 - Appeal, 12:43
 - Common plan or scheme, 12:18
 - Confession by defendant, admissible to explain, 12:20
 - Identity, 12:16, 12:19
 - Intent, 12:13-12:18
 - Modus operandi, 12:15, 12:17

UNCHARGED CRIMES—Cont'd

- Molineux categories, 12:11-12:25—Cont'd
 - Motive, 12:12
 - Police misconduct, admissible to prevent speculation as to, 12:20
- Molineux vs. Sandoval rulings, 12:10
- Motive, 12:12
- Non-Molineux admission of prior crimes, 12:23-12:30
 - Background evidence, limiting amount of, 12:25
 - Inextricably intertwined crimes, 12:24
 - Jury understanding, priors necessary for, 12:25
 - Lifestyle evidence, 12:29
 - Non-criminal activity, evidence of, 12:27
 - Sex offenses, 12:28
 - Simultaneously occurring acts, 12:26-12:30
 - Witnesses, intimidation of, 12:30
- Prejudice
 - Background evidence, limiting amount of, 12:25
 - Limitation to defendant, 12:8
 - Potential for, 12:7
 - Ventimiglia hearings, 12:36-12:41
- Probative worth of evidence, 12:3
 - Molineux, *People v.*, 12:8
- Procedural considerations, 12:31-12:43
 - Ventimiglia hearings, 12:36-12:41
- Prosecution option to use uncharged crimes, 12:32
 - Open issues, 12:34
- Relevance, inquiry as to, 12:7-12:9
- Sandoval hearings
 - Molineux vs. Sandoval rulings, 12:10
- Sandoval rules
 - Denial of uncharged crimes, prosecutor's good faith required for questioning, 11:49
 - Disclosure of previously, notice by prosecutor of defendant's, 11:40
- Sex offenses, 12:28
 - Ventimiglia hearings, 12:36
- Simultaneously occurring acts, 12:26-12:30
 - Ventimiglia hearings not necessary, 12:38
- Time lapse
 - Barring of evidence, 12:9
- Timing, 12:31
- Use of unproven crimes, 12:42
 - Mistaken identity, claim of, 12:42
- Ventimiglia hearings, 12:36-12:41
 - CPL 240.43 hearings vs., 12:41
 - Defendant's right to attend, 12:40
 - Failure to obtain ruling, 12:37
 - Impeachment issue, 12:41
 - Same victim, 12:36

UNCHARGED CRIMES—Cont'd

- Ventimiglia hearings, 12:36-12:41—Cont'd
 - Sandoval issue, 12:41
 - Time for, 12:39
 - Unnecessary, 12:38
- Weapons possession, 12:27
- Witnesses, intimidation of, 12:30
- Worth, inquiry as to, 12:7-12:9

UNINTENTIONAL ACTS

- Accomplices, liability, 14:45

UNREASONABLE SEARCH AND SEIZURE

- See Search and Seizure

UNSWORN WITNESS

- See Witnesses

USURY

- Continuing crime theory applicable, indictment, 3:45

VACATUR

- See also Judgment
- Death of defendant, 24:40
- Motion to vacate
 - Conviction, motion to vacate, 17:72
 - CPL 440.10. See CPL 440.10 Motion to Vacate
 - Judgment
- Reversal of conviction, 24:108

VARIANCE

- Charge, and proof, between, 3:38
- Charge and proof, between, 3:76
- Jury charge, 19:142
- Trial proof, 8:128

VEHICLE

- See also Automobile
- Aggravated Unlicensed Operation
 - Plea bargaining limitation, 17:58
- Driving privileges, loss of
 - ROR, refrain from driving, 4:58
- Driving while intoxicated. See Driving While Intoxicated
- Impound and post-seizure hearing, 1:62
- Motor vehicle, speed of, lay testimony, 18:146
- Offenses
 - Bail by credit card, 4:55
 - Traffic violations, plea by mail, 4:26
- Roadblock, 9:57
- Taxicab, speeding, stopping and frisking passengers, presumption against abandonment of evidence, warrantless search, 9:40

INDEX

VEHICLE AND TRAFFIC LAW

- Aggravated unlicensed vehicle operation, plea bargain, 17:58
- Defendant as witness, impeachment questions on traffic violations, Sandoval, 11:20

VENTIMIGLIA HEARINGS

- Pretrial motions and hearings common, 24:120
- Trial ruling, held as, 24:120
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use in proving guilt, 12:36-12:41
 - See also Uncharged Crimes
 - CPL 240.43 hearings vs., 12:41
 - Failure to obtain ruling, 12:37
 - Impeachment issue, 12:41
 - Same victim, 12:36
 - Sandoval issue, 12:41
 - Simultaneously occurring acts, hearing not necessary, 12:38
 - Time for hearing, 12:39
- Uncharged Molineux crimes, hearing on
 - See also Molineux Evidence

VENUE

- CPL 440 motion to set aside verdict, 23:31
- Defense, 15:48
- Guilty plea, waiver, 17:79
- Motion for change of, 7:20
- Preponderance of evidence, prosecution's burden to establish by, 15:48

VERDICT

- Absent, improper to sentence, 20:16
 - Defense motion to vacate, 20:2
- Accomplices, inconsistency, 14:30
- Bench trial, 19:77
 - Delay in rendering verdict, 20:20
 - Excessive delay in rendering verdict, 20:20
 - Reversible error, 20:20
- Codefendants
 - Inconsistency, 14:30
 - One guilty/other not guilty, 20:8
 - Repugnant verdict with, 20:8
- Defective verdicts, 20:13-20:17
 - Failure to render verdict is no verdict, 20:15
 - Nonexistent crime, 20:14
 - One count, no verdict on, 20:15
 - Improper to sentence, 20:16
 - Verdict with no sentence, 20:17
- Discussion of case after verdict rendered, 19:223
- Errors, 20:2-20:10
 - Defective verdicts, 20:13-20:17
 - Delay in rendering verdict, bench trial, 20:20

VERDICT—Cont'd

- Errors, 20:2-20:10—Cont'd
 - Kidnapping, dismissal of merged charge, 20:19
 - Overlapping counts, 20:18
 - Preservation of error
 - Bench trial, 20:10
 - Jury trial, 20:10
 - Repugnant verdicts, 20:2-20:10
 - See also subhead: Repugnant verdicts
- Failure to render verdict is no verdict, 20:15
- Guilty verdict
 - Conviction occurs on, 20:22
 - Juvenile offenders, transfer to Family Court after
 - Disposition of case, 21:61
 - Non-juvenile offender charges, 21:57
 - Kidnapping charge, dismissal, 20:19
 - Mixed guilty/not guilty, repugnant verdict, 20:2
 - Codefendants, 20:9
 - Determination of mixed verdict, 20:4
 - Underlying crime and intent to commit crime, 20:4
 - Multiple guilty verdicts, 20:18
 - Same conduct, 20:18
 - Overlapping counts, 20:18
 - Repugnant verdict, 20:2
 - Youthful offender, status as, granted after sentencing, 21:65
- Impeaching verdict, juror barred from, 20:36
 - Exception, 20:37
- Impeachment of, jury deliberations, 19:221, 19:223
 - Exception to prohibition, 19:221
 - Juror acting as unsworn witness, 19:221
 - Outside influence affecting deliberations, 19:221
 - Prohibitions, 19:221
 - Remedy for juror misconduct during deliberations, 19:223
- Inconsistent verdicts, 20:2-20:10
 - See also subhead: Repugnant verdicts
 - Accomplices, 14:30
 - Codefendants, 14:30
 - Defined, 20:4
 - Determination of, 20:4
 - Reconsideration, 20:10
- Juvenile offenders, non-juvenile offender offense, guilty verdict only on, 21:34, 21:57
- Kidnap-merger doctrine, dismissal of merged charge, 20:19
- Lesser included, defense strategy to get, bench trial, 19:62

VERDICT—Cont'd

- Mental disease or defect defense, acceptance of plea equivalent to verdict, defendant's understanding required, 15:53
- Mixed guilty/not guilty, repugnant verdict, 20:2
- Motion to set aside
 - See also Motions to Set Aside Verdict CPL440
 - Omissions from motion, 23:31
 - CPL 440.30
 - Scope of, 23:34
 - Duress, 23:39
 - Fraud, 23:39
 - Post-trial motion, 7:15
- One count, no verdict on, 20:15
 - Improper to sentence, 20:16
- Overlapping counts, 20:18
- Partial verdict, 20:11
- Polling jury after, 20:1
- Preservation, CPL 330.30 motion as insufficient, 20:24
- Rational theory sustains verdict, 20:6
- Repugnant verdicts, 20:2-20:10
 - Charges reconsidered, 20:3
 - Codefendants, one guilty/other not guilty, 20:9
 - Consequence, 20:3
 - Defined, 20:4, 20:5
 - Determination of, 20:4
 - Example of, 20:2
 - Jury charge, test based on, 20:5
 - Legal inconsistency, 20:4
 - Mixed guilty/not guilty verdict, 20:2
 - Determination of mixed verdict, 20:4
 - Underlying crime and intent to commit crime, 20:4
- Preservation of repugnancy
 - Bench trial, 20:10
 - Jury trial, 20:10
 - Time for preservation, 20:10
- Preservation of repugnancy, claim by
 - CPL 330.30 motion after bench trial, 20:10
 - Objection or motion before jury discharge, 20:10
- Review of jury charge, 20:5
- Risk of raising repugnancy issue, 20:10
- Test based on jury charge, 20:5
 - Jury's function considered, 20:7
 - Rational theory sustains verdict, 20:6
- Time to raise repugnancy issue
 - Bench trial, CPL 330.30 motion after, 20:10
 - Jury trial, before jury discharge, 20:10

VERDICT—Cont'd

- Sentence omitted, remand for resentencing, 20:17
- Set-aside of verdict, post-trial motion for, 7:15
- Special verdict, 20:12
- Unanimous
 - Duplicious counts, rule against, assuring, 3:40
 - Necessary in criminal case, 1:82
- Unanimous verdict required, 19:219
- Verdict sheet. See Verdict Sheet

VERDICT SHEET

- Jury aid providing listing of charges, 19:211
- Record on appeal, verdict sheet included in, 24:26

VERIFICATION

- Accusatory instrument
 - Child's, condition, 3:60

VICTIM

- See also Crime Victim
- Complainant's role. See Complainant
- Cross complaint, 1:16
- Discovery related to, 8:83-8:87
 - See also Discovery subhead: Victim, discovery related to
- Domestic violence. See Domestic Violence
- Identification of defendant, suppression, 9:177-9:254
 - See also Identification of Defendant, Suppression
- Ill victim, effect on statutory speedy trial, 13:41
- Infected with sexually transmitted disease, defendant required to provide blood samples, 8:39
- Intimidation by defendant, bail revocation, 4:71
- Juvenile offenders, removal to Family Court
 - Attitude of victim regarding motion to remove, 21:46
 - Guilty verdict, consensual removal after, 21:58, 21:59
- Order of protection. See Order of Protection
- Photographs of
 - Deceased, use, 18:98
 - As evidence, 18:98, 18:99
 - See also Photographs
- Preliminary hearings, testimony at, 5:13
- Psychiatric history of, Brady disclosure, 8:26
- Reasonable belief for self-defense by defendant against, 15:13-15:22
 - See also Self-Defense
- Sentencing, involvement in, 1:68

INDEX

VICTIM—Cont'd

- Uncharged crimes, use in proving guilt
 - Same victim
 - Ventimiglia hearings, 12:36
- Victim's
 - Perspective, interest of justice dismissal, factor considered, 7:23

VICTIMLESS CRIMES

- Interest of justice dismissal and, 7:23

VICTIM SERVICES AGENCY

- Statements in possession of, Rosario material exclusion, 8:48

VIDEOTAPES

- Admissibility
 - Testimony of witness, 18:127
- Conditional examination, testimony, 18:72
- Drug dealer's modus operandi, admissibility of recording created to show, 18:127
- DWI cases, use in, 18:127
- Examinations, Rosario disclosure, 8:46
- Lineup, identification of defendant in, 18:127
- Media news broadcast, admissibility of recording created for, 18:127
- Police, defendant after DWI arrest, Brady disclosure required, 8:26
- Psychiatric examination, writ of prohibition remedy, 23:10
- Testimony of witness
 - Admissibility, 18:127
 - Order of trial, 19:1
- Use of, generally, 18:127

VIENNA CONVENTION ON CONSULAR RELATIONS

- Counsel, right to, foreign citizens, 9:149

VIOLATION

- Arraignment for
 - Bail, pre-arraignment, 4:40
 - Disposition at arraignment, 4:24
 - Guilty plea at arraignment, 4:25
 - Sentencing at arraignment, 4:25
- Bruton rule, inculpatory statements of codefendants
 - Harmless error, as, 14:26
 - Severance, appropriateness of, 14:34
- Chain of custody violation, blood sample, 24:123
- Discovery. See Discovery
- Duty to advise defendant, 24:15
- Gradation of, 16:3
- Juvenile delinquents, inapplicability, 21:11

VIOLATION—Cont'd

- Local courts handle, 1:69
 - Absentee guilty plea authorized
 - Court permission, 17:46
- No assigned counsel, 2:2
- Statutory speedy trial within 5 days, 13:24
- Stipulations
 - See also Stipulation
- Warrantless arrest requiring officer's presence, 9:27

VIOLENT FELONY OFFENSE

- Defined, 1:39
- Juvenile offenders, infancy as a defense, 21:28

VOICE

- Exemplars, motion or order for discovery, 8:40
- Identification, 9:193
- Voiceprint, 18:134
- Voice stress analysis, 18:134

VOICEPRINT EVIDENCE

- Admissibility, 18:134

VOIR DIRE

- See also Jury Selection and Voir Dire
- Child witness, 18:36
- Verification by child requiring, 3:60

VOUCHER

- See Counsel subhead: Assigned counsel

WADE HEARING

- Identification, of defendant, suppression, 1:6, 9:177, 9:222
 - Attendance by defendant, 9:223
- Bank security investigator not connected with police, photographs shown by, hearing unavailable, 9:194
- Court required to make findings, 9:227
- Essence of, 9:223
- Independent basis for identification, requirement, 9:226
- Procedure for obtaining, defense motion to suppress as, 9:222
- Prosecution's evidence notably incomplete, defendant's ability to call witnesses, 9:224
- Reargument of suggestiveness to jury, 9:228
- Unduly suggestive identification, 9:223
- Witness at hearing, defendant's ability to call, 9:224
- Ineffective counsel, 2:66
- Reopening hearing, 7:30
- Subpoena as discovery device, 8:91
- Witnesses, importance of calling, 7:30

WAIVER

- Accusatory instrument, defective, waiver, motion to dismiss not part of omnibus motion
- Failure to testify, Sandoval rules, 11:53
- Guilty plea, waives right to appeal adverse Sandoval determination, 11:54
- Appeal, right of
 - Guilty plea, 24:3-24:8
 - See also Appeal subhead: Waiver
 - Appealability of judgment unaffected by waiver, 24:4
- Issues surviving waiver, 24:7
- Voluntary waiver, defendant's, 24:4-24:7
 - Anders brief, note of valid appeal in, 24:5
 - Constitutional suppression issues, 24:6
 - Defendant's understanding and acceptance of waiver, required, 24:5
 - Harsh and excessive sentencing, 24:6
 - Ineffective waiver, uninformed defendant, 24:5
 - Issues subject to, 24:6
 - Judge acceptance expected, 24:5
 - Knowing, intelligent, and voluntary waiver required, 24:5
 - Limited waiver on record, 24:6
 - Silent record, no waiver presumed, 24:5
- Attorney-client privilege, 18:33
- Confidences, 2:40
- Conflict of interest, 2:44
- Defendant's
 - Immunity waived upon testimony at grand jury, 7:36
 - Pretrial hearing, presence at, 7:33
 - Reading of accusatory instrument, 4:17
- Defendant's rights
 - To be present during jury selection and trial, 19:11
 - See also Defendant's Right to Be Present subhead: Waiver of right
- Defense waived knowingly, 15:1
- Discarded property, defendant waiving constitutional right against warrantless searches, 9:38
- Effective assistance of counsel, 2:80
- Enhanced sentence, 17:52
- Extradition from another jurisdiction, 13:96, 13:98
 - Guilty plea, waiver of CPL 30.30 issue, 13:99, 13:100
 - No conditional plea to preserve issue, 13:100
- Forfeiture compared, 19:18
- Forfeiture versus, 1:95

WAIVER—Cont'd

- Grand jury proceedings
 - Defense motion to dismiss proceeding, 6:68
 - Immunity, waiver by defendant, 6:41
- Guilty plea
 - Appeal rights waiver, 24:3-24:8
 - Survival of rights
 - Defendant's voluntary waiver, 24:4-24:7
 - Effect of, 17:43, 17:79
 - See also Guilty Plea
 - Plea as waiver of Rosario violation, 8:51
- Hearings
 - Juvenile offenders, 21:32-21:33
 - Lesser felony, reasonable cause found for, 21:33
 - Serious felony, reasonable cause found for, 21:33
 - Preliminary hearing. See subhead: Preliminary hearing
- Indictment, waiver of
 - Appeal of jurisdictional issues not foreclosed by waiver of appeal, 24:7
 - Disallowed for class A felony, 3:21
 - Prerequisite, grand jury submission, 3:18
 - Untimely after indictment returned, 3:22
- Jury sequestration during deliberations, 19:213
- Jury trial
 - Defendant's waiver, 2:36
 - Right to bench trial, 19:60-19:63
 - See also Trial
- Lesser included offenses objections
 - Attempts, 16:31
 - Failure to object, effect of, 16:49
- Plea bargaining issues, 17:52, 17:61
 - See also Plea Bargaining
- Preservation of error, 18:153, 18:154
 - See also Preservation of Error
- Privileged communications, 18:33, 18:34
- Prosecution's notice prior to use of evidence, 8:64, 8:65
 - See also Discovery
- Redaction, defective, appellate claim of, codefendants, 14:20
- Speedy trial, statutory, motion to dismiss, failure to make, 13:69
- Speedy trial waivers, 13:96-13:100
- Statements, defendant's, suppression issue. See Defendant's Statements, suppression
- Statute of limitations waived by guilty plea, 13:12
- Superior court information. See Superior Court Instruments

INDEX

WARRANT

- Bench warrants. See Bench Warrants
- Eavesdropping, 9:96
- Forms
 - Application, 18:214
- Search and seizure. See Search and Seizure
- Search warrants. See Search Warrants
- Video surveillance, 9:96
- Warrantless
 - Arrest. See Warrantless Arrest
 - Automobile stop and search. See Automobiles, Warrantless Stop and Search
 - Police intrusion. See Warrantless Police Intrusion
 - Search and seizure. See Warrantless Search and Seizure

WARRANTLESS ARREST

- See also Warrantless Police Intrusion, subheads
 - beginning with: Arrest
- Felony or misdemeanor, allowed for, 1:46
- Overview, 9:12
- Petty offense occurring in police presence, allowed for, 1:46
- Pistol permit, suspension of defendant's, 1:46

WARRANTLESS POLICE INTRUSION

- Anonymous tip, 9:24
- Arrest
 - Fourth level intrusion. See subhead: Arrest
 - Incident to arrest, search, 9:30
- Arrest, fourth level intrusion, 9:12
 - Petty offense arrest requiring officer's presence, 9:27
 - Presence of officer
 - Petty offense arrest requiring, 9:27
- Attenuation of evidence, admissibility, 9:18
- Bloody trail leading to house, room search, 9:33
- Bodily examinations by police, 9:34
- Common law right of inquiry, second level of intrusion, 9:12, 9:23
 - Forcible seizure of individual prohibited, 9:23
 - Person approached reasonably believes suspected of wrongdoing, 9:23
 - Suspicion of criminal activity, 9:23
 - Walking, manner of, basis for inquiry, 9:23
- Consent search, 9:32
 - Expectation of privacy overcome by, Mapp hearing, 9:74
- Criminal conduct by defendant after illegal stop, effect of, 9:20
- Detainer, third level of intrusion, 9:12, 9:25
 - Forcible pursuit and/or stop, 9:25

WARRANTLESS POLICE INTRUSION

—Cont'd

- Detainer, third level of intrusion, 9:12, 9:25
 - Cont'd
 - Frisk, 9:26
 - Handcuffing for safety reasons, 9:26
 - Protective measures, 9:26
 - Reasonable suspicion defined, 9:25
- Discarded property, defendant waiving right against warrantless searches, 9:38
- Emergency doctrine, 9:19
- Exigent circumstances, under, 9:33
- Fleeing men stopped illegally, revolver seized, suppression, 9:18
- Frisk
 - Stop and, 9:26
 - Weapons, for, 9:12
- Grounds for levels of, 9:12
- Improper police action supporting suppression, 9:16
 - Exclusionary rule, 9:16
- Information gathered justifying to escalated, 9:15
- Levels of intrusion
 - First level of intrusion, stop. See subhead: Stop
 - Fourth level of intrusion, arrest. See subhead: Arrest
 - Second level of intrusion, common law right of inquiry. See subhead: Common law right of inquiry, second level of intrusion
 - Third level of intrusion, detainer. See subhead: Detainer, third level of intrusion
- Manual body cavity inspection, 9:34
- Person or premises, search of, 9:28
 - Bloody trail leading to house, room search, 9:33
 - Bodily examinations by police, 9:34
 - Closed containers within grabbable area, 9:31
 - Consent search. See subhead: Consent search
 - Exigent circumstances, under, 9:33
 - Incident to arrest, 9:30
 - Closed containers within grabbable area, 9:31
 - Legal, 9:28
 - Manual body cavity inspection, 9:34
 - Strip search, 9:34, 9:35
 - Visual body cavity inspection, 9:34
- Premises, of. See subhead: Person or premises, search of
- Protective sweep permissible, 9:29
- Public safety exception, 9:19
- Reasonable suspicion defined, 9:25
- Stop, first level of intrusion, 9:21
 - Address, asking for, 9:21
 - "Bootstrap" barred, 9:21

WARRANTLESS POLICE INTRUSION

—Cont'd

- Stop, first level of intrusion, 9:21—Cont'd
 - Citizen's right not to comply, 9:22
 - Destination, asking for, 9:21
 - Identify, asking for, 9:21
 - Manner of, 9:21
 - Non-threatening manner required, 9:21
- Strip search, 9:34, 9:35
- Visual body cavity inspection, 9:35

WARRANTLESS SEARCH AND SEIZURE

- Abandoned evidence, 9:37
 - Conduct of police, illegal, irrelevant, 9:39
 - Defendant's statement, seizure of objects found by, 9:43
- Discarded property not covered by constitution, 9:38
- Police involvement precipitating discarding of property illegal, suppression, 9:40
- Presumption against abandonment, 9:40
 - Discarded vs. abandonment, 9:40
 - Later contact unjustifiable, 9:40
 - Speeding taxicab, stopping and frisking passengers, 9:40
 - Spontaneous action, suppression of evidence, 9:40
- Spontaneous action, suppression of evidence, 9:40
- True abandonment, 9:38
 - Discarding not true, 9:40
- Waiver of constitutional right against warrantless searches, 9:38
- Automobiles, stop and search. See Automobiles, Warrantless Stop and Search
- Border searches, 9:12
- Burden of proof, prosecution's
 - Abandonment of evidence, presumption against, 9:40
- Drugs
 - Automobiles, stop and search. See Automobiles, Warrantless Stop and Search
 - Plain view, in, 9:41
- Emergency doctrine, 9:19
- Flight, 9:18, 9:20, 9:38
- Frisk for weapons, 9:12
- High crime area, 9:36, 9:38
- Inevitable discovery, 9:66
- Investigative conduct, not all as constituting "search," 9:11
- Obvious evidence. See subhead: Plain view
- Plain touch, objects found by, 9:42

WARRANTLESS SEARCH AND SEIZURE

—Cont'd

- Plain view, objects in, 9:37, 9:41
 - Admissibility, 9:41
 - Dangerous objects, plain touch, seizure by, 9:42
 - Plain touch, objects found by, 9:42
 - Same car with different license plates stopped, drugs in plain view seized, 9:41
- Prosecution's burden of proof. See subhead: Burden of proof, prosecution's
- Public safety exception, 9:19
- Weapons
 - Fleeing men stopped illegally, revolver seized, suppression, 9:18
 - Frisk for, warrantless police intrusion, 9:12
 - Plain touch, seizure by, 9:42

WARRANT OF ARREST

- Issuance of, 4:13
- Signed by local criminal court judge, 1:30, 1:48, 1:50
- Summons in lieu of, 4:13

WEAPON

- Admissibility based on officer's testimony, no chain of evidence required, 18:90
- Extreme risk protection orders (ERPO), 23:152
- Firearms, motion to dismiss indictment, incorrect ballistics report, 7:49
- Justification defense inapplicable to possession of, 15:7
- Knife, photograph of knife wounds on murder victim as evidence, 18:98
- Operability of weapon as defense, 15:65
- Pistol permit, suspension, 1:46
 - Order of protection, effect of, 1:46
- Possession of
 - Charge, plea bargaining, 17:1
 - Incorrect ballistics report, indictment, 7:49
 - Motion to dismiss and dismissal, 7:49
 - Jury charge, 19:193
 - Justification defense, 15:7
 - Presumption of possession, 9:75
 - Punishable by single act, continuing crime theory inapplicable, indictment, 3:45
- Temporary innocent possession defense, 15:66
 - See also Temporary Innocent Possession Defense
- Uncharged crime, 12:27
- Warrantless search and seizure. See Warrantless Search and Seizure

INDEX

WEAPONS

Second Amendment issues; constitutional challenges, 15:100

WEATHER CONDITIONS

Evidence, 18:9

WEBSITES

See Internet Sites

WEEKENDS

See Holidays and Weekends

WIRETAPPING

Agent of police, 9:112
Attorney, by, 1:21, 9:97
Pen register, 9:98
Warrant, 9:97

WITHDRAWAL FROM REPRESENTATION

See Defense Attorney subhead: Withdrawal from representation

WITNESSES

Accomplice, as
 Corroboration of testimony, 14:47
 Question of fact, 14:56
Advocate-witness rule, 1:21, 7:21
 Conflict of Interest, 2:43
Affirmation or oath, sworn in by, 18:35
Alibi witness, 8:79-8:81
 Questioning, 15:40
 Rebuttal witness, 8:79-8:81
Allocation, child's ability to testify as sworn witness, regarding, grand jury proceedings, 6:20
Anonymous, 19:34
Attorney for, 2:4, 2:19, 6:15
Bias and prejudice, 18:57, 18:63
Character witness, 18:46
Child witness. See Child witness
Competency to testify, 18:36
Conflict of interest; simultaneous representation of prosecution witness and defendant, 2:48
Contempt, 2:4
Counsel for, 2:4, 2:19, 6:15
Courtroom closure request by prosecution, witness anonymity, 19:33
Defendant's decision to testify, burden of proof, Sandoval rules
 Prejudicial effect of admitting prior crimes. See also Defendant's Decision to Testify
Defendant's decision to testify, burden of proof, Sandoval rules
 Prejudicial effect of admitting prior crimes, 11:36, 11:37

WITNESSES—Cont'd

Defense
 Death of noncritical witness, no prejudice to constitutional speedy trial, 13:90
 Motion to inspect grand jury minutes, testimony of witnesses not called by prosecution, 6:63
 Right to call witnesses, 18:40
Discovery issues. See Brady Material
Firsthand knowledge of police conduct, prosecution's burden to present, Mapp hearing, 9:71
Forms
 Discovery
 Subpoena for witness's criminal record, 8:139
 Witness's criminal record, subpoena for, 8:139
 Grand jury
 Letter to client-witness, 6:87
 Subpoena of witness, defense letter requesting, 6:82
 Material witness warrant, application, order and affirmation, 18:214
 Subpoenas
 Criminal record, witness, 8:139
 Witness, 19:238
Grand jury proceedings, at, 6:11-6:20
 See also Grand Jury Proceedings
 Attorney for, 6:15
 Capacity, 6:19
 Child as witness, 6:20
 Competency, 6:19
 Oath, 6:18
 Vulnerable person as witness, 6:20
Hostile, declaration that called witness is, 18:69
Ill witness, effect on statutory speedy trial, 13:41
Immunity. See Immunity
Impeachment. See Impeachment
Importance of calling, 7:30
Intimidation, 12:30
 Defendant, by; bail revocation, 4:71
Lesser included offenses, jury barred from irrationally dissecting testimony, 16:14
List, 8:89
Loss of, effect on retrial, 24:124
 Amelioration by record on appeal, 24:64
Material witness. See Material Witness
Missing witness, 19:178-19:191
 See also Jury Charge subhead: Missing witness charge
Oath or affirmation, sworn in by, 18:35
Opening the door, 18:154
Own witness, impeachment of, 18:61

WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Preliminary hearings. See Preliminary Hearings
subhead: Witnesses
- Pretrial hearings, importance of calling witnesses, 7:30
- Preservation for appeal, 7:30
- Wade hearing, 7:30
- Prosecution's illness, statutory speedy trial, 13:41
- Prosecution witnesses
 - Juror making unauthorized visit to crime scene, unsworn witness, 20:37
 - Rosario material pretrial testimony included in, 7:1
 - Simultaneous representation of prosecution witness and defendant; conflict of interest, 2:48
- Recalling, 18:67
- Recantation evidence, collateral proceedings, CPL 440 motion, 23:48
- Recollection refreshed by record on appeal, 24:64
- Recordings. See Recordings
- 911 recordings. See 911 Recordings
- Refreshing witness recollection, 18:53, 24:64
- Rehabilitation of, 18:66
- Sandoval rules, defendant as witness, impeachment
 - Inapplicability to
 - Other witnesses, 11:59
- Self-Incrimination, witness invoking privilege against, 18:41
- Sequestration, 19:41
- Simultaneous representation of prosecution witness and defendant; conflict of interest, 2:48
- Subpoena of, 8:95
- Telephone. See Telephone
- Traffic infraction by, impact on credibility, 11:20
- Trial. See Witnesses, Trial
- Truthfulness, barring opinion as to, 18:137
- Uncharged crimes, permissible use of
 - Improper testimony, 12:43
 - Intimidation of, 12:30
- Unsworn
 - Child witnesses, 18:36
 - Crime scene, juror visiting, 20:37
 - Juror experimentation, 19:221
 - Vulnerable person as witness, 6:20

WITNESSES, TRIAL

- Absence due to allegedly defense misconduct, 18:73
- Character witnesses, 18:46
 - Complaining witness, character of, 18:48
 - Defense calling, prosecution rebuttal, 19:154

WITNESSES, TRIAL—Cont'd

- Character witnesses, 18:46—Cont'd
 - Jury charge, 19:154, 19:155
 - Opposing witness, character of, jury charge, 19:155
 - Prosecution witness, character of, 18:48
 - Prosecutor's conduct in questioning, good faith requirement, 18:195
- Child
 - Vulnerable, 18:37
- Child witness, 18:36
 - Closed-circuit television, 18:37
 - Unsworn testimony, 18:38
 - Voir dire, 18:36
- Closed-circuit television, 18:37
- Complaining witness, character of, 18:48
- Conditional examination, 1:30, 18:72
 - Process issued by court, 1:30
 - Videotaping testimony from, 18:72
- Defendant's decision not to testify, 18:52, 18:61
- Defendant's decision to testify, 18:50
- Exchange of witness list, 19:2
- Intimidated witness testifying at trial, 18:73
- Intimidation, 4:71, 12:30
- Jury charge issues. See Jury Charge
- Lay witness, examination of, 18:35
- List of witnesses, exchange of, 19:2
- Material witness. See Material Witness
- Missing witness charge, jury charge, 19:178-19:191
 - See also Jury Charge
- Objection made before testimony of, insufficient, 18:169
- Photographs used to corroborate testimony, 18:100
- Prior proceedings, use of testimony from, 18:71
- Prosecution table, inappropriate to allow witnesses at, 19:55
- Prosecutor's conduct toward, objections, 18:195, 18:201-18:203
 - See also Objections Based on Prosecutor's Conduct
- Recalling, 18:67
- Recross, scope of, 18:54
- Redirect, scope of, 18:54
- Refreshing recollection of
 - Hypnosis, through, 18:128
 - Prosecutor's conduct, good faith requirement, 18:195
- Sirois, 18:73
- Time limits to present case, 18:70
- Trial judge questioning witness, judicial bias, 18:192

INDEX

WITNESSES, TRIAL—Cont'd

- Truthfulness, barring opinion as to, 18:137
- Unsworn witnesses
 - Additional evidence charge, cautionary instructions, 19:205
- Juror acting as
 - Impeachment of verdict, 19:221
- Jurors acting as
 - Outside influence on jurors, 19:222
- Videotaped testimony
 - Admissibility, 18:127
 - Order of trial, 19:1

WORK PRODUCT DOCTRINE

- See Attorney's Work Product

WRIT OF HABEAS CORPUS

- See Habeas Corpus

WRIT OF PROHIBITION

- Abstention doctrine, application of, 23:17
- Article 78 review, 23:11-23:12
- Barred from challenging determination in criminal matter, 23:2
- Bodily samples improperly sought, 23:9
- Constitutional separation of powers issues, 23:5
- Declaratory judgment action compared, 23:7
- Denial of
 - Appeal available, prosecution's seeking of writ, 23:16
 - Discretionary denial of proper writ, 23:8
 - Dismissal in interest of justice sought by defendant, 23:10
 - Disqualifying of defense attorney by judge, 23:10
 - Grounds lacking, writ sought by prosecution, 23:16
 - Judge, attempted barring of by defendant, 23:10
 - Psychiatric exam, videotaping sought by prosecution, 23:10
 - Psychological testimony precluded by judge, 23:10
 - Severance, denial of motion for, 23:10
 - Sufficient alternative remedy, 23:6, 23:7
 - Videotaping of psychiatric exam, 23:10
- Discretionary denial of proper writ, 23:8
- Error
 - Mere error of law, writ not supported, 23:10
 - Prejudicial error, 23:1
- Essential question, trial of defendant, 23:1
- Exhaustion requirement; Article 78 review, 23:12

WRIT OF PROHIBITION—Cont'd

- Extraordinary remedy, 23:2-23:11
 - Actions of court supporting writ, 23:5-23:8
 - Constitutional separation of powers issues, 23:5
 - Double jeopardy, violation of, 23:5
 - Federal treaty, violation of, 23:5
 - Guilty plea vacated by judge, 23:5
 - Motion to dismiss, denial of, 23:5
 - Mutual mistake of parties, 23:5
 - Retrial, writ to bar, 23:5
- Article 78 review, 23:11
- Bodily samples improperly sought, 23:9
- Challenges determination in criminal matter barred, 23:2
- Declaratory judgment action compared, 23:7
- Denial of writ, 23:6
 - Discretionary denial of proper writ, 23:8
- Discretionary denial of proper writ, 23:8
- Dismissal in interest of justice sought by defendant, 23:10
- Disqualification, defense attorney by judge, 23:10
- Double jeopardy, violation of, 23:5
- Error of law, writ not supported, 23:10
- Irreparable harm to defendant supports writ, 23:9
- Prosecutors, writ used against, 23:3
- Psychiatric exam, videotaping sought by prosecution, 23:10
- Psychological testimony precluded by judge, 23:10
- Severance, denial of motion for, 23:10
- Sufficient alternative remedy, 23:6, 23:7
- Videotaping of psychiatric exam, 23:10
- Federal forum unavailable, 23:17
 - Abstention doctrine, application of, 23:17
- Federal treaties violated, 23:5
- Filing fee improper for indigent, 23:14
- Guilty plea
 - Court acceptance of without prosecutor's consent, 23:16
 - Vacated by judge, 23:5
- Hung jury at first trial, no writ of prohibition to bar retrial, 24:129
- Importance of, 23:1
- Indigent, filing fee improper for, 23:14
- Irreparable harm to defendant supports writ, 23:9
- Motion to dismiss, denied, 23:5
- Mutual mistake of parties, 23:5
- Overview, 23:1-23:17
- Procedure, 23:13

WRIT OF PROHIBITION—Cont'd

- Prosecutors
 - Use of writ against, 23:3
 - Use of writ by, 23:4
 - Writ sought by, 23:15, 23:16
 - Appeal available, writ denied, 23:16
 - Grounds lacking, writ denied, 23:16
 - Reduction of charges without prosecutor's express consent, 23:15
- Relief available, 23:19, 23:20
- Retrial, writ to bar, 23:5
- Special prosecutor, indictment by, 23:6

YOUTHFUL ADJUDICATIONS

- Credibility not affected by, 11:18, 21:6
 - Juvenile delinquency, 11:18
 - PINS adjudications, 11:18
 - Sandoval rules impact, 11:18-11:19

YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS

- Adjudication
 - Collateral consequences, 21:84-21:87
 - Credibility not affected, defendant's credibility as witness, Sandoval rules. See Sandoval Rules
 - Fee inapplicable, 21:80
 - Later criminal prosecution, effect on, 21:85
 - Mandatory surcharge applicable, 21:80
 - No criminal record, 21:8, 21:77
 - Predicate felon sentencing, avoidance of, 21:81
 - Privacy of, 21:77
 - Punishment options upon conviction of juvenile offender, 21:39
 - Sex Offender Registration Act, 23:81
 - Subsequent litigation, effect on, 21:85-21:87
 - Civil proceedings, later use of records in, 21:87
 - Criminal prosecution, limited use in, 21:85
 - Enhanced felony sentencing, 21:86
 - Out-of-state adjudication, effect on sentencing, 21:86
 - Persistent felony sentencing, use for limited, 21:86
 - Predicate felony sentencing, use for limited, 21:86
 - Age offense committed as determining age, 21:7
 - Date of offense controls, 21:7
 - Age 16 through 18, 21:4
 - Appellate discretion to grant youthful offender status, 21:83
 - Armed felony offense, ineligibility for youthful offender treatment, 21:68
 - Benefits of eligibility, 21:4

YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS—Cont'd

- Civil proceedings, later use of records in, 21:87
- Concealment to obtain confession, suppression, 9:111
- Consideration as
 - Generally, 21:4
 - Juvenile offenders, transfers to Family Court, 21:3
- Convictions
 - Criminal conviction, setting aside of if status granted, 21:74
 - Presentence investigation required upon, 21:73
- Courtroom closure discretionary, 19:39
- Crimes rendering youth ineligible for youthful offender treatment, 21:68
 - Armed felony offense, 21:68
 - Defendant not sole participant, exception, 21:68
 - Mitigating circumstances, 21:68
 - Sex crimes, 21:68
- Eligible youth
 - Crimes rendering youth ineligible for youthful offender treatment, 21:68, 21:77
 - Presentence investigation required upon conviction, 21:73
- Felony
 - Class A, accusation of, 21:65
 - Enhanced felony sentencing, subsequent litigation, effect of adjudication on, 21:86
 - Jury trial, right to, 21:72
 - Maximum sentence limited once status granted, 21:78
 - Out-of-state adjudication, effect on sentencing, 21:86
 - Persistent felony sentencing, subsequent litigation, effect of adjudication on, 21:86
 - Predicate felon sentencing
 - Avoidance of, 21:81
 - Subsequent litigation, effect of adjudication on, 21:86
 - Privacy in proceedings unavailable in felony case, 21:70
- Felony charges, serious, ineligibility for youthful offender treatment
 - Armed felony offense, 21:68
 - Sex crimes, 21:68
- Grand jury, youthful defendant's statement before well after questioning, potential for suppression, 9:165
- Guilty verdict, youthful offender status granted after sentencing, 21:65
- Irrevocability of status, 21:81
 - Predicate felon status, 21:81

YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS—Cont'd

- Juvenile offender treated as, case not transferred to Family Court, 21:4
- Misdemeanors
 - Bench trial, 21:72
 - Jury trial disallowed, 21:72
 - Maximum sentence limited once status granted, 21:79
- Offenses, ineligibility for youthful offender treatment, 21:68
- Out-of-state adjudication, effect on sentencing, 21:86
- Person in Need of Supervision (PINS), 21:5
- Petty offenses, unavailability of status, 21:69
- Predicate felon status
 - Irrevocability of youthful offender status and, 21:81
 - Subsequent litigation, effect of adjudication on, 21:86
- Presentence investigation required upon conviction, 21:73
- Prior
 - Adjudications, 21:8
 - Convictions, questions on, 21:77
- Privacy in proceedings
 - Felony cases, unavailable, 21:70
- Probation, violation of, youthful offender status irrevocable, 21:81
- Questioning, 9:111, 21:9
- “Raise the age” legislation and age of adult criminal responsibility now 18, 21:64
- Retroactive youthful offender treatment, 21:82
- School authorities notified, 21:10
- Sealing of records, 1:94, 21:77, 23:153
- Sentence
 - Fine may be imposed as part of, 21:80
 - Maximum sentence limited once status granted, 21:78-21:79
 - See also subhead: Status as Youthful Offender
 - Reduction in sentence, 21:63
- Sentencing, 21:4
 - Adult standards, youthful offender status denied, 21:74
 - Persistent felony sentencing, subsequent litigation, effect of adjudication on, 21:86
 - Predicate felon sentencing
 - Avoidance of, 21:81
 - Subsequent litigation, effect of adjudication on, 21:86
 - Youthful offender status granted after sentencing, 21:65
- Sex Assault Reform Act (SARA), 23:126

YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS—Cont'd

- Sex crimes, ineligibility for youthful offender treatment, 21:68
- Sex Offender Registration Act, 23:81
- Sex offenders, civil management for, 23:109
- Statements, 9:111
- Status as youthful offender, 21:63-21:87
 - Adjudication
 - Civil proceedings, later use of records in, 21:87
 - Effect of, 21:77
 - Enhanced felony sentencing, 21:86
 - Fee inapplicable, 21:80
 - Mandatory surcharge applicable, 21:80
 - Out-of-state adjudication, effect on sentencing, 21:86
 - Persistent felony sentencing, use for limited, 21:86
 - Predicate felony sentencing, 21:81, 21:86
 - Privacy of, 21:77
 - Punishment options upon conviction of juvenile offender, 21:39
 - Subsequent litigation, effect on, 21:85-21:87
 - Age 16 and 17, including, 21:64
 - All charges, status to be granted for, 21:76
 - Appellate discretion to grant youthful offender status, 21:83
 - Automatic vs. discretionary eligibility, 21:66
 - Candidates for status, 21:65, 21:66
 - Automatic vs. discretionary eligibility, 21:66
 - Eligible youth determination, 21:68, 21:78
 - Ineligibility for youthful offender treatment, 21:68
 - Petty offenses, unavailability of status, 21:69
 - Civil proceedings, later use of records in, 21:87
 - Class A felony, accusation of, 21:65
 - Crimes rendering youth ineligible for youthful offender treatment, 21:68
 - Criminal conviction, set aside if status granted, 21:74
 - Criminal record, sparing of defendant, 21:63, 21:77
 - Defendant's right, eligibility for status, 21:71
 - Denial of, 21:74
 - Determination of status and consequences, 21:74-21:80
 - Adjudication, effect of, 21:77
 - All charges, status to be granted for, 21:76
 - Denial of status, 21:74
 - Discretionary grant of status, criterion for, 21:75
 - Fee inapplicable, 21:80

YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS—Cont'd

- Status as youthful offender, 21:63-21:87—Cont'd
 - Determination of status and consequences, 21:74-21:80—Cont'd
 - Felony sentence, maximum, 21:78
 - Fine may be imposed, 21:80
 - Interest of justice, criterion for, 21:75
 - Mandatory surcharge applicable, 21:80
 - Maximum sentence limited once status granted, 21:78-21:79
 - Misdemeanors, maximum sentence, 21:79
 - Records sealed upon granting of status, 21:77
- Effect of status, 21:63
- Eligible youth determination, 21:68, 21:77
- Granting of, 21:3
- Guilty verdict, granting of status following, 21:65
- Ineligibility for youthful offender treatment, 21:68
- Irrevocability of youthful offender status, 21:81
- Jury trial, right to in felony cases only, 21:72
- Local vs superior court, conviction in, 21:67

YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS—Cont'd

- Status as youthful offender, 21:63-21:87—Cont'd
 - Mandatory surcharge inapplicable, 21:80
 - Maximum sentence limited once status granted, 21:78-21:79
- Misdemeanors
 - Jury trial disallowed, 21:72
 - Maximum sentence, 21:79
- Petty offenses, unavailability of status, 21:69
- Presentence investigation required upon conviction, 21:73
- Privacy in proceedings
 - Felony cases, unavailable, 21:70
- Purpose of status, 21:63
- “Raise the age” legislation and age of adult criminal responsibility now 18, 21:64
- Records sealed upon granting of status, 21:77
- Superior vs local court, conviction in, 21:67
- Superior court, conviction in, 21:66

ZONING

- See Municipal Ordinances